BEFORE THE

INDEPENDENT CITIZENS' OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE TO THE CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE FOR REGENERATIVE MEDICINE ORGANIZED PURSUANT TO THE CALIFORNIA STEM CELL RESEARCH AND CURES ACT

REGULAR MEETING

- LOCATION: HILTON SAN FRANCISCO AIRPORT BAYFRONT 600 AIRPORT BOULEVARD BURLINGAME, CALIFORNIA
- DATE: JULY 25, 2013 9 A.M.
- REPORTER: BETH C. DRAIN, CSR CSR. NO. 7152

BRS FILE NO.: 92760

INDEX

ITEM DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
REPORTS & DISCUSSION ITEMS	
1. CALL TO ORDER.	4
2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE.	4
3. ROLL CALL.	4
4. CHAIRMAN'S REPORT.	6
5. PRESIDENT'S REPORT.	13
ACTION ITEMS	
6. CONSIDERATION OF UPDATE REGARDING STATUS OF STRATEGIC PLAN ONE-YEAR GOALS, INCLUDING OUTCOMES FROM CURRENT PROGRAMS AND CONSIDERATION OF NEW ONE-YEAR GOALS.	53
7. CONSIDERATION OF CONCEPT PROPOSAL FOR ALPHA CLINICS REQUEST FOR APPLICATIONS.	68
8. CONSIDERATION OF CONCEPT PROPOSAL FOR TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES III REQUEST FOR APPLICATIONS.	132
9. CONSIDERATION OF EXTENSION OF, AND ALLOCATION OF ADDITIONAL FUNDS FOR, RESEARCH LEADERSHIP PROGRAM.	146
10. CONSIDERATION OF APPOINTMENT OF NEW SCIENTIFIC MEMBERS TO THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP AND REAPPOINTMENT OF EXISTING MEMBERS	167
11. CONSIDERATION OF ADOPTION OF INTERIM REGULATION REGARDING COVERED STEM CELL LINES	
12. CONSIDERATION OF ALLOCATION OF ADDITIONAL FUNDS FOR CONFERENCE GRANT PROGRAM FOR FY 2013-2014.	168
2	

INDEX (CONT'D.)	
13. CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTION HONORING DR. PHILIP A. PIZZO.	120
DISCUSSION ITEMS	
14. UPDATE REGARDING COLLABORATIVE FUNDING PARTNERS PROGRAM.	173
15. UPDATE REGARDING IMPLEMENTATION OF PERFORMANCE AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS.	189
16. COMMUNICATIONS UPDATE.	193
17. PUBLIC COMMENT	NONE

3

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	BURLINGAME, CALIFORNIA; THURSDAY, JULY 25, 2013
2	9 A.M.
3	
4	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: AS YOU MAY HAVE NOTICED,
5	WE MOVED THE SPOTLIGHT TO FIRST THING IN THE MORNING
6	AS OPPOSED TO OVER LUNCH. AND WE FOLLOWING THAT NOW
7	WILL OFFICIALLY CALL THE MEETING TO ORDER. AND,
8	MARIA, WILL YOU PLEASE LEAD US IN THE PLEDGE OF
9	ALLEGIANCE.
10	(THE PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE.)
11	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MARIA, WOULD YOU PLEASE
12	CALL THE ROLL.
13	MS. BONNEVILLE: LARS BERGLUND.
14	DR. BERGLUND: HERE.
15	MS. BONNEVILLE: DAVID BRENNER.
16	DR. BRENNER: HERE.
17	MS. BONNEVILLE: ANNE-MARIE DULIEGE.
18	DR. DULIEGE: HERE.
19	MS. BONNEVILLE: MARCY FEIT.
20	MS. FEIT: HERE.
21	MS. BONNEVILLE: LEON FINE.
22	DR. FINE: HERE.
23	MS. BONNEVILLE: MICHAEL FRIEDMAN.
24	DR. FRIEDMAN: HERE.
25	MS. BONNEVILLE: MICHAEL GOLDBERG. SAM
	4

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	HAWGOOD.
2	DR. HAWGOOD: HERE.
3	MS. BONNEVILLE: STEPHEN JUELSGAARD.
4	SHERRY LANSING. BERT LUBIN. MICHAEL MARLETTA.
5	LLOYD MINOR.
6	DR. MINOR: HERE.
7	MS. BONNEVILLE: FRANCISCO PRIETO.
8	DR. PRIETO: HERE.
9	MS. BONNEVILLE: CARMEN PULIAFITO.
10	DR. PULIAFITO: HERE.
11	MS. BONNEVILLE: ROBERT QUINT.
12	DR. QUINT: HERE.
13	MS. BONNEVILLE: DUANE ROTH. AL ROWLETT.
14	MR. ROWLETT: HERE.
15	MS. BONNEVILLE: JOAN SAMUELSON.
16	MS. SAMUELSON: HERE.
17	MS. BONNEVILLE: JEFF SHEEHY.
18	MR. SHEEHY: HERE.
19	MS. BONNEVILLE: OSWALD STEWARD.
20	DR. STEWARD: HERE.
21	MS. BONNEVILLE: JONATHAN THOMAS.
22	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: HERE.
23	MS. BONNEVILLE: ART TORRES.
24	MR. TORRES: HERE.
25	MS. BONNEVILLE: KRISTINA VUORI.
	5

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	DR. VUORI: HERE.
2	MS. BONNEVILLE: EUGENE WASHINGTON. DIANE
3	WINOKUR.
4	MS. WINOKUR: HERE.
5	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU. BEGIN WITH
6	OUR CHAIR'S REPORT. AS EVERYBODY KNOWS, OUR HIGHLY
7	ESTEEMED COLLEAGUE DUANE ROTH WAS IN A SERIOUS
8	BICYCLE ACCIDENT LAST SUNDAY. HE IS IN THE BEST
9	POSSIBLE CARE DOWN AT UCSD. AS WAS REPORTED IN THE
10	PRESS, WAS IN A MEDICALLY INDUCED COMA FOR A COUPLE
11	OF DAYS AS A PREVENTIVE MEASURE TO HELP SPEED
12	RECOVERY. AND WHAT WE HEAR FROM THE FAMILY IS THAT
13	THERE HAVE BEEN SOME POSITIVE SIGNS IN THE LAST DAY
14	OR SO, BUT THAT THE FAMILY WISHES THAT PRIVACY BE
15	MAINTAINED FOR DUANE AND THE FAMILY GOING FORWARD.
16	AND WE WILL KEEP EVERYBODY POSTED HERE AS TO HIS
17	PROGRESS AS WE HEAR ABOUT IT. AND OBVIOUSLY OUR
18	THOUGHTS AND PRAYERS ARE WITH DUANE AND HIS FAMILY
19	AT THIS TIME.
20	AS YOU NOTICE, WE HAVE DUANE'S POSITION
21	HERE PROMINENTLY TO MY RIGHT AS ALWAYS, AND IT WILL
22	REMAIN THERE UNTIL HE IS ABLE TO REJOIN US, WHICH WE
23	HOPE WILL BE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AND THAT THAT WILL
24	BE VERY SOON. SO, DUANE, I DOUBT YOU'RE LISTENING
25	TO THIS; BUT ON THE OFF CHANCE YOU HAVE THIS PIPED
	6

1	INTO YOUR HOSPITAL ROOM, EVERYBODY IS THINKING OF
2	YOU AND SENDING BEST WISHES FOR A SPEEDY RECOVERY.
3	WE HAVE A NUMBER OF NEW MEMBERS HERE IN
4	ATTENDANCE. I'M GOING TO INTRODUCE THEM AND PERHAPS
5	EACH COULD SAY A BIT ABOUT THEMSELVES AND THEIR WORK
6	SO THAT OTHER MEMBERS OF THE BOARD AND MEMBERS OF
7	THE AUDIENCE WILL GET TO KNOW THEM A BIT BETTER.
8	WE'LL START WITH LARS BERGLUND FROM UC DAVIS.
9	DR. BERGLUND: THANK YOU VERY MUCH. SO
10	I'M AN ALTERNATE MEMBER. I'M THE SENIOR ASSOCIATE
11	DEAN FOR RESEARCH AT THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE. I AM
12	THE DIRECTOR OF THE CLINICAL AND TRANSLATIONAL
13	SCIENCE CENTER AT UC DAVIS. MY OWN INTEREST IS IN
14	CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE PREVENTION AND METABOLIC
15	DISORDERS.
16	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU. DEAN LLOYD
17	MINOR FROM STANFORD.
18	DR. MINOR: THANK YOU VERY MUCH. I'M
19	LLOYD MINOR. I'M THE DEAN OF THE STANFORD
20	UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE. I MOVED OUT TO
21	STANFORD FROM JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY WHERE I HAD
22	BEEN THE PROVOST OF THE UNIVERSITY, AND THEN PRIOR
23	TO THAT THE CHAIR OF THE DEPARTMENT OF
24	OTOLARYNGOLOGY, HEAD AND NECK SURGERY AT JOHNS
25	HOPKINS. I MADE THE MOVE TO STANFORD IN SEPTEMBER
	7

160 S. OLD SPRINGS ROAD, SUITE 270, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92808 1-800-622-6092 1-714-444-4100 EMAIL: DEPO@DEPO1.COM

1	OF 2012, BECAME DEAN ON DECEMBER 1ST. AND IT'S A
2	GREAT PRIVILEGE AND PLEASURE TO BE HERE. THANK YOU.
3	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: AND LAST, BUT NOT LEAST,
4	AL ROWLETT, OUR NEW PATIENT ADVOCATE FOR MENTAL
5	HEALTH DISEASE AND CONDITIONS.
6	MR. ROWLETT: GOOD MORNING. IT'S A
7	PRIVILEGE TO REPRESENT THE CITIZENS OF THE STATE OF
8	CALIFORNIA AND TO BE HERE WITH ALL OF YOU. LOOKING
9	FORWARD TO BEING ABLE TO MAKE MORE SUBSTANTIVE
10	CONTRIBUTIONS IN THE VERY NEAR FUTURE. I'VE BEEN
11	INVOLVED IN MENTAL HEALTH FOR OVER 32 YEARS IN THE
12	PRIVATE SECTOR IN A COMMUNITY-BASED ORGANIZATION AND
13	AM DELIGHTED TO BE PART OF THIS ORGANIZATION.
14	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU. AND,
15	GENTLEMEN, A HEARTY WELCOME TO THE BOARD, AND I
16	THINK YOU WILL FIND IT TO BE A MOST INTERESTING AND
17	REWARDING UNDERTAKING. SO THANK YOU FOR YOUR
18	PARTICIPATION. WE GREATLY APPRECIATE IT.
19	OVER THE LAST FEW WEEKS, I'VE HAD THE
20	PRIVILEGE OF ATTENDING A NUMBER OF MEETINGS WHICH
21	SORT OF SPAN THE BREADTH OF THE SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY
22	AS WE KNOW IT IN THE STEM CELL WORLD. ON THE ONE
23	HAND ALL THE WAY TO AND INCLUDING THE ISSCR ANNUAL
24	MEETING IN BOSTON, WHICH, AS ALWAYS, WAS A
25	FASCINATING COMBINATION OF PRESENTATIONS ON THE
	8
	-

160 S. OLD SPRINGS ROAD, SUITE 270, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92808 1-800-622-6092 1-714-444-4100 EMAIL: DEPO@DEPO1.COM

1	CUTTING-EDGE WORK THAT'S GOING ON WORLDWIDE IN THE
2	SPACE.
3	I WILL NOTE AS AN ASIDE WE HAD OUR ANNUAL
4	COLLABORATIVE FUNDING PARTNER LUNCH, WHICH OUR
5	COLLEAGUE IAN SWEEDLER LED AND WILL BE SAYING MORE
6	ABOUT IN HIS PRESENTATION A BIT LATER IN THE
7	MEETING.
8	ON THE OTHER HAND, GOING DOWN TO OUR
9	YOUNGEST SCIENTISTS, HAD A WONDERFUL EVENT AT USC
10	HOSTED BY DEAN PULIAFITO, WHICH WAS DEDICATED TO
11	HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS DOING SUMMER INTERNSHIPS IN THE
12	USC STEM CELL LABS.
13	OUR COLLEAGUE KEVIN MCCORMACK WILL GIVE
14	MORE CHAPTER AND VERSE ON THAT, BUT JUST SUFFICE IT
15	TO SAY IT WAS WONDERFUL TO SEE THE YOUNGEST MEMBERS
16	OF THE STEM CELL RESEARCH COMMUNITY INTERACTION.
17	AND AS I MENTIONED IN MY BLOG, THE FUTURE IS IN GOOD
18	HANDS IF THESE STUDENTS ARE ANY INDICATION.
19	ALSO, MOVING A BIT FURTHER UP THE
20	EDUCATION CONTINUUM, WE HAD OUR BRIDGES MEETING,
21	WHICH, AGAIN, WILL BE DISCUSSED IN MORE DETAIL A BIT
22	LATER. BUT THAT, OF COURSE, FEATURED OUR WONDERFUL
23	BRIDGES STUDENTS FROM COLLEGES WHO ARE PARTICIPATING
24	WITH HOST INSTITUTIONS AND DOING STEM CELL WORK.
25	AND THEY, AS ALWAYS, WHEN YOU TALK TO THEM AND VIEW
	9

1	POSTERS AND ALL THAT SORT OF THING, KNOCK YOUR SOCKS
2	OFF AS TO THE HIGH LEVEL OF TALENT THAT WE HAVE AND
3	THAT WE'VE HAD THE PRIVILEGE OF FUNDING.
4	A NUMBER OF OTHER MEETINGS THAT WERE OVER
5	THE COURSE OF THE LAST FEW WEEKS. DR. FEIGAL HAS
6	LED THE LATEST IN THE CONTINUING SERIES OF CLINICAL
7	DEVELOPMENT ADVISORY PANEL MEETINGS WHEREIN WE GET
8	PROGRESS REPORTS ON DISEASE TEAM WORK, WHICH IS
9	ALWAYS INTERESTING AND REALLY HIGHLY SUBSTANTIVE
10	BOTH FOR THOSE LISTENING AND FOR THOSE PRESENTING
11	THROUGH THE TREMENDOUS COMMENTARY AND
12	RECOMMENDATIONS PROVIDED BY THE PANEL SO ABLY DRAWN
13	TOGETHER BY DR. FEIGAL.
14	WE HAD, OF COURSE, THE EARLY TRANSLATION
15	IV GRANTS WORKING GROUP AND A COUPLE OF MEETINGS
16	THAT ELONA PUT TOGETHER WHICH WERE MOST INSTRUCTIVE
17	ON THE PRESENTATIONS BY A NUMBER OF OUR GRANTEES TO
18	A BUNCH OF VENTURE CAPITALISTS AND TO SORT OF SEE
19	THE INTERACTION THERE, AS WELL AS A MEETING ON SORT
20	OF TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES, WHERE ARE THE HURDLES IN
21	STEM CELL RESEARCH THESE DAYS, A VERY ROBUST
22	DISCUSSION BY A NUMBER OF HIGHLY QUALIFIED EXPERTS.
23	SO THERE'S BEEN A LOT OF ACTIVITY, AND IT,
24	AS ALWAYS, CONTINUES TO SHOW THE BREADTH OF WORK
25	BEING DONE BY EVERYBODY AT CIRM AND THOSE THAT WE'RE
	10
	L TO

1 FORTUNATE ENOUGH TO BE ABLE TO FUND. 2 THE LAST THING I'D LIKE TO MENTION, JUST 3 AS A HOUSEKEEPING ITEM, OUR DECEMBER MEETING IS 4 GOING TO BE, WHICH IS IN LOS ANGELES AS IT WAS LAST 5 YEAR, IS NOW A TWO-DAY AFFAIR AS WE WILL BE HEARING REPORTS AND VOTING ON THE DISEASE TEAM III AWARDS. 6 7 AND SO IF EVERYBODY COULD NOTE ON THEIR CALENDAR 8 THAT IT'S DECEMBER 11TH AND 12TH, AND THAT, AS LAST 9 YEAR, WE NOW HOPE TO HAVE AN ANNUAL TRADITION. 10 PLEASE NOTE THE EVENING OF DECEMBER 11TH WILL BE A HOLIDAY PARTY AT THE CHAIR'S HOUSE IN LOS ANGELES. 11 SO WITH THAT, THAT CONCLUDES THE 12 13 CHAIRMAN'S REPORT. ONE THING I WILL SAY BEFORE 14 TURNING IT OVER TO DR. TROUNSON, WHEN WE BREAK FOR 15 LUNCH, AS A SPECIAL TOUCH FOR DUANE, WE ARE GOING TO 16 TAKE A PICTURE OF THE BOARD AND STAFF WHICH WE'RE 17 GOING TO SEND TO DUANE. AND SO IF EVERYBODY, BEFORE WE GO OUT THERE, AND I'LL MENTION THIS AGAIN, FIGURE 18 19 OUT WHERE WE'RE GOING TO CONVENE TO DO THAT. UP 20 HERE? IT'S GOING TO BE A LITTLE TIGHT. WE WANT TO HAVE, OF COURSE, DUANE'S NAME TAG PROMINENTLY 21 22 FEATURED. SO WE'LL TALK ABOUT THAT AT THE TIME. 23 ANYWAY, SO THAT CONCLUDES THE CHAIR'S 24 REPORT. NOW ON TO THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT. DR. TROUNSON. 25

11

1	MS. SAMUELSON: MR. CHAIRMAN, CAN WE
2	ACCESS THROUGH THE WEB SITE OR SOMETHING THE REPORTS
3	OR SLIDE PRESENTATIONS OR WHATEVER FROM THE DISEASE
4	TEAMS? AND THEN THERE WAS ANOTHER ONE OF THE
5	OTHER MEETINGS YOU WENT TO THAT SOUNDED VERY
6	INTERESTING. I WAS JUST WONDERING IF WE CAN SEE THE
7	MATERIALS THAT ARE AVAILABLE?
8	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. FEIGAL.
9	DR. FEIGAL: I'D BE HAPPY TO GO OVER IT,
10	AND WE GIVE YOU UPDATES AT THE BOARD. BUT THESE ARE
11	CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION THAT'S
12	PRESENTED. BUT I'D BE HAPPY TO TALK WITH YOU OR THE
13	BOARD AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME.
14	MS. SAMUELSON: WELL, I'D REALLY LIKE TO
15	SEE THE MATERIALS. AND AS A BOARD MEMBER WITH A
16	FIDUCIARY DUTY, I THINK IT'S INCUMBENT ON US TO LOOK
17	AT THEM. AND, OF COURSE, HONORING THE CONFIDENCE.
18	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: JOAN, PERHAPS YOU COULD
19	HAVE A SIDEBAR DISCUSSION WITH DR. FEIGAL.
20	MS. SAMUELSON: OF COURSE.
21	DR. FEIGAL: YEAH. I'D BE MORE THAN HAPPY
22	TO HAVE A CONVERSATION WITH YOU OFF-LINE. THANK
23	YOU.
24	MS. SAMUELSON: THANKS.
25	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU. DR.
	12
	12

TROUNSON.

1

2 DR. TROUNSON: THANKS VERY MUCH, CHAIR. 3 AND JUST TO ECHO YOUR SENTIMENTS FOR DUANE, IT WAS A 4 SHOCK FOR ALL OF US TO HEAR ABOUT THE TERRIBLE 5 ACCIDENT. AND, YOU KNOW, WE REACH OUT TO RENEE AND DUANE'S OTHER FAMILY. I HOPE THAT THEY'RE ABLE TO 6 7 GET THROUGH THIS REASONABLY QUICKLY AND HE'S ABLE TO RECOVER FULL HEALTH IN SHORT AS POSSIBLE TIME. JUST 8 9 TO SEE THE EMPTY SEAT IS QUITE DISTURBING REALLY 10 KNOWING A GOOD FRIEND IS IN QUITE A BIT OF TROUBLE 11 AT THE MOMENT. 12 WITH THAT, LET'S TALK A LITTLE BIT MORE 13 ABOUT SCIENCE. I HAVEN'T BEEN -- I WASN'T HERE AT 14 THE LAST BOARD MEETING BECAUSE I WAS IN GERMANY AT 15 AN INSTITUTE REVIEW. BUT THERE ARE A NUMBER OF VERY 16 IMPORTANT PAPERS THAT HAVE COME THROUGH JUST 17 RECENTLY. AND THIS ONE IN PARTICULAR IS 18 VASCULARIZATION AND FUNCTION OF HUMAN LIVER FROM 19 IPS-DERIVED ORGAN BUD TRANSPLANT. 20 SO WHAT THEY'VE DONE HERE, AS SHOWN IN THE

TOP PART OF THE LINE, IS TO TAKE HUMAN-INDUCED PLURIPOTENTIAL STEM CELLS AND THEN CO-CULTURE THOSE CELLS WITH TWO OTHER CELL TYPES. THEY'RE THE HUMAN MESENCHYMAL STEM CELLS, THE CELLS THAT ARE IN THE BONE MARROW, THE BONE MARROW ORIGINS, STROMAL CELLS,

1	THE BONE MARROW ORIGIN. AND ALSO HUMAN UMBILICAL
2	VEIN ENDOTHELIAL CELLS, WHICH ARE THE CELLS THAT GO
3	TO FORM UP THE BLOOD VESSELS.
4	SO THIS COMBINATION OF CULTURE WAS ABLE
5	TO, ACTUALLY IN A THREE-DIMENSIONAL CULTURE SYSTEM,
6	WAS ABLE TO SHOW ON THE BOTTOM LINE THERE ARE
7	PICTURES GET THE CELLS TO COALESCE AND MOVE
8	TOGETHER AND ACTUALLY FORM WHAT THEY CALL ORGAN
9	BUDS, LIVER BUDS. AND THESE BUDS HAVE THE SYSTEM OF
10	THE LIVER CELLS INTACT IN THERE.
11	AND WHEN THEY TRANSPLANTED THOSE INTO
12	SUITABLE MICE, IMMUNE-SUPPRESSED MICE, THEN THESE
13	HUMAN LIVERS BEGAN TO FUNCTION AND, IMPORTANTLY,
14	THEY'RE ABLE TO VASCULARIZE VERY QUICKLY. WITHIN 48
15	HOURS THE LIVER HAS TO BE QUICKLY VASCULARIZED. AND
16	THESE LIVERS WERE ABLE TO DEAL WITH HUMAN-SPECIFIC
17	DRUG METABOLISM, WHICH IS A REALLY IMPORTANT POINT,
18	AND RESCUED LETHAL LIVER FAILURE IN THIS MOUSE
19	MODEL IN A MOUSE MODEL.
20	SO THIS IS AN ORGAN, IF YOU LIKE, THAT'S
21	BEEN NOW DEVELOPED. AND THIS GROUP IN YOKOHAMA
22	CITY SO THERE'S NOW BEEN A NUMBER OF PAPERS IN
23	THIS AREA WHERE YOU TAKE THE STEM CELL DERIVATIVES
24	AND YOU CULTURE THEM WITH OTHER CELLS. IT'S THE
25	INSTRUCTIONS FROM THESE OTHER CELLS WHICH ENABLE THE
	14

1	STEM CELLS TO TAKE ON THEIR PROPER ROLE OR FUNCTION,
2	MATURE, AND GET UP INTO PROPER FUNCTION.
3	SO WE HAVEN'T HAD A LOT OF THESE STUDIES
4	IN THE WORK THAT WE'VE BEEN SUPPORTING, SO I'M VERY
5	KEEN TO SEE MORE CO-CULTURE WORK TO MATURE SOME OF
6	THE CELLS THROUGH TO FUNCTIONAL TYPE. LIVER HAS
7	BEEN ONE OF THE AREAS WHERE IT'S REALLY BEEN A
8	PROBLEM. AND TO GET A MATURE CELL, YOU WILL BE
9	AWARE ALSO HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELLS THAT WILL
10	ENGRAFT IN THE BONE MARROW CAN'T BE DEVELOPED UNLESS
11	YOU GO INTO SOME SORT OF CO-CULTURED SYSTEM. AND
12	THEY'VE BEEN ABLE TO SHOW IN REPRODUCTIVE TISSUES
13	THAT IF YOU USE SOMATIC CELLS FROM FETAL OVARY, YOU
14	CAN INSTRUCT THE DEVELOPMENT OF EGGS AND EMBRYOS AND
15	BABY MICE ALL FROM STEM CELLS.
16	I THINK WE'VE GOT A TECHNICAL FAILURE
17	GOING ON HERE. SO MAYBE I'LL LOOK OVER MARIA'S
18	SHOULDER WHILE THIS SORT OF GETS ITS MIND BACK
19	TOGETHER AGAIN.
20	SO THE SECOND PAPER I WANTED TO TALK
21	ABOUT, YOU CAN'T SEE CLEARLY, BUT I CAN BEAUTIFULLY
22	HERE OVER MARIA'S SHOULDER. IT'S FROM THE GROUP
23	BING REN AND JOE ECKER AT THE LUDWIG & SALK
24	INSTITUTES IN LA JOLLA. IT'S AN ABSOLUTELY FABULOUS
25	PAPER. IT'S ONE OF THOSE PAPERS LIKE SOME OF THOSE
	15

1 THAT THEY'VE PRODUCED BEFORE WHICH ARE HUGELY 2 CREDITED IN THE LITERATURE. 3 SO THIS IS AN EPIGENETIC ANALYSIS OF 4 MULTILINEAGE DIFFERENTIATION OF HUMAN EMBRYONIC STEM 5 CELLS. HOW DO CELLS DIFFERENTIATE IN DIFFERENT LINEAGES BECAUSE IT'S ALL ABOUT HOW YOU CONTROL THE 6 7 GENES THAT ARE BEING EXPRESSED. SO THIS EPIGENETICS 8 IS A CRITICAL COMPONENT. 9 THEY'VE STARTED TO WORK THROUGH THIS IN A 10 VERY EFFECTIVE WAY. SO THEY STUDIED THE REAL KEYS TO THE CONTROL OF GENE EXPRESSION. THAT'S DNA 11 12 METHYLATION, CHROMATIN REMODELING AND TRANSCRIPTOME, 13 JUST TO WORK OUT HOW ALL OF THESE CELLS MAKE THESE 14 TRANSITIONS TO WHAT WE CALL MESOENDODERM. MESODERM 15 FORMS MUSCLE. AND MESOENDODERM ALSO FORM ENDODERM, 16 WHICH IS THE PRIMARY ORGANS OF THE INTERNAL ORGANS. 17 ALSO LOOKED AT THE NEURAL PROGENITORS WHICH GO TO 18 FORM THE NEURONS AND GLIA, TROPHOBLAST-LIKE CELLS, 19 WHICH ARE PART OF THE PLACENTAL FAMILY, AND THEN 20 MESENCHYMAL STEM CELLS, WHICH ARE THE STROMAL CELLS 21 THAT GO TO FORM IN MOST ORGANS. 22 SO THEY LOOKED AT ALL OF THESE, AND THEY FIGURED IT THROUGH WITH A HUGE AMOUNT OF DATA THAT 23 24 PROMOTERS ARE ACTIVE. THE REAL CRITICAL 25 OBSERVATIONS ARE PUT DOWN HERE. THE PROMOTERS ON 16

1	THESE GENES ARE ACTIVE IN EARLY DEVELOPMENTAL STAGES
2	TEND TO BE THOSE THAT ARE RICH IN THE DINUCLEOTIDES,
3	CG, WHICH ARE KNOWN AS CPG ISLANDS, AND THEY MAINLY
4	ENGAGE A METHYLASE ENZYME THAT IS ACTIVE UPON
5	SILENCING. SO THAT'S THE WAY THEY SILENCE THE GENES
6	IN EARLY DEVELOPMENT.
7	FOR THOSE THAT ARE PREFERENTIALLY
8	EXPRESSED AT LATER STAGES, THEY'RE OFTEN CG POOR AS
9	A DIFFERENCE TO THE OTHER, THE GENES THAT COME ON
10	EARLY AND PRIMARILY EMPLOY METHYLATION PROCESS TO
11	REPRESS.
12	AND THEN THESE EARLY DEVELOPMENTAL
13	REGULATORS ARE OFTEN LOCATED IN LARGE GENOMIC
14	DOMAINS THAT ARE GENERALLY DEVOID OF DNA METHYLATION
15	IN MOST LINEAGES, WHICH IS TERMED THEY CALL THESE
16	DNA METHYLATION VALLEYS. SO WE'RE NOW STARTING TO
17	WORK OUT THE WHOLE PRO FORMA ABOUT HOW CELLS MOVE IN
18	THESE DIFFERENT LINEAGES. AND THESE WILL HELP
19	SCIENTISTS FIGURE OUT WHAT TO DO WITH BOTH IPS CELLS
20	AND EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS AND BE ABLE TO DIRECT THE
21	CELLS TO GO TO THE KIND OF LINEAGES THAT ARE
22	INTERESTS OF THOSE GROUPS IN THEIR PARTICULAR
23	RESEARCH. SO IT WILL ATTRACT A LOT OF ATTENTION.
24	IT'S A VERY DETAILED, BUT INTERESTING PAPER.
25	I HAD TO TALK ABOUT BRIEFLY AT LEAST THE
	17
	<u></u>

1	HUMAN EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS WHICH WERE DERIVED FOR
2	THE FIRST TIME BY SOMATIC NUCLEAR TRANSFER BY
3	SHOUKHRAT MITALIPOV'S LAB IN OREGON, WHICH WAS
4	PUBLISHED IN CELL IN JUNE. AND THEY WERE REASONABLY
5	EFFICIENT IN DERIVING SOMATIC CELL NUCLEAR TRANSFER.
6	I'LL JUST GIVE YOU A FEW OF THE FIGURES ON THAT.
7	IT'S BEEN TRIED FOR A LONG TIME TO GET
8	THIS TO WORK IN THE HUMAN. IT'S WORKED IN THE
9	MOUSE. IT'S WORKED IN THE MONKEY. SO MANY OF US
10	THOUGHT, WELL, IT'S KIND OF VERY STRANGE THAT IT
11	DOESN'T WORK IN A HUMAN. AND NOW IT HAS WORKED.
12	AND THIS IS THE GROUP THAT MADE IT WORK, SHOWED IT
13	COULD WORK IN THE MONKEY IN THE FIRST PLACE.
14	SO THEY HAD A REASONABLY HIGH RATE OF
15	SUCCESS IN THEIR TECHNOLOGY, AND I THINK THIS IS THE
16	KEY. THESE ARE VERY EXPERIENCED MICROMANIPULATING
17	EMBRYOLOGISTS, AND THEY'RE ABLE TO GET HIGH RATES OF
18	ENUCLEATION, FUSION, AND GET THE EMBRYOS TO DEVELOP
19	THROUGH THE VARIOUS STAGES AT PRETTY HIGH RATES.
20	AND TO END UP WITH THEY FORMED FOUR EMBRYONIC
21	STEM CELL LINES BY NUCLEAR TRANSFER WHICH WAS FROM
22	THE 60 STARTING OOCYTES, WHICH IS ABOUT 7 PERCENT,
23	WHICH IS A RELATIVELY HIGH FIGURE. AND THEN THEY
24	REPRODUCED IT IN A PATIENT WITH LEIGH SYNDROME WHERE
25	THEY USED 20 OOCYTES FROM TWO DONORS AND PRODUCED 35
	10
	18

1	PERCENT OF THOSE AS THE BLASTOCYST, THE MORE
2	ADVANCED EMBRYOS, AND TWO OF THEM WENT ON TO MAKE
3	STEM CELLS.
4	SO IF YOU LOOK AT THIS CARTOON, THE TOP
5	LINE SHOWS WHAT HAPPENS IN NORMAL DEVELOPMENT. THE
6	SPERM ENTERS AN EGG, FORMS A ZYGOTE, GOES ON, IF
7	IT'S TRANSFERRED TO THE UTERUS, WILL FORM A BABY.
8	OR IF YOU TAKE OUT THE INNER CELL MASS CELLS, YOU
9	CAN FORM EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS. SO THE SECOND LINE
10	IS WHAT THEY DID. SO YOU TAKE YOU REMOVE THE
11	NUCLEUS FROM THE EGG. SO NOW THE EGG NUCLEUS IS
12	GONE SO THAT THE GENOMIC COMPONENT FOR THE EGG IS
13	GONE. YOU INSERT BY ELECTRICAL FUSION A NUCLEUS
14	FROM YOUR ADULT CELL, AND THAT WILL DEVELOP TO A
15	BLASTOCYST, AND YOU CAN MAKE EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS
16	FROM THAT.
17	THE IMPORTANT OTHER BIT ON THE BOTTOM LINE
18	IS THAT YOU CAN USE THIS TECHNIQUE TO HELP PATIENTS
19	WHO HAVE MITOCHONDRIAL DISEASE. MITOCHONDRIAL
20	DISEASE IS INCREDIBLY SEVERE IN PEOPLE WHO HAVE THAT
21	AND THE MAJORITY OF MITOCHONDRIAL MUTATION, AND THAT
22	WILL BE THE METABOLIC DISORDER OR REALLY SEVERE
23	ABNORMALITY, GENETIC ABNORMALITY. WELL, YOU CAN
24	TAKE A CELL FROM THOSE PATIENTS, INSERT THAT INTO AN
25	EGG, AND YOU CAN FORM, IF YOU HAVE APPROVAL TO DO

19

1	THAT, YOU COULD FORM A CHILD THAT DOESN'T HAVE THAT
2	MITOCHONDRIAL GENETIC DISORDER, OR YOU CAN MAKE
3	EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS WHICH YOU MIGHT USE TO HELP
4	THOSE POOR PATIENTS WITH THOSE KIND OF DISEASES.
5	SO THERE'S NOW A MODEL FOR LOOKING REALLY
6	INTENTLY AT MITOCHONDRIAL DISORDERS. SO THERE'S A
7	FAIRLY SIGNIFICANT PAPER AND ATTRACTED A LOT OF
8	DISCUSSION IN THE SCIENTIFIC PRESS AND IN LAY PRESS.
9	THERE'S ALSO, I THOUGHT, A VERY
10	INTERESTING PAPER FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF MASS
11	MEDICAL SCHOOL AND THE COMPANY SANGAMO THAT WE
12	SUPPORT, ONE OF OUR GRANTEES, LOOKING AT DOWN'S
13	SYNDROME. DOWN'S SYNDROME IS A TRISOME. IT'S THREE
14	COPIES OF CHROMOSOME 21. IT'S A VERY COMMON
15	DISORDER UNFORTUNATELY, AND IT'S MORE PREVALENT IN
16	PARENTS THAT ARE OVER THE AGE OF 37, 37 AND OLDER,
17	AND IT LEADS TO PHENOTYPES WHICH ARE VERY VARIABLE,
18	BUT CAN BE VERY SEVERE.
19	SO WHAT THEY'VE DONE HERE, WHAT NORMALLY
20	HAPPENS IN DEVELOPMENT IS THAT ONE OF THE IN THE
21	FEMALE ONE OF THE TWO X CHROMOSOMES HAS TO BE
22	INACTIVATED. SO RANDOMLY THE XIST GENE INACTIVATES.
23	IT COATS ONE OF THE X CHROMOSOMES AND INACTIVATES
24	THEM. SO IN EVERY FEMALE, ONE OF THE EGG'S X
25	CHROMOSOMES BECOMES INACTIVE. IN THE MALE YOU DON'T
	20

1	WANT TO DO THAT BECAUSE YOU'VE ONLY GOT ONE X
2	CHROMOSOME, SO IT DOESN'T HAPPEN IN MALES. SO IT'S
3	THE XIST GENE THAT DOES IT.
4	SO WHAT THEY'VE DONE IS TAILOR A TARGET
5	USING THE ZINC FINGER NUCLEASE TECHNOLOGY OF SANGAMO
6	WHERE THEY TARGETED THE XIST GENE INTO A GENE THAT'S
7	ON CHROMOSOME 21. AND WHEN THEY DID THAT, THIS
8	ENTERED THE CELLS OF THE DOWN'S SYNDROME CELLS AND
9	IT COATED ONE OF THE CHROMOSOME 21 CELLS AND TURNED
10	IT OFF. TURNED IT INTO WHAT WE CALL A BARR BODY, SO
11	IT WAS NONFUNCTIONAL. SO YOU DROP THE GENE DOSAGE
12	FROM THREE TO TWO, WHICH BRINGS YOU BACK TO THE
13	NORMAL STATE.
14	IT'S A VERY IMPORTANT OBSERVATION. IT'S A
15	GREAT MODEL FOR SCIENTISTS NOW TO WORK OFF THAT TO
16	LOOK AT THE CONDITIONS AND THE PHENOTYPES OF DOWN'S
17	SYNDROME AND PARTICULARLY THOSE SEVERE TYPES OF
18	PHENOTYPE IN DOWN'S SYNDROME, BUT IT'S ALSO POSSIBLE
19	IN THE LONGER TERM WAY OF LOOKING TO SEE IF WE CAN
20	CONTROL THIS EXTRA GENE DOSAGE IN THESE KIDS THAT
21	ARE BORN WITH DOWN'S SYNDROME, WHICH WOULD BE A
22	REALLY, REALLY IMPORTANT DEVELOPMENT IN TIME. SO
23	I'M NOT TRYING TO PREDICT THAT THAT'S GOING TO
24	HAPPEN SOON, BUT THE MODELS ARE GOING TO BE SET UP
25	FOR THAT TO BE EXPLORED. SO I THOUGHT IT WAS A

21

1	REALLY GREAT PIECE OF WORK, AND I THOUGHT I SHOULD
2	BRING THAT TO YOUR ATTENTION.
3	SO MOVING OFF THOSE NOW, BECAUSE THERE
4	WERE MANY OTHER PAPERS, BUT I THOUGHT THAT'S ENOUGH.
5	REALLY QUITE IMPRESSIVE GROUP OF PAPERS. BUT JUST
6	TO NOTIFY YOU OF THE AWARD THAT WAS MADE TO MARIUS
7	WERNIG, WHO'S AN M.D. PH.D. FROM STANFORD,
8	ABSOLUTELY BRILLIANT YOUNG SCIENTIST, AND WAS GIVEN
9	THE OUTSTANDING YOUNG INVESTIGATOR AWARD AT THE
10	INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY FOR STEM CELL RESEARCH. HE'S,
11	OF COURSE, ONE OF OUR GRANTEES, AND WE'RE INCREDIBLY
12	PROUD OF MARIUS. HE'S A PHENOMENAL YOUNG SCIENTIST,
13	AND HE'S CLEARLY GOING TO BE ONE OF THOSE PEOPLE
14	THAT WILL SET THE WORLD ON FIRE WITH ALL THE WORK
15	THAT HE'S DOING.
16	HE'S INVOLVED WITH THE DISEASE TEAM THAT'S
17	LOOKING AT THE SKIN DISORDER, THE PRIMARY SKIN
18	DISORDER, EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA. HE'S ALSO THE
19	SCIENTIST WHO'S BEEN WORKING ON DIRECT
20	DIFFERENTIATION OR CHANGING CELLS INTO NEURONS OR
21	NEURAL PROGENITORS WITH TRANSCRIPTION FACTORS, BUT
22	DOING THAT IN A VERY SHORT-CIRCUITED WAY. AND HIS
23	WORK IS ATTRACTING A LOT OF INTEREST AROUND THE
24	WORLD.
25	WE HAVE A NEW APPOINTMENT THAT WILL BE
	22

-	
1	JOINING US END OF JULY AND IS GOING TO BE WORKING
2	WITH ME AS AN EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT, WHICH MEANS WE'RE
3	GOING TO LOSE CANDACE. CANDACE IS GOING TO LEAVE US
4	AT THE START OF JULY. SHE'S GOING TO GO TO GRADUATE
5	SCHOOL IN EDINBURGH TO BE AN AUTHOR. SO SHE'S GOING
6	TO WRITE STORIES ABOUT YOU GUYS. I KNOW WHO SHE'S
7	GOING TO WRITE ABOUT. AS AN AUTHOR YOU USE THE
8	BASIS OF WHAT YOU LEARN IN LIFE TO WRITE THE
9	STORIES. SO LOOK KEEP AN EYE ON THE LITERATURE
10	THAT COMES FROM CANDACE. AND WE REALLY DO WISH HER
11	THE BEST GOING TO EDINBURGH.
12	YOU'LL NEED TO RUG UP THERE. SO WE'RE
13	WISHING HER FROM THE STAFF ALL THE BEST IN MOVING
14	ON. AND WE'RE GOING TO WELCOME MANDA AT THE END OF
15	THIS MONTH.
16	THE RFA PROGRAMS, JUST TO KEY YOU IN,
17	ALPHA CLINICS IS A CONCEPT AT THIS MEETING. TOOLS
18	AND TECHNOLOGIES III CONCEPT AT THIS MEETING.
19	RESEARCH LEADERSHIP EXTENSION CONCEPT AT THIS
20	MEETING. SO A LOT OF CONCEPTS HERE FOR THIS
21	PARTICULAR MEETING.
22	STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIP III, THE RFA WILL BE
23	POSTED THIS MONTH, HAS BEEN POSTED THIS MONTH.
24	EARLY TRANSLATIONAL IV, THERE'S AN ICOC FUNDING
25	DECISION IN AUGUST. DISEASE TEAM III, THE GRANTS
	23

1	WORKING GROUP REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS WILL BE
2	SEPTEMBER. WE EXPECT TO BRING IT TO THE BOARD IN
3	DECEMBER, AS JON SAID. BASIC BIOLOGY V, THE GRANTS
4	WORKING GROUP REVIEW WILL BE PROBABLY IN OCTOBER.
5	AND THE GENOMICS RE-REVIEW OF THE GENOMICS RFA WILL
6	BE DONE IN NOVEMBER. SO A LOT OF WORK JUST COMING
7	UP IN THE NEXT FEW MONTHS FOR ALL OF US.
8	JUST TO FILL YOU IN ON THE RESEARCH
9	LEADERSHIP AWARDS, JUST TO KEY THEM THROUGH, SANFORD
10	BURNHAM IS APPOINTED. UC SANTA BARBARA APPOINTED,
11	USC APPOINTED. PARKINSON'S INSTITUTE DECLINED THEIR
12	NOMINEE. CEDARS-SINAI HAVE APPOINTED THEIR PERSON
13	AS HAVE UC SAN DIEGO. SO THAT'S GREAT. STANFORD IS
14	COMPLETING THEIR TASK OF BRINGING THEIR PERSON ON,
15	AND THE UC SANTA CRUZ IS IN PROGRESS. GLADSTONE
16	INSTITUTE IS IN NEGOTIATION. WE EXPECT THAT WILL
17	PROBABLY BE OKAY, BUT IT'S IN NEGOTIATION. AND
18	FINALLY UC SAN FRANCISCO, UNFORTUNATELY WE JUST
19	HEARD YESTERDAY THAT THAT WAS DECLINED. SO JUST TO
20	FILL YOU IN ON THOSE LEADERSHIP AWARDS. SO WE'RE
21	PROBABLY GOING TO END UP WITH EIGHT, MAYBE SEVEN,
22	BUT I THINK THAT'S THE LIST FOR THE PRESENT TIME.
23	AND, OF COURSE, THOSE INSTITUTES THAT
24	HAVEN'T HAD AN AWARD HAVE BEEN IN PARTICULAR TALKING
25	TO ME AND HOPING THAT THEY'LL GET ANOTHER CHANCE.
	24

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	SO WE'LL BE BRINGING A CONCEPT TO YOU TO DISCUSS
2	THAT WITH YOU TODAY.
3	EXTERNAL INNOVATION RFA WE'RE RELEASING.
4	THIS IS THE ONE THAT REALLY CONNECTS US TO THOSE
5	ABSOLUTELY BRILLIANT THINGS THAT ARE HAPPENING
6	OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA, TRIES TO CONNECT THAT WITH SOME
7	OF OUR CALIFORNIA RESEARCHERS. SO TO BE ABLE
8	THOSE CALIFORNIA INVESTIGATORS TO COLLABORATE WITH
9	UNIQUELY PROMISING RESEARCH. THERE'S REALLY
10	IMPORTANT WORK THAT'S GOING ON THAT WE HAVEN'T GOT
11	IN CALIFORNIA. BECAUSE THERE'S SO MUCH MOVEMENT IN
12	THE FIELD, THIS HAPPENS. CALIFORNIA IS THE LEADER
13	CLEARLY, BUT AT TIMES OTHER RESEARCHERS GET OUT AND
14	DO SOME ABSOLUTELY PHENOMENAL WORK, AND WE'D LIKE TO
15	CONNECT THAT TO CALIFORNIA AT TIMES.
16	SO IT TARGETS WORLD-CLASS OPPORTUNITIES
17	THAT WE CAN'T REACH THROUGH OTHER RFA'S. AND THEY
18	HAVE TO BE TRULY EXCEPTIONAL. WE'RE EXPECTING ONE
19	OR TWO AT THE MOST A YEAR. AWARDS ARE UP TO THREE
20	YEARS, 500,000 A YEAR, AND, OF COURSE, IS SUBJECT TO
21	GRANTS WORKING GROUP REVIEW AND ICOC APPROVAL AS YOU
22	AGREED. SO IAN WILL PROBABLY MENTION THAT AGAIN
23	WHEN HE TALKS ABOUT COLLABORATIVE FUNDING PARTNERS.
24	AND IF YOU WANT TO DISCUSS ANY OF THIS WITH HIM, I'M
25	SURE HE'LL BE HAPPY TO TALK ABOUT IT.
	25

25

1	UPCOMING MEETINGS, THE MEETINGS THAT WE
2	JUST HAD, THE BRIDGES TRAINEE MEETING WAS PHENOMENAL
3	AS USUAL. THOSE PEOPLE, THOSE YOUNG PEOPLE ARE JUST
4	FANTASTIC. YOU KNOW, THE STORIES THAT THEY HAVE ARE
5	REALLY INSPIRING. I WAS TALKING TO A YOUNG WOMAN
6	WHO'S A SINGLE MOTHER WITH THREE KIDS, AND THE KIDS
7	HAVE MOVED ON FAR ENOUGH FOR HER TO REENGAGE IN
8	SCIENCE, AND SHE WAS INTO IT IN A REALLY EMPHATIC
9	WAY. SHE WAS A BRIDGES STUDENT. SHE WAS WANTING TO
10	GO ON. HOPED TO DO A PH.D. THROUGH NURSING AND WAS
11	REALLY, REALLY DRIVEN. AND YOU HEAR MANY DIFFERENT
12	STORIES LIKE THIS. ALL OF US GOT THESE WONDERFUL
13	STORIES AT THIS MEETING OF THESE YOUNG PEOPLE WHO
14	ARE SO COMPLETE IN THEIR AMBITIONS TO BE PART OF
15	WHAT WE'RE DOING. IT IS PHENOMENAL, AND SO ANY
16	CHANCE YOU GET TO MEET THESE PEOPLE, IT'S REALLY
17	INSPIRING. IT REALLY IS.
18	SO IT'S ONE OF THE PROGRAMS I'M REALLY,
19	REALLY PROUD OF. THE STAFF ARE AND I KNOW YOU ARE.
20	AND TO GET THEM TOGETHER AND PRODUCING THEIR POSTERS
21	AND TALKING TO THEM, THEY'RE LIKE PH.D. STUDENTS OR
22	POST DOCS. THEY'RE SO EMPHATIC. I DIDN'T WANT TO
23	LET YOU GO AND I WANT TO ASK YOU, QUIZ YOU ABOUT
24	WHAT DO YOU THINK THAT WAS RIGHT. IT WAS FANTASTIC.
25	THOSE ARE WONDERFUL YOUNG PEOPLE.

26

1	HAD A CREATIVITY POSTER DAY, AND THAT WAS
2	FANTASTIC. THIS IS YOUNG PEOPLE COMING FROM HIGH
3	SCHOOL. AND, AGAIN, THESE KIDS ARE LIKE MY PH.D.'S.
4	THERE'S PROBABLY MORE ENTHUSIASM IN THESE HIGH
5	SCHOOL STUDENTS IN COMING IN AND WORKING WITH THE
6	TEAMS. THEY ARE GOING TO CREATE CAREERS, AND I HOPE
7	THAT THEY WILL BE IN SCIENCE, AND I HOPE THAT SOME
8	OF THEM WILL SORT OF COME BACK AND SORT OF BE WITH
9	US OR BE PART OF WHAT WE'RE DOING IN THE FUTURE.
10	THEY ARE JUST PHENOMENAL. THESE YOUNG PEOPLE
11	EMBRACE THE LAB. THE LOVED IT.
12	THEY THOUGHT THAT THEY WERE GOING TO BE
13	DOING ALL THE WASHING UP AND ALL THE DIRTY CHORES.
14	NO, THEY WEREN'T. THEY WERE ENGAGED AND THEY WERE
15	ACTUALLY INTO THE LAB. THEY WERE ACTUALLY DOING
16	ASSAYS AND RUNNING GELS AND STUFF. OH, IT WAS
17	FANTASTIC. IT REALLY DOES TURN THOSE YOUNG PEOPLE
18	ON. SO I THINK THEY'RE GREAT PROGRAMS.
19	WE HAD THE NIH REGENERATIVE MEDICINE
20	INTERACTIONS WITH INDUSTRY AS WELL IN AUGUST.
21	THERE'S AN IPS INITIATIVE START-UP MEETING
22	THAT WE BROUGHT ALL OF THE IPS DERIVERS AND THE
23	TEAMS THAT WERE COLLECTING THE SAMPLES AND THE BANK
24	TOGETHER. WE HAD A GREAT DAY. WE HAD LOTS OF
25	DEBATE ABOUT HOW WE SHOULD DO THOSE THINGS, AND I
	27

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	THINK WE CAME TO REALLY GOOD CONSENSUS VIEWS ON HOW
2	TO DO THE WHOLE THING.
3	AND MIKE YAFFE, WHO'S HERE, IS GOING TO BE
4	TAKING OVER MANAGEMENT OF THAT PROGRAM. IT'S A
5	REALLY IMPORTANT PROGRAM FOR US TO MAKE SURE THAT
6	THE PEOPLE USE THIS BANK TO THE MAXIMUM. SO MIKE IS
7	GOING IN TO MANAGE THAT, AND WE THANK HIM VERY MUCH
8	FOR STEPPING UP TO THAT. AND WE WANT TO THANK UTA
9	FOR ALL OF THE BACKGROUND WORK THAT SHE'S DONE ON
10	GETTING IT TO THAT POINT.
11	SO ATTRACTING A LOT OF INTEREST, THAT
12	BANK, FROM ALL AROUND THE WORLD ABOUT WE HAVE NOW
13	REALLY TAKEN THE FRONT LINE IN THE IPS CELL AREA,
14	WHICH I THINK IS WONDERFUL.
15	THERE'S AN NINDS MEETING ON IPS CELLS MAY
16	30 TO THE 1ST OF JUNE. THE ISSCR, AS JON SAID, JUNE
17	12TH TO THE 15TH, SO WE WERE REALLY BUSY AT MEETINGS
18	THROUGH THAT TIME.
19	THERE WAS A REIMBURSEMENT STRATEGIES
20	WEBINAR ON JUNE 20TH, SO WE'RE STARTING TO LOOK AT
21	ABOUT HOW WE SHOULD UNDERSTAND HOW TO FRAME OUR WORK
22	TO LOOK INTO REIMBURSEMENT. AND THERE WAS A CIRM VC
23	FIRST LOOK ON JUNE THE 24TH. SO NIEL LITTMAN, WHO
24	HEADS UP OUR BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT GROUP UNDER ELONA,
25	WAS THE ONE WHO REALLY PUT A LOT OF ENERGY IN

28

1GETTING THOSE PEOPLE TOGETHER. AND THAT WORKED2REALLY, REALLY WELL AND HAVE TAKEN THOSE CONCLUSIONS3FROM THAT MEETING AND ARE PUTTING INTO THEIR PROCESS4AND BRINGING IT FORWARD. SO I THINK THAT KIND OF5THING IS DOING A LOT OF REALLY GOOD THINGS FOR THE6REGENERATIVE MEDICINE, BUT ALSO PARTICULARLY OUR7INTEREST IN THE AREA.8THERE WAS A TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES R & D9ROUNDTABLE ON THE 25TH. SO IT FOLLOWED ON LOOKING10FOR WHAT WERE THE THINGS THAT WERE NEEDED11PARTICULARLY IN THE TRANSLATIONAL AREAS, AND WE CAME12UP WITH SOME VERY DEFINITIVE VIEWS ON THAT.13AND THERE WAS A NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE NIH14WORKSHOP MOVING TOWARDS CELL-BASED IND FOR DISEASES.15THAT WAS JUNE 24TH TO THE 25TH, AND ELLEN AND16COLLEAGUES WERE ATTENDING THAT.17WE HAD THE HOUSE OF LORDS SELECT COMMITTEE18ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, AND I ASKED MARIA TO LET19YOU KNOW THAT THAT WAS PUBLISHED. IT WAS A TERRIFIC20REPORT. AND THANK EVERYBODY FOR PUTTING IN THE21EFFORTS, ALL OF THE CALIFORNIA SCIENTISTS AND22BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO CAME TO MEET WITH THEM. IT WAS23A LOOK AT OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT OF REGENERATIVE24MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO25THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND		
3FROM THAT MEETING AND ARE PUTTING INTO THEIR PROCESS4AND BRINGING IT FORWARD. SO I THINK THAT KIND OF5THING IS DOING A LOT OF REALLY GOOD THINGS FOR THE6REGENERATIVE MEDICINE, BUT ALSO PARTICULARLY OUR7INTEREST IN THE AREA.8THERE WAS A TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES R & D9ROUNDTABLE ON THE 25TH. SO IT FOLLOWED ON LOOKING10FOR WHAT WERE THE THINGS THAT WERE NEEDED11PARTICULARLY IN THE TRANSLATIONAL AREAS, AND WE CAME12UP WITH SOME VERY DEFINITIVE VIEWS ON THAT.13AND THERE WAS A NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE NIH14WORKSHOP MOVING TOWARDS CELL-BASED IND FOR DISEASES.15THAT WAS JUNE 24TH TO THE 25TH, AND ELLEN AND16COLLEAGUES WERE ATTENDING THAT.17WE HAD THE HOUSE OF LORDS SELECT COMMITTEE18ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, AND I ASKED MARIA TO LET19YOU KNOW THAT THAT WAS PUBLISHED. IT WAS A TERRIFIC20REPORT. AND THANK EVERYBODY FOR PUTTING IN THE21EFFORTS, ALL OF THE CALIFORNIA SCIENTISTS AND22BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO CAME TO MEET WITH THEM. IT WAS23A LOOK AT OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT OF REGENERATIVE24MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO25THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND	1	GETTING THOSE PEOPLE TOGETHER. AND THAT WORKED
4AND BRINGING IT FORWARD. SO I THINK THAT KIND OF5THING IS DOING A LOT OF REALLY GOOD THINGS FOR THE6REGENERATIVE MEDICINE, BUT ALSO PARTICULARLY OUR7INTEREST IN THE AREA.8THERE WAS A TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES R & D9ROUNDTABLE ON THE 25TH. SO IT FOLLOWED ON LOOKING10FOR WHAT WERE THE THINGS THAT WERE NEEDED11PARTICULARLY IN THE TRANSLATIONAL AREAS, AND WE CAME12UP WITH SOME VERY DEFINITIVE VIEWS ON THAT.13AND THERE WAS A NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE NIH14WORKSHOP MOVING TOWARDS CELL-BASED IND FOR DISEASES.15THAT WAS JUNE 24TH TO THE 25TH, AND ELLEN AND16COLLEAGUES WERE ATTENDING THAT.17WE HAD THE HOUSE OF LORDS SELECT COMMITTEE18ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, AND I ASKED MARIA TO LET19YOU KNOW THAT THAT WAS PUBLISHED. IT WAS A TERRIFIC20REPORT. AND THANK EVERYBODY FOR PUTTING IN THE21EFFORTS, ALL OF THE CALIFORNIA SCIENTISTS AND22BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO CAME TO MEET WITH THEM. IT WAS23A LOOK AT OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT OF REGENERATIVE24MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO25THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND	2	REALLY, REALLY WELL AND HAVE TAKEN THOSE CONCLUSIONS
5THING IS DOING A LOT OF REALLY GOOD THINGS FOR THE REGENERATIVE MEDICINE, BUT ALSO PARTICULARLY OUR INTEREST IN THE AREA.8THERE WAS A TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES R & D ROUNDTABLE ON THE 25TH. SO IT FOLLOWED ON LOOKING FOR WHAT WERE THE THINGS THAT WERE NEEDED10FOR WHAT WERE THE THINGS THAT WERE NEEDED11PARTICULARLY IN THE TRANSLATIONAL AREAS, AND WE CAME UP WITH SOME VERY DEFINITIVE VIEWS ON THAT.13AND THERE WAS A NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE NIH WORKSHOP MOVING TOWARDS CELL-BASED IND FOR DISEASES.15THAT WAS JUNE 24TH TO THE 25TH, AND ELLEN AND COLLEAGUES WERE ATTENDING THAT.17WE HAD THE HOUSE OF LORDS SELECT COMMITTEE ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, AND I ASKED MARIA TO LET YOU KNOW THAT THAT WAS PUBLISHED. IT WAS A TERRIFIC REPORT. AND THANK EVERYBODY FOR PUTTING IN THE EFFORTS, ALL OF THE CALIFORNIA SCIENTISTS AND BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO CAME TO MEET WITH THEM. IT WAS A LOOK AT OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT OF REGENERATIVE MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND	3	FROM THAT MEETING AND ARE PUTTING INTO THEIR PROCESS
 REGENERATIVE MEDICINE, BUT ALSO PARTICULARLY OUR INTEREST IN THE AREA. THERE WAS A TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES R & D ROUNDTABLE ON THE 25TH. SO IT FOLLOWED ON LOOKING FOR WHAT WERE THE THINGS THAT WERE NEEDED PARTICULARLY IN THE TRANSLATIONAL AREAS, AND WE CAME UP WITH SOME VERY DEFINITIVE VIEWS ON THAT. AND THERE WAS A NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE NIH WORKSHOP MOVING TOWARDS CELL-BASED IND FOR DISEASES. THAT WAS JUNE 24TH TO THE 25TH, AND ELLEN AND COLLEAGUES WERE ATTENDING THAT. WE HAD THE HOUSE OF LORDS SELECT COMMITTEE ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, AND I ASKED MARIA TO LET YOU KNOW THAT THAT WAS PUBLISHED. IT WAS A TERRIFIC REPORT. AND THAK EVERYBODY FOR PUTTING IN THE EFFORTS, ALL OF THE CALIFORNIA SCIENTISTS AND BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO CAME TO MEET WITH THEM. IT WAS A LOOK AT OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT OF REGENERATIVE MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND 	4	AND BRINGING IT FORWARD. SO I THINK THAT KIND OF
 INTEREST IN THE AREA. THERE WAS A TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES R & D ROUNDTABLE ON THE 25TH. SO IT FOLLOWED ON LOOKING FOR WHAT WERE THE THINGS THAT WERE NEEDED PARTICULARLY IN THE TRANSLATIONAL AREAS, AND WE CAME UP WITH SOME VERY DEFINITIVE VIEWS ON THAT. AND THERE WAS A NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE NIH WORKSHOP MOVING TOWARDS CELL-BASED IND FOR DISEASES. THAT WAS JUNE 24TH TO THE 25TH, AND ELLEN AND COLLEAGUES WERE ATTENDING THAT. WE HAD THE HOUSE OF LORDS SELECT COMMITTEE ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, AND I ASKED MARIA TO LET YOU KNOW THAT THAT WAS PUBLISHED. IT WAS A TERRIFIC REPORT. AND THANK EVERYBODY FOR PUTTING IN THE EFFORTS, ALL OF THE CALIFORNIA SCIENTISTS AND BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO CAME TO MEET WITH THEM. IT WAS A LOOK AT OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT OF REGENERATIVE MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND 	5	THING IS DOING A LOT OF REALLY GOOD THINGS FOR THE
 8 THERE WAS A TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES R & D 9 ROUNDTABLE ON THE 25TH. SO IT FOLLOWED ON LOOKING 10 FOR WHAT WERE THE THINGS THAT WERE NEEDED 11 PARTICULARLY IN THE TRANSLATIONAL AREAS, AND WE CAME 12 UP WITH SOME VERY DEFINITIVE VIEWS ON THAT. 13 AND THERE WAS A NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE NIH 14 WORKSHOP MOVING TOWARDS CELL-BASED IND FOR DISEASES. 15 THAT WAS JUNE 24TH TO THE 25TH, AND ELLEN AND 16 COLLEAGUES WERE ATTENDING THAT. 17 WE HAD THE HOUSE OF LORDS SELECT COMMITTEE 18 ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, AND I ASKED MARIA TO LET 19 YOU KNOW THAT THAT WAS PUBLISHED. IT WAS A TERRIFIC 20 REPORT. AND THANK EVERYBODY FOR PUTTING IN THE 21 EFFORTS, ALL OF THE CALIFORNIA SCIENTISTS AND 22 BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO CAME TO MEET WITH THEM. IT WAS 23 A LOOK AT OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT OF REGENERATIVE 24 MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO 25 THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND 	6	REGENERATIVE MEDICINE, BUT ALSO PARTICULARLY OUR
 9 ROUNDTABLE ON THE 25TH. SO IT FOLLOWED ON LOOKING 10 FOR WHAT WERE THE THINGS THAT WERE NEEDED 11 PARTICULARLY IN THE TRANSLATIONAL AREAS, AND WE CAME 12 UP WITH SOME VERY DEFINITIVE VIEWS ON THAT. 13 AND THERE WAS A NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE NIH 14 WORKSHOP MOVING TOWARDS CELL-BASED IND FOR DISEASES. 15 THAT WAS JUNE 24TH TO THE 25TH, AND ELLEN AND 16 COLLEAGUES WERE ATTENDING THAT. 17 WE HAD THE HOUSE OF LORDS SELECT COMMITTEE 18 ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, AND I ASKED MARIA TO LET 19 YOU KNOW THAT THAT WAS PUBLISHED. IT WAS A TERRIFIC 20 REPORT. AND THANK EVERYBODY FOR PUTTING IN THE 21 EFFORTS, ALL OF THE CALIFORNIA SCIENTISTS AND 22 BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO CAME TO MEET WITH THEM. IT WAS 23 A LOOK AT OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT OF REGENERATIVE 24 MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO 25 THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND 	7	INTEREST IN THE AREA.
 10 FOR WHAT WERE THE THINGS THAT WERE NEEDED 11 PARTICULARLY IN THE TRANSLATIONAL AREAS, AND WE CAME 12 UP WITH SOME VERY DEFINITIVE VIEWS ON THAT. 13 AND THERE WAS A NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE NIH 14 WORKSHOP MOVING TOWARDS CELL-BASED IND FOR DISEASES. 15 THAT WAS JUNE 24TH TO THE 25TH, AND ELLEN AND 16 COLLEAGUES WERE ATTENDING THAT. 17 WE HAD THE HOUSE OF LORDS SELECT COMMITTEE 18 ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, AND I ASKED MARIA TO LET 19 YOU KNOW THAT THAT WAS PUBLISHED. IT WAS A TERRIFIC 20 REPORT. AND THANK EVERYBODY FOR PUTTING IN THE 21 EFFORTS, ALL OF THE CALIFORNIA SCIENTISTS AND 22 BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO CAME TO MEET WITH THEM. IT WAS 23 A LOOK AT OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT OF REGENERATIVE 24 MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO 25 THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND 	8	THERE WAS A TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES R & D
 PARTICULARLY IN THE TRANSLATIONAL AREAS, AND WE CAME UP WITH SOME VERY DEFINITIVE VIEWS ON THAT. AND THERE WAS A NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE NIH WORKSHOP MOVING TOWARDS CELL-BASED IND FOR DISEASES. THAT WAS JUNE 24TH TO THE 25TH, AND ELLEN AND COLLEAGUES WERE ATTENDING THAT. WE HAD THE HOUSE OF LORDS SELECT COMMITTEE ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, AND I ASKED MARIA TO LET YOU KNOW THAT THAT WAS PUBLISHED. IT WAS A TERRIFIC REPORT. AND THANK EVERYBODY FOR PUTTING IN THE EFFORTS, ALL OF THE CALIFORNIA SCIENTISTS AND BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO CAME TO MEET WITH THEM. IT WAS A LOOK AT OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT OF REGENERATIVE MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND 	9	ROUNDTABLE ON THE 25TH. SO IT FOLLOWED ON LOOKING
 12 UP WITH SOME VERY DEFINITIVE VIEWS ON THAT. 13 AND THERE WAS A NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE NIH 14 WORKSHOP MOVING TOWARDS CELL-BASED IND FOR DISEASES. 15 THAT WAS JUNE 24TH TO THE 25TH, AND ELLEN AND 16 COLLEAGUES WERE ATTENDING THAT. 17 WE HAD THE HOUSE OF LORDS SELECT COMMITTEE 18 ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, AND I ASKED MARIA TO LET 19 YOU KNOW THAT THAT WAS PUBLISHED. IT WAS A TERRIFIC 20 REPORT. AND THANK EVERYBODY FOR PUTTING IN THE 21 EFFORTS, ALL OF THE CALIFORNIA SCIENTISTS AND 22 BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO CAME TO MEET WITH THEM. IT WAS 23 A LOOK AT OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT OF REGENERATIVE 24 MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO 25 THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND 	10	FOR WHAT WERE THE THINGS THAT WERE NEEDED
13AND THERE WAS A NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE NIH14WORKSHOP MOVING TOWARDS CELL-BASED IND FOR DISEASES.15THAT WAS JUNE 24TH TO THE 25TH, AND ELLEN AND16COLLEAGUES WERE ATTENDING THAT.17WE HAD THE HOUSE OF LORDS SELECT COMMITTEE18ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, AND I ASKED MARIA TO LET19YOU KNOW THAT THAT WAS PUBLISHED. IT WAS A TERRIFIC20REPORT. AND THANK EVERYBODY FOR PUTTING IN THE21EFFORTS, ALL OF THE CALIFORNIA SCIENTISTS AND22BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO CAME TO MEET WITH THEM. IT WAS23A LOOK AT OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT OF REGENERATIVE24MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO25THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND	11	PARTICULARLY IN THE TRANSLATIONAL AREAS, AND WE CAME
 14 WORKSHOP MOVING TOWARDS CELL-BASED IND FOR DISEASES. 15 THAT WAS JUNE 24TH TO THE 25TH, AND ELLEN AND 16 COLLEAGUES WERE ATTENDING THAT. 17 WE HAD THE HOUSE OF LORDS SELECT COMMITTEE 18 ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, AND I ASKED MARIA TO LET 19 YOU KNOW THAT THAT WAS PUBLISHED. IT WAS A TERRIFIC 20 REPORT. AND THANK EVERYBODY FOR PUTTING IN THE 21 EFFORTS, ALL OF THE CALIFORNIA SCIENTISTS AND 22 BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO CAME TO MEET WITH THEM. IT WAS 23 A LOOK AT OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT OF REGENERATIVE 24 MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO 25 THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND 	12	UP WITH SOME VERY DEFINITIVE VIEWS ON THAT.
 15 THAT WAS JUNE 24TH TO THE 25TH, AND ELLEN AND 16 COLLEAGUES WERE ATTENDING THAT. 17 WE HAD THE HOUSE OF LORDS SELECT COMMITTEE 18 ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, AND I ASKED MARIA TO LET 19 YOU KNOW THAT THAT WAS PUBLISHED. IT WAS A TERRIFIC 20 REPORT. AND THANK EVERYBODY FOR PUTTING IN THE 21 EFFORTS, ALL OF THE CALIFORNIA SCIENTISTS AND 22 BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO CAME TO MEET WITH THEM. IT WAS 23 A LOOK AT OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT OF REGENERATIVE 24 MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO 25 THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND 	13	AND THERE WAS A NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE NIH
 16 COLLEAGUES WERE ATTENDING THAT. 17 WE HAD THE HOUSE OF LORDS SELECT COMMITTEE 18 ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, AND I ASKED MARIA TO LET 19 YOU KNOW THAT THAT WAS PUBLISHED. IT WAS A TERRIFIC 20 REPORT. AND THANK EVERYBODY FOR PUTTING IN THE 21 EFFORTS, ALL OF THE CALIFORNIA SCIENTISTS AND 22 BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO CAME TO MEET WITH THEM. IT WAS 23 A LOOK AT OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT OF REGENERATIVE 24 MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO 25 THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND 	14	WORKSHOP MOVING TOWARDS CELL-BASED IND FOR DISEASES.
 WE HAD THE HOUSE OF LORDS SELECT COMMITTEE ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, AND I ASKED MARIA TO LET YOU KNOW THAT THAT WAS PUBLISHED. IT WAS A TERRIFIC REPORT. AND THANK EVERYBODY FOR PUTTING IN THE EFFORTS, ALL OF THE CALIFORNIA SCIENTISTS AND BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO CAME TO MEET WITH THEM. IT WAS A LOOK AT OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT OF REGENERATIVE MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND 	15	THAT WAS JUNE 24TH TO THE 25TH, AND ELLEN AND
 ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, AND I ASKED MARIA TO LET YOU KNOW THAT THAT WAS PUBLISHED. IT WAS A TERRIFIC REPORT. AND THANK EVERYBODY FOR PUTTING IN THE EFFORTS, ALL OF THE CALIFORNIA SCIENTISTS AND BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO CAME TO MEET WITH THEM. IT WAS A LOOK AT OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT OF REGENERATIVE MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND 	16	COLLEAGUES WERE ATTENDING THAT.
 YOU KNOW THAT THAT WAS PUBLISHED. IT WAS A TERRIFIC REPORT. AND THANK EVERYBODY FOR PUTTING IN THE EFFORTS, ALL OF THE CALIFORNIA SCIENTISTS AND BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO CAME TO MEET WITH THEM. IT WAS A LOOK AT OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT OF REGENERATIVE MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND 	17	WE HAD THE HOUSE OF LORDS SELECT COMMITTEE
 20 REPORT. AND THANK EVERYBODY FOR PUTTING IN THE 21 EFFORTS, ALL OF THE CALIFORNIA SCIENTISTS AND 22 BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO CAME TO MEET WITH THEM. IT WAS 23 A LOOK AT OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT OF REGENERATIVE 24 MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO 25 THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND 	18	ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, AND I ASKED MARIA TO LET
 EFFORTS, ALL OF THE CALIFORNIA SCIENTISTS AND BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO CAME TO MEET WITH THEM. IT WAS A LOOK AT OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT OF REGENERATIVE MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND 	19	YOU KNOW THAT THAT WAS PUBLISHED. IT WAS A TERRIFIC
 BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO CAME TO MEET WITH THEM. IT WAS A LOOK AT OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT OF REGENERATIVE MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND 	20	REPORT. AND THANK EVERYBODY FOR PUTTING IN THE
 A LOOK AT OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT OF REGENERATIVE MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND 	21	EFFORTS, ALL OF THE CALIFORNIA SCIENTISTS AND
24 MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO 25 THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND	22	BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO CAME TO MEET WITH THEM. IT WAS
25 THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND	23	A LOOK AT OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT OF REGENERATIVE
	24	MEDICINE IN THE UK. THEY VISITED US DECEMBER 3D TO
	25	THE 5TH. THOSE WERE THE LORDS FROM THE HOUSE. AND
29		29

160 S. OLD SPRINGS ROAD, SUITE 270, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92808 1-800-622-6092 1-714-444-4100 EMAIL: DEPO@DEPO1.COM

1	THEY'RE VERY IMPRESSIVE PEOPLE, I CAN TELL YOU, WHO
2	CAME.
3	WE HAD TEN PANELS OF 30 PARTICIPANTS. AND
4	LORD KREBS IS THE CHAIR. HERE'S A QUOTE FROM HIM.
5	"WE LOOKED AROUND THE WORLD TO SEE WHERE THINGS ARE
6	BEING DONE WELL, AND WE THOUGHT THAT THE PLACE TO GO
7	IS CIRM." AND THERE ARE NUMEROUS QUOTES IN THE
8	REPORT THAT WENT TO THE LORDS AND IS A REPORT TO THE
9	LORDS AND OTHERS, THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES IN
10	THE UK, WITH LOTS OF QUOTES ON THE KIND OF THINGS
11	THAT WE DO REALLY VERY WELL. SO IT WAS NICE TO HAVE
12	THAT GROUP OF PEOPLE OPINE ON THE KIND OF THINGS
13	THAT WE DO. SO I'LL LEAVE THAT PARTICULAR THING
14	THERE.
15	AND I THINK WE'RE GOING TO TREAT THIS
16	SEPARATELY, MARIA, THE STRATEGIC GOALS. ARE THERE
17	ANY PARTICULAR QUESTIONS, AND WE'LL MOVE ON TO THE
18	NEXT SUBJECTS BEFORE WE DO ANYTHING MORE? ANY
19	QUESTIONS?
20	MS. SAMUELSON: I HAVE A COMMENT ON THE
21	FAILURE OF THE PI GRANT. AND WE CAN DO IT WHEN
22	WE'RE REVIEWING THE EXTENSION OF THAT PROGRAM, MR.
23	CHAIRMAN, OR NOW.
24	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: LET'S WAIT TILL THE
25	EXTENSION DISCUSSION, JOAN.
	20
	30

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	MS. SAMUELSON: OKAY. THANKS.
2	DR. TROUNSON: SO LET ME INVITE CHILA UP
3	TO TALK ON THE FINANCIAL REPORT TO YOU.
4	MS. SILVA-MARTIN: THANK YOU, DR.
5	TROUNSON. GOOD MORNING, MR. CHAIR, MEMBERS OF THE
6	BOARD, AND THE PUBLIC. TODAY I'M GOING TO PROVIDE
7	YOU WITH A BRIEF FINANCIAL UPDATE. AS YOU ARE
8	PROBABLY AWARE, OUR FINANCIAL FISCAL OUR FISCAL
9	YEAR IS FROM JULY 1 THROUGH JUNE 30TH. SO WE ARE
10	JUST FINISHING UP THE '12-'13 FISCAL YEAR. WE ARE
11	CURRENTLY WORKING ON THE YEAR-END PROCESS.
12	OUR FINANCIAL REPORTS ARE DUE TO THE STATE
13	CONTROLLER'S OFFICE ON AUGUST 20TH, AND WE'RE ON
14	TRACK TO MEET THAT DEADLINE.
15	SO BASED ON THIS TIMELINE, WE WILL BE
16	PRESENTING TO YOU THE FULL YEAR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
17	AT THE NEXT BOARD MEETING. WHAT I CAN SAY AT THIS
18	POINT REGARDING THE '12-'13 FISCAL YEAR EXPENDITURES
19	IS, AS YOU RECALL ON SEVERAL OTHER OCCASIONS, I HAVE
20	PRESENTED TO YOU PROJECTIONS FOR THE '12-'13 FISCAL
21	YEAR, AND WE'RE PRETTY MUCH ON TRACK WITH THOSE
22	PROJECTIONS. I DON'T ANTICIPATE ANY MAJOR
23	DEVIATIONS FROM THOSE NUMBERS.
24	AS SOON AS WE COMPLETE THE YEAR-END
25	FINANCIAL PROCESS, WE'RE GOING TO GO RIGHT INTO THE
	31

1	ANNUAL FISCAL FINANCIAL AUDIT. WE'VE ALREADY MADE
2	CONTACT WITH THE AUDITORS, AND AT THIS TIME THE PLAN
3	IS FOR THE AUDITORS TO COME IN AT THE END OF AUGUST
4	AND COMPLETE THE FIRST DRAFT OF THE REPORT BY
5	OCTOBER 1ST, AND THEN HAVE THE FINAL REPORT TO THE
6	STATE CONTROLLER'S OFFICE SOMEWHERE AROUND OCTOBER
7	15тн.
8	AND THEN LASTLY, I JUST WANT TO TOUCH UPON
9	THE FINANCIAL DATABASE. AND ALEX CAMPE WILL
10	ACTUALLY BE PRESENTING ON THIS LATER IN MORE DETAIL.
11	BUT AS YOU MAY RECALL, AS PART OF THE PERFORMANCE
12	AUDIT, ONE OF THE RECOMMENDATIONS WAS THAT WE
13	CONSIDER SOME TYPE OF A FINANCIAL DATABASE. SO WE
14	DID PROCURE GREAT PLAINS, AND WE ARE CURRENTLY
15	WORKING WITH THE VENDORS TO UPLOAD OUR '13-'14
16	FINANCIAL DATA INTO THE SYSTEM. SO THE GOAL REALLY
17	OF THE SOFTWARE IS TO ASSIST US IN ELIMINATING SOME
18	REDUNDANCIES THAT WE CURRENTLY HAVE AND REALLY
19	PROVIDING US WITH GREATER FINANCIAL REPORTING
20	CAPABILITIES.
21	SO NOW JUST MOVING ON TO A VERY BRIEF AND
22	HIGH LEVEL OVERVIEW OF OUR FINANCIAL STATUS AS OF
23	JUNE 30TH, 2013. SO OUR GRANT DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE
24	'12-'13 FISCAL YEAR WERE JUST UNDER \$200 MILLION AS
25	COMPARED TO THE PRIOR FISCAL YEAR '11-'12 WHICH WE
	32
	JZ

160 S. OLD SPRINGS ROAD, SUITE 270, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92808 1-800-622-6092 1-714-444-4100 EMAIL: DEPO@DEPO1.COM

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE 1 DISBURSED ABOUT \$203 MILLION. 2 NOW, WE CONTINUE TO RECEIVE FUNDING, 3 MONTHLY DISBURSEMENTS, THROUGH COMMERCIAL PAPER; AND 4 AS A RESULT, WE MAINTAIN A VERY HEALTHY CASH 5 RESERVE. OUR AVAILABLE CASH AS OF JUNE 30TH WAS \$68 MILLION, WHICH IS ABOUT A \$4.4 MILLION INCREASE FROM 6 7 WHAT WE HAD IN APRIL, WHICH IS WHAT I REPORTED AT THE MAY ICOC BOARD MEETING. ALL OF THIS REALLY TO 8 9 SAY IS THAT WE'RE IN VERY GOOD SHAPE TO CONTINUE 10 OPERATIONS INTO THE COMING MONTHS. 11 AND THIS REALLY CONCLUDES MY FINANCIAL 12 UPDATE. ARE THERE ANY QUESTIONS? GREAT. THANK 13 YOU. CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU. AND, ALAN, 14 15 THANK YOU, AS ALWAYS, FOR YOUR INTERESTING 16 PRESIDENTIAL REPORT. AND, AS USUAL, YOU HAVE ADDED 17 TO OUR GLOSSARY OF AUSTRALIAN VERNACULAR. I BELIEVE TODAY'S NEW EXPRESSION WAS RUGGING UP. DID I HEAR 18 19 THAT CORRECTLY? YES. DR. OLSON. 20 DR. OLSON: GOOD MORNING. WHAT I'D LIKE 21 TO DO NOW IS, AS WE AGREED, GIVE THE BOARD AN UPDATE 22 ON THE RFA FUNDING STATUS THAT WE DO EVERY TIME WE 23 ARE GOING TO BRING CONCEPT PROPOSALS TO YOU. 24 SO THIS IS ACTUALLY AN UPDATE FROM WHAT 25 WAS PRESENTED TO YOU AT THE LAST MEETING IN MAY. S0 33

1	I JUST WANT TO REMIND YOU THAT THE 2.77 BILLION
2	AVAILABLE FOR RESEARCH FUNDING WE CATEGORIZE IN A
3	COUPLE OF DIFFERENT WAYS. AND I'M GOING TO GO INTO
4	A LITTLE BIT MORE DETAIL JUST BECAUSE WE HAVE SO
5	MANY NEW MEMBERS HERE TODAY. SO I BEG THE
6	INDULGENCE OF THOSE OF YOU WHO ARE VERY FAMILIAR
7	WITH THIS. BUT
8	MS. SAMUELSON: EXCUSE ME, PAT. DO WE
9	HAVE PAPER ON THIS? I'M SORRY.
10	DR. OLSON: I BELIEVE YOU DO. WE WILL
11	SEND IT TO YOU.
12	MS. SAMUELSON: THANKS.
13	DR. OLSON: THE AWARDED CATEGORY ARE THOSE
14	FUNDS THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY THE ICOC FOR
15	SPECIFIC PROJECTS. AND ESSENTIALLY THE \$1.67
16	BILLION THAT YOU SEE THERE IS COMPARABLE TO WHAT YOU
17	SAW LAST MONTH. YOU HAVEN'T APPROVED ANYTHING IN
18	MAY OR AT THIS MEETING.
19	THE CONCEPT APPROVED CATEGORY IS WHERE THE
20	ICOC HAS AGREED TO ALLOCATE A GIVEN AMOUNT OF FUNDS
21	TO BE AVAILABLE FOR A GIVEN REQUEST FOR
22	APPLICATIONS, FOR A GIVEN FUNDING PROGRAM.
23	THIS CATEGORY HAS INCREASED SINCE LAST
24	TIME, AND WE'LL GO IN MORE DETAIL. RECALL THAT WHAT
25	I DO IS I MAKE THE ASSUMPTION THAT ALL THE CONCEPT
	34

1	PROPOSALS BEING BROUGHT TO YOU TODAY WILL BE
2	APPROVED. IF THAT'S NOT THE CASE, YOU WILL SEE A
3	CHANGE NEXT TIME WE PRESENT, BUT CURRENTLY THAT
4	CATEGORY IS AT \$491 MILLION.
5	THE FUTURE FUNDING ARE OBVIOUSLY THE
6	REMAINING RESEARCH FUNDS.
7	THE NEXT SLIDE JUST SORT OF SHOWS THAT
8	YOUR FUTURE FUNDING CAN BE FURTHER BROKEN DOWN INTO
9	WHERE IT'S BEEN ALLOCATED ACCORDING TO THE FUNDING
10	PLAN THAT WAS PRESENTED TO YOU EARLY LAST YEAR AND
11	APPROVED BY YOU. AND THE SO-CALLED UNALLOCATED
12	CATEGORY ARE THOSE CASES WHEN THERE'S AN APPROVED
13	CONCEPT PROPOSAL. FOR EXAMPLE, I'LL JUST USE ONE
14	EXAMPLE, STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIP I. YOU APPROVED IN
15	CONCEPT \$30 MILLION FOR THAT RFA. IN POINT OF FACT,
16	WE ONLY YOU AWARDED ONLY \$20 MILLION IN AWARDS.
17	SO THE \$10 MILLION GOES INTO THAT POT.
18	WHAT I WANT TO DO NOW IS JUST GIVE YOU A
19	LITTLE BIT MORE DETAIL ON THE FUNDING ALLOCATION.
20	AND AGAIN, JUST ESPECIALLY FOR THOSE NEW MEMBERS, WE
21	FURTHER WHEN WE MAKE AWARDS, WE PUT THEM INTO
22	CERTAIN CATEGORIES. SO A FACILITIES CATEGORY ARE
23	FACILITIES/CORE RESOURCES ARE THINGS LIKE THE MAJOR
24	FACILITIES. WHEN WE FUNDED MAJOR FACILITIES, CORE
25	RESOURCES IS SOMETHING LIKE THE IPSC PROGRAM WHICH
	35

1	YOU'VE HEARD ABOUT, AND THE ALPHA CLINIC WHICH WILL
2	BE COMING TO YOU TODAY. THOSE KINDS OF PROGRAMS,
3	DEPENDING ON WHERE THEY ARE, EITHER AWARDED, FUTURE,
4	OR CONCEPT, WOULD BE IN THAT CATEGORY.
5	TRAINING/CAREER DEVELOPMENT, YOU'VE HEARD
6	ABOUT OUR RESEARCH LEADERSHIP PROGRAM. YOU'VE HEARD
7	ABOUT OUR CREATIVITY PROGRAM. YOU'VE HEARD ABOUT
8	THE BRIDGES PROGRAM. ALL OF THOSE FALL INTO THAT
9	PARTICULAR CATEGORY.
10	BASIC RESEARCH IS REASONABLY
11	SELF-EXPLANATORY. OUR GENOMICS PROGRAM, OUR BASIC
12	BIOLOGY PROGRAM FALL INTO THAT CATEGORY.
13	TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH CATEGORY INCLUDES
14	OUR EARLY TRANSLATION RESEARCH PROGRAMS, OUR TOOLS
15	AND TECHNOLOGIES AWARDS PROGRAM.
16	THE DEVELOPMENT CATEGORY INCLUDES
17	ESSENTIALLY OUR IND ENABLING, OUR PRECLINICAL
18	DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS, AND OUR CLINICAL DEVELOPMENT
19	PROGRAMS, ALL THOSE PROGRAMS THAT FALL UNDER
20	REGULATION. SO THAT'S WHAT'S IN THAT CATEGORY.
21	SO HAVING SAID THAT, I JUST WANT TO NOTE
22	THAT, AGAIN, AS I SAID BEFORE, THIS CATEGORY HASN'T
23	CHANGED REALLY SINCE THE LAST TIME YOU SAW IT. AND
24	AS YOU CAN SEE, THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE FUNDING IN
25	THAT CATEGORY RANGES FROM 14 PERCENT TO 25 PERCENT.
	36
	50

1	THE CONCEPT APPROVED CATEGORY, THIS IS, AS
2	NOTED BEFORE, THIS INCLUDES THE CONCEPTS BEING
3	BROUGHT FORWARD TO YOU TODAY. SO WHAT'S NEW SINCE
4	WE LAST DISCUSSED IS IN THE TRAINING/CAREER
5	DEVELOPMENT. WE'RE PROPOSING AN EXTENSION TO THE
6	RESEARCH LEADERSHIP PROGRAM, AND YOU WILL HEAR ABOUT
7	THAT LATER FROM DR. YAFFE.
8	IN THE TRANSLATION CATEGORY, WE'RE
9	PROPOSING THE THIRD ITERATION OF OUR TOOLS AND
10	TECHNOLOGIES PROGRAM, AND YOU WILL HEAR ABOUT THAT
11	LATER TODAY FROM DR. LILA COLLINS.
12	THE OTHER THING THAT'S CHANGED IS IN THE
13	FACILITIES/CORE RESOURCES CATEGORY, AND WE ARE
14	BRINGING FORTH THE ALPHA CLINICS PROGRAM TODAY TO
15	CREATE A CORE RESOURCE TO MAKE CALIFORNIA A CENTER
16	FOR CLINICAL DEVELOPMENT IN STEM CELL-BASED
17	THERAPIES. AND AGAIN, YOU WILL HEAR ABOUT THAT
18	LATER TODAY FROM DRS. DEWITT AND MILLAN.
19	SO THE OTHER CATEGORIES, I'LL JUST REMIND
20	YOU WE HAVE OUTSTANDING CONCEPT PROPOSALS AND
21	THEY'RE IN THE REVIEW PROCESS FOR BASIC BIOLOGY AND
22	THE BASIC PROGRAM FOR DISEASE TEAM III AND SP III IN
23	THE DEVELOPMENT CATEGORY, AND FOR ET IV IN THE
24	TRANSLATION CATEGORY. SO THAT PRETTY MUCH COMPRISES
25	THAT.
	~~

160 S. OLD SPRINGS ROAD, SUITE 270, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92808 1-800-622-6092 1-714-444-4100 EMAIL: DEPO@DEPO1.COM

37

1	FUTURE FUNDING JUST HIGHLIGHTS THE
2	ALLOCATION, AND THIS BASICALLY REPRESENTS, AGAIN, AS
3	WE NOTED IN THE STRATEGIC PLAN, THE FACT THAT IT
4	COSTS A LOT OF MONEY TO DEVELOP THERAPIES TO ACHIEVE
5	CLINICAL PROOF OF CONCEPT, WHICH IS ONE OF OUR KEY
6	GOALS AND PART OF OUR MISSION. SO THIS JUST
7	OUTLINES THIS CATEGORY, HOW THE FUNDING HAS BEEN AT
8	LEAST CURRENTLY PLANNED FOR ALLOCATION IN THIS
9	CATEGORY.
10	SO FINALLY, I JUST HAVE PROVIDED
11	ESSENTIALLY THE INFORMATION THAT HAS BEEN PROVIDED
12	IN TABLE FORM BEFORE, BUT IN PERHAPS MORE DETAIL
13	HERE SO THAT YOU CAN SEE HOW AT LEAST THE FUNDING
14	HAS BEEN ALLOCATED INTO AWARDED PROGRAM, HOW IT
15	CURRENTLY IS IN THE CONCEPT APPROVED, AND HOW THE
16	FUTURE IS GOING. SO HOW ESSENTIALLY THE 2.78
17	BILLION WILL BE USED.
18	AND I JUST WANT TO MAKE THE POINT THAT,
19	AGAIN, THAT THIS CONTINUES. WE ARE IMPLEMENTING THE
20	FUNDING STRATEGY APPROVED BY THIS BOARD. WE ARE
21	USING EXCESS UNALLOCATED FUNDS THAT ARE CONSISTENT
22	WITH THAT STRATEGY, AND THAT THERE IS CURRENTLY OR
23	THERE WILL BE, ASSUMING APPROVAL OF ALL CONCEPTS,
24	CLOSE TO 600 MILLION AVAILABLE FOR FUTURE FUNDING.
25	SO I'M HAPPY TO ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS.

38

1	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MR. SHEEHY.
2	MR. SHEEHY: THANKS FOR THE PRESENTATION,
3	DR. OLSON. SO, YOU KNOW, THIS THING WILL SEGUE INTO
4	OUR STRATEGIC PLAN UPDATE AS WELL. LAST FALL WE
5	PRESENTED TWO DIFFERENT SCENARIOS FOR FUNDING. SO
6	ARE WE OPERATING UNDER SCENARIO 1 OR SCENARIO 2?
7	DR. OLSON: AT THE MOMENT WE ARE OPERATING
8	UNDER SCENARIO 1. AS WE SAID AT THIS TIME THAT THIS
9	WOULD BE SUBJECT TO REVISITATION, AND I THINK THAT'S
10	SOMETHING THAT'S BEING PLANNED FOR POSSIBLY LATER
11	THIS YEAR.
12	MR. SHEEHY: OKAY. SO IN SCENARIO 1 WE
13	BASICALLY ZEROED OUT TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT
14	FUNDING.
15	DR. OLSON: THAT'S RIGHT. WE HAD ACTUALLY
16	VERY LIMITED. WE DID NOT DO TRAINING AGAIN. AND,
17	AGAIN, THAT WAS GOING TO BE A DISCUSSION POINT.
18	MR. SHEEHY: THAT WOULD BE TRAINING AND
19	BRIDGES, RIGHT?
20	DR. OLSON: THAT'S CORRECT.
21	MR. SHEEHY: AND AGAIN, WHY I HAVE THE
22	QUESTION, I GUESS I THINK AS A BOARD APPROVES SOME
23	OF THESE OR DOES NOT APPROVE SOME OF THESE
24	INITIATIVES TODAY, ARE WE NOT MAKING DECISIONS
25	SO, FOR INSTANCE, IF I VOTE FOR RESEARCH LEADERSHIP,
	20
	39

1	AM I NOT SAYING THAT I'M NOT GOING TO VOTE FOR AN
2	EXTENSION OF BRIDGES? THAT I'M NOT GOING TO VOTE
3	FOR EXTENSION OF TRAINING?
4	DR. OLSON: I DON'T THINK YOU'RE SAYING
5	THAT. I THINK WHAT YOU ARE SAYING IS THAT WHAT YOU
6	MIGHT WANT TO DO IS YOU MIGHT WANT TO REVISE THE
7	ALLOCATION FOR FUTURE FUNDING AT SOME POINT. AND I
8	WOULD SUGGEST THAT I KNOW THAT WE WERE TARGETING
9	PERHAPS RAISING THIS DISCUSSION NEAR THE END OF THIS
10	YEAR.
11	MR. SHEEHY: BECAUSE I GUESS ONCE WE
12	APPROVE ALL THIS STUFF, YOU CAN'T REALLY GO BACK AND
13	UNDO IT.
14	DR. OLSON: WELL, LET ME ALSO REMIND YOU
15	THAT ALTHOUGH WE HAVE, WHAT DID I SAY, 491 IN THE
16	CONCEPT APPROVED CATEGORY, WE'VE ALL HAD EXPERIENCE
17	WITH THE FACT THAT NOT ALL CONCEPTS GET FULLY
18	AWARDED. NOW, CURRENTLY I DROP THAT MONEY BACK INTO
19	THE CATEGORY IN WHICH IT WAS ORIGINALLY DONE. SO
20	OBVIOUSLY I THINK IT IS WORTHWHILE HAVING THE
21	DISCUSSION ABOUT ARE WE STILL HAPPY WITH THE
22	ALLOCATION. AND I THINK THAT DISCUSSION WILL BECOME
23	IMPORTANT LATER THIS YEAR.
24	MR. SHEEHY: BUT IS IT UNFAIR AS A BOARD
25	MEMBER AT THIS POINT IN TIME TO THINK ABOUT AN
	40
	40

1	EXTENSION OF RESEARCH LEADERSHIP BEING IN DIRECT
2	COMPETITION WITH AN EXTENSION OF BRIDGES OR
3	TRAINING, AND/OR TRAINING? I MEAN IT SEEMS TO ME
4	THAT AS A BOARD MEMBER THAT SHOULD BE THE FRAMEWORK
5	FROM WHICH I'M LOOKING AT IT BECAUSE WE ARE KIND OF
6	THINKING ABOUT CERTAIN POTS.
7	AND I LOOK AT EVEN FUTURE SCENARIO 2,
8	WHICH WAS THE MOST OPTIMISTIC FOR TRAINING AND
9	DEVELOPMENT, AND WE ONLY TALKED ABOUT \$60 MILLION
10	UNDER THAT. AND IF WE DO ANOTHER 25 MILLION INTO
11	RESEARCH LEADERSHIP TRAINING OR BRIDGES, SEEMS LIKE
12	IT'S GOING TO START TO HAVE TO COME OUT OF
13	DEVELOPMENT OR TRANSLATIONAL OR BASIC. IN OTHER
14	WORDS, WE'RE APPROVING A LOT OF STUFF TODAY, AND
15	THAT MEANS THAT A LOT OF THINGS THAT WE MAY WANT TO
16	DO A YEAR DOWN THE ROAD, BECAUSE TRAINING IS GOING
17	TO END, I THINK, IN THE NEXT YEAR. I THINK BRIDGES
18	IS GOING TO END IN THE NEXT
19	DR. OLSON: THOSE DECISIONS DON'T NEED TO
20	BE MADE NEXT YEAR.
21	MR. SHEEHY: WELL, WHEN DO THOSE RFA'S
22	END?
23	DR. OLSON: I'VE GONE THROUGH AND LOOKED
24	AT THIS. AND AS I SAY, THAT'S WHY I THINK WE DO
25	NEED TO HAVE A DISCUSSION AT THE END OF THIS YEAR
	41

1	THAT MAINLY HAS TO DO WITH THE SHARED LABS. WE NEED
2	TO HAVE A DISCUSSION ON TRAINING. I THINK ALL OF
3	THIS COMES INTO A DISCUSSION ON ARE WE HAPPY WITH
4	THE ALLOCATIONS. I THINK WE WERE THINKING ABOUT THE
5	END OF THIS YEAR. I WOULD NOTE THAT EVEN IN THE
6	FUTURE FUNDING CATEGORY, EVEN IF WE APPROVE THE
7	RESEARCH LEADERSHIP, THAT THERE IS STILL 21 MILLION.
8	THESE CATEGORIES ARE NOT FIXED IN STONE. THIS IS
9	WHAT WE TALKED ABOUT ON A CERTAIN PLAN. SO, YOU
10	KNOW, WE CAN CHANGE IT.
11	MR. SHEEHY: I KNOW. WE'RE MAKING
12	DECISIONS TODAY THAT WILL HAVE AN IMPACT. WE MAY
13	HAVE THIS DISCUSSION AT THE END OF THE YEAR, BUT WE
14	WILL HAVE ALREADY APPROVED
15	DR. OLSON: RIGHT.
16	MR. SHEEHY: SEVERAL MILLION DOLLARS.
17	AND \$21 MILLION ALLOCATED MIGHT COVER BRIDGES, BUT
18	THAT LEAVES NO MONEY FOR TRAINING. AND I GUESS IF
19	THE BOARD DOESN'T WANT TO CONTINUE OUR TRAINING
20	PROGRAM I THINK THAT'S ONE OF THE THINGS WE MAY
21	BE DECIDING TODAY IF WE DECIDE TO CONTINUE
22	RESEARCH LEADERSHIP. WE MAY BE DECIDING TODAY THAT
23	WE DON'T WANT TO CONTINUE BRIDGES IF WE DECIDE TO
24	FUND RESEARCH LEADERSHIP. DON'T YOU THINK AS A
25	BOARD MEMBER THAT WOULD BE A RESPONSIBLE WAY IN
	42
	1 -

1	WHICH TO APPROACH THIS DECISION?
2	DR. OLSON: I THINK WHAT I'M SAYING TO YOU
3	IS YOU HAVE THE OPTION OF SHIFTING THE ALLOCATION
4	AMONGST THE CATEGORIES. THAT IS WHAT I'M SAYING TO
5	YOU. AND THAT IS, YOU KNOW, SOMETHING THAT I DO
6	THINK YOU'LL WANT TO LOOK AT AT SOME POINT.
7	MR. SHEEHY: AGAIN, JUST NOT TO BE TOO
8	PROCESS ORIENTED, BUT WE DID TALK ABOUT LAST FALL
9	TWO DIFFERENT FUNDING SCENARIOS.
10	DR. OLSON: RIGHT.
11	MR. SHEEHY: SO IF THAT EXERCISE HAS NO
12	IMPORT OR DOESN'T DIRECT US TO KIND OF THINK ABOUT
13	THINGS IN A WAY GOING FORWARD, ARE WE JUST
14	APPROVING I GUESS I GET CONFUSED BECAUSE IF THAT
15	WAS NOT IN SOME WAY DIRECTIVE, THEN WE'RE JUST KIND
16	OF APPROVING THINGS KIND OF LIKE SERENDIPITOUSLY.
17	DR. OLSON: WHAT I COULD DO IS THE NEXT
18	TIME I DID THIS, I COULD MAKE AVAILABLE WHAT THIS
19	WOULD LOOK LIKE UNDER SCENARIO 2.
20	MR. SHEEHY: YOU KNOW, I'M NOT TRYING TO
21	PUT YOU ON THE
22	DR. OLSON: I UNDERSTAND.
23	MR. SHEEHY: SPOT.
24	DR. OLSON: I APPRECIATE THE CONCERN.
25	MR. SHEEHY: BECAUSE I THINK YOU AND I ARE
	43

1	PROBABLY ON THE SAME PAGE, THAT WE NEED TO MAKE SOME
2	CHOICES BECAUSE WE DON'T NEED TO BE SITTING HERE AT
3	THE END OF THE DAY WITH ALL THE MONEY ALLOCATED AND
4	SAY, GOD, I WISH WE HAD MONEY LEFT OVER FOR THIS OR
5	HAD MONEY LEFT OVER.
6	AS MORE TO MY FELLOW BOARD MEMBERS, AS WE
7	ARE APPROVING THINGS, WE NEED TO THINK THAT THERE
8	ARE NOW COSTS INVOLVED. THERE ARE OTHER THINGS THAT
9	WE WON'T BE ABLE TO DO IF WE DO THINGS TODAY, AND
10	THAT NEEDS TO BE PART OF HOW WE APPROACH SOME OF
11	THESE THINGS. SO THAT WAS MY POINT. I'M SORRY.
12	YOU'RE UNDER THE GUN ON THIS AND IT'S PROBABLY NOT
13	FAIR.
14	DR. OLSON: NO. I MEAN I GUESS I
15	BASICALLY AM JUST TRYING TO KEEP THE BOARD AND
16	EVERYBODY AWARE OF MORE OR LESS WHERE WE ARE. I
17	THINK THAT THE OPTION HAS ALWAYS BEEN THAT OF
18	CHANGING HOW MONEY IS ALLOCATED IN THE FUTURE. I
19	MEAN YOU ALL HAVE THE STRATEGIC PLAN. YOU ALL
20	UNDERSTAND THE THINKING THAT WENT INTO IT. I THINK
21	YOU ALL RECOGNIZE THAT THE CONCEPT FUNDING OF \$491
22	MILLION, THE LIKELIHOOD OF THAT ALL GETTING AWARDED,
23	I WOULD SAY, IS NEXT TO ZERO. THAT MONEY WILL GO
24	BACK INTO THIS FUTURE FUNDING POT, AND YOU HAVE SOME
25	SAY.

1	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. TROUNSON.
2	DR. TROUNSON: SO IT'S IMPORTANT TO BE
3	INFORMED ABOUT WHAT REMAINS AND WHAT WE AGREED TO AT
4	THE LAST AGREEMENT ABOUT THE CONSTRUCT. WHAT WE'RE
5	GOING TO BE DOING IN AUGUST IS TO GET SOME INPUT
6	FROM THE SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY BOARD. AND THAT MIGHT
7	COME BACK WITH SEVERAL OR SOME SEVERAL
8	RECOMMENDATIONS. THEIR REPORT WILL COME BACK TO THE
9	BOARD WITH COMMENTS FROM US. I THINK THAT'S THE
10	TIME TO SORT OF RELOOK BECAUSE WE SORT OF GOT TO BE
11	LOOKING AT WHETHER THERE'S 600 AROUND ABOUT 600
12	MILLION THAT'S STILL LEFT TO BE ALLOCATED. I THINK
13	WHAT HAPPENS IS THAT YOU HAVE TO HAVE TAKEN A LOOK
14	AT DIFFERENT TIMES AND MAKE THOSE DECISIONS; BUT
15	CERTAINLY AS YOU AGREE TO FUND SOMETHING, IT WILL
16	CLEARLY BE LESS MONEY IN THE TOTAL POT AT THE END
17	UNLESS WE GET REFUNDED, OF COURSE.
18	SO I WAS GOING TO BRING THE
19	RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY BOARD,
20	WHICH WE FOCUS ON WHAT THEY THINK WE SHOULD BE
21	HAVING OUR FOCUS, AND IT MAY OR MAY NOT BE
22	SUPPORTIVE COMPLETELY OF OUR STRATEGIC PLAN, BUT IT
23	WILL BE A RECOMMENDATION WE'LL BRING TO THE BOARD
24	FOR FURTHER DISCUSSIONS ABOUT HOW WE ORIENT
25	OURSELVES. AND IT'S VERY CLEARLY THE CASE. WE MET
	45

1	WITH THE STEM CELL LEADERSHIP, THAT THEY'RE VERY
2	SUPPORTIVE OF THESE TRAINING PROGRAMS AND HAVING
3	THEM TO CONTINUE, BUT THEN THEY'RE SUPPORTIVE OF ALL
4	THE PROGRAMS. THAT'S PART OF THE PROBLEM. EVERYONE
5	IS SUPPORTIVE OF ALL OF THE PROGRAMS. SO IT'S NOT
6	THAT THERE'S ANY PROGRAM THAT'S NOT SUPPORTED, BUT
7	CLEARLY THERE'S A STRONG SUPPORT FOR THE TRAINING
8	PROGRAMS AS WELL AS ALL THE OTHERS THAT WE'RE
9	ACTUALLY BRINGING FORWARD AT THE MOMENT.
10	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DEAN PULIAFITO.
11	DR. PULIAFITO: SO IF WE APPROVE ALL THE
12	CONCEPTS TODAY, YOU'RE SAYING THAT WE HAVE \$600
13	MILLION MORE OR LESS, 577, UNALLOCATED?
14	DR. OLSON: YES.
15	DR. PULIAFITO: THERE WAS ANOTHER NUMBER
16	THAT SAID \$115 BILLION. THAT WAS ON YOUR SECOND TO
17	LAST SLIDE. WHAT WAS THAT? 115 MILLION.
18	DR. OLSON: THAT'S JUST MORE DETAIL
19	BECAUSE THE SLIDE I PRESENTED HERE, FUTURE, INCLUDES
20	FUTURE ALLOCATED AND FUTURE UNALLOCATED. I THINK IN
21	THE THIRD SLIDE I EXPLAIN
22	DR. PULIAFITO: SO THIS IS FUTURE
23	UNALLOCATED?
24	DR. OLSON: NO. THAT'S BOTH. THAT'S THE
25	TWO COMBINED.
	46
	40

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	DR. PULIAFITO: SO HOW MUCH MONEY DO WE
2	HAVE LEFT THAT'S UNALLOCATED?
3	DR. OLSON: 500 YOU HAVE 577 MILLION
4	THAT HAS BEEN ALLOCATED ACCORDING TO A FUNDING
5	STRATEGY.
6	DR. PULIAFITO: SO IN WHAT CALENDAR YEAR
7	ARE WE GOING TO STOP MAKING NEW AWARDS BY THIS MATH?
8	DR. OLSON: 16/17.
9	DR. TROUNSON: IT, AGAIN, DEPENDS ON
10	DR. PULIAFITO: NOT WHEN WE'RE SPENDING,
11	BUT SITTING IN THIS ROOM APPROVING THINGS. IS IT
12	GOING TO GO FOR ANOTHER TWO YEARS?
13	DR. TROUNSON: 2017. 2017 IS WHEN WE
14	WOULD PREDICT AT THE CURRENT RATE OF DECISION-MAKING
15	THAT IN 2017 THAT WE WON'T BE ABLE TO ALLOCATE
16	FURTHER NEW GRANTS, 2017. MAYBE IT WILL BE A LITTLE
17	BIT LONGER, 2018, BUT 2017 IS WHAT WE PREDICT.
18	DR. PULIAFITO: I'D SAY I AGREE WITH JEFF.
19	I THINK THERE NEEDS TO BE AN EXAMINATION. FIRST OF
20	ALL, ALL OF US THAT ARE IN THE RESEARCH WORLD KNOW
21	THAT SUSTAINABILITY IS A BIG QUESTION. AND WE'RE
22	NOT THERE'S NO EVIDENCE THAT THE NIH IS GOING TO
23	BE SUSTAINING ANYTHING. OKAY. SO ONE OF THE MAIN
24	FUNCTIONS OF THE BOARD IS TO SET OUT A FUNDING
25	STRATEGY THAT MAKES SENSE GOING FORWARD.
	17

47

1	YOU KNOW, IT'S EASY TO SAY YES, YES, YES
2	FOR EVERYTHING. BUT IF WE ONLY HAVE WE COMMITTED
3	2.4 BILLION. WE HAVE 600 MILLION LEFT. WE REALLY
4	NEED TO LOOK AT HOW WE'RE GOING TO SPEND THAT 600
5	MILLION.
6	DR. OLSON: LET ME REMIND THE BOARD THIS
7	IS A FUNDING STRATEGY THAT WAS AGREED TO BY THE
8	BOARD. I MEAN JEFF IS CITING ANOTHER SCENARIO, BUT
9	THAT WAS ROUGHLY \$100 MILLION DIFFERENCE. THAT'S
10	ALL THAT WAS.
11	DR. PULIAFITO: I WOULD SAY THE FOLLOWING:
12	TIMES CHANGE.
13	DR. OLSON: THAT IS CORRECT.
14	DR. PULIAFITO: TIMES CHANGE; ENVIRONMENT
15	CHANGES. THOSE OF US WHO ARE IN THE BIOMEDICAL
16	RESEARCH ARENA KNOW TIMES ARE TOUGH AND ARE NOT
17	GOING TO GET BETTER SOONER. SO DECISIONS THAT YOU
18	MAKE ABOUT HOW YOU SPEND THAT \$600 MILLION IS REALLY
19	GOING TO DETERMINE HOW AND WHAT REMAINS OF STEM CELL
20	RESEARCH IN CALIFORNIA IF THE NIH STAYS THE SAME,
21	WHICH I ASSUME IS GOING TO BE YES, AND WHETHER OR
22	NOT WE'RE REFUNDED, WHICH WE CAN MAKE NO ASSUMPTION
23	ABOUT AT THIS POINT. SO THAT'S JUST A CAUTIONARY
24	NOTE. TIME FLIES.
25	DR. TROUNSON: WE AGREED TO BRING YOU THIS
	48

1	DATA ON EVERY MEETING SO THAT WE WOULD MAKE THE
2	POINT. SO THAT'S EXACTLY WHAT WE AGREED TO DO WITH
3	THE BOARD.
4	DR. PULIAFITO: THE QUESTION IS ARE WE
5	EVER GOING TO JUST SIT BACK AND SAY, OKAY, HERE WE
6	ARE TODAY. WE'VE GOT 577 IF WE SAY YES TO
7	EVERYTHING TODAY, WE'VE GOT 600 LEFT, AND COULD
8	EVERY MEMBER OF THE BOARD GO AROUND AND SAY, YEAH,
9	THIS IS WHAT THE STRATEGIC PLAN SAYS WE'RE SUPPOSED
10	TO SPEND THE 600. I THINK THE ANSWER IS PROBABLY
11	NOT.
12	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THESE ARE POINTS VERY
13	WELL TAKEN, JEFF AND CARMEN. WE'VE BEEN HAVING
14	INTERNAL DISCUSSIONS ON THIS PARTICULAR TOPIC AND
15	FEEL THAT, IN LIGHT OF WHAT WILL BE A NUMBER OF
16	MONTHS OF IMPLEMENTING THE DIRECTION THE BOARD DID
17	DECIDE TO GO LAST YEAR, PLUS THE ADVENT AND MEETING
18	OF THE STRATEGIC ADVISORY BOARD, TO ALAN, ETC., AND
19	THE FACT THAT AFTER TODAY FOR THE NEXT SIX MONTHS OR
20	SO I BELIEVE THERE'S ONLY ONE CONCEPT PROPOSAL
21	THAT'S COMING, DR. OLSON?
22	DR. OLSON: LET ME THINK. YES. I DON'T
23	THINK WE'RE GOING TO SEE MUCH MORE BEFORE THE END OF
24	THE YEAR IN TERMS OF CONCEPT PROPOSALS. THAT IS
25	CORRECT.
	49

1	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: SO THERE'S NOT GOING TO
2	BE A LOT. SO I THINK WE'LL BE MORE OR LESS WHERE WE
3	ARE AT THE END OF THE DAY PLUS MAYBE ONE ADDITIONAL
4	CONCEPT PROPOSAL. AND WE WERE THINKING ABOUT THE
5	IDEA OF ACTUALLY, AS WE WERE GOING TO DO LAST
6	JANUARY, OF HAVING A BOARD RETREAT TO DISCUSS THIS
7	ISSUE CERTAINLY BECAUSE IT IS, YOU'RE RIGHT, TIMES
8	DO CHANGE, WE NEED TO REVISIT THE STRATEGIC PLAN IN
9	LIGHT OF ALL THE INPUT THAT HAS COME IN THE INTERIM,
10	AND TO DISCUSS AS FULLY AS A BOARD AND VET IT AS TO
11	WHETHER WE WANT TO CONTINUE ALONG THIS PATH, MODIFY,
12	ETC. DEAN PULIAFITO.
13	DR. PULIAFITO: EVERY SCIENTIFIC OFFICER
14	AT AN INSTITUTE AT THE NIH ARE MAKING THESE
15	DECISIONS. AND DECISIONS ARE MADE USUALLY WE'RE
16	GOING TO MAXIMIZE THE ABILITY TO FUND INDIVIDUAL
17	INVESTIGATORS AND KEEP THEM ALIVE. SO THAT'S, OF
18	COURSE, MY PREJUDICE LOOKING AT ALL THIS. SO I
19	WOULD LIKE TO BE IN A POSITION OF SUSTAINING THE
20	STEM CELL INVESTIGATORS IN CALIFORNIA FOR AS LONG AS
21	WE POSSIBLY CAN. AND WHEN WE LOOK AT THAT, THEN
22	JUST ABOUT EVERYTHING IS ON THE TABLE, INCLUDING
23	BRIDGES, TRAINING, ALL THESE THINGS, BECAUSE
24	THOSE AT THE NIH THEY GET RID OF PROGRAM PROJECT
25	GRANTS, THEY DOWNSIZE CORE FACILITIES, AND FEATURE
	50

160 S. OLD SPRINGS ROAD, SUITE 270, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92808 1-800-622-6092 1-714-444-4100 EMAIL: DEPO@DEPO1.COM

1	R01S. AND THAT'S GOING ON RIGHT NOW.
2	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: I HOPE, BY THE WAY, FOR
3	EVERYBODY'S SAKE, THAT NIH DOES STAY THE SAME AND
4	DOESN'T GET WORSE GOING FORWARD.
5	MS. LANSING: I HOPE IT GETS BETTER.
6	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: SHERRY.
7	MS. LANSING: YES.
8	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: YES, THAT WOULD BE
9	OUTSTANDING. WITH SEQUESTRATION, ETC., CONTINUING
10	ALONG, NOT PARTICULARLY, BUT ONE COULD CERTAINLY
11	HOPE. JOAN, DID YOU HAVE A COMMENT?
12	MS. SAMUELSON: YEAH. I WOULD HOPE THAT
13	WE COULD, STARTING REALLY TODAY, COME UP WITH SOME
14	SENSE OF WHAT MATERIALS WE WILL NEED AS THE BOARD TO
15	BE INFORMED ENOUGH TO MAKE THOSE JUDGMENTS IN THE
16	UPCOMING IN OUR DECISIONS TODAY AND UPCOMING
17	MEETINGS. AND I'M THINKING ABOUT THE MATERIALS FROM
18	THE SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY BOARD. THAT'S NOT THE
19	GRANTS WORKING GROUP, RIGHT?
20	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: VERY DIFFERENT.
21	MS. SAMUELSON: AND WE DON'T GET THEIR
22	MATERIALS, AND I THINK WE NEED TO HAVE THEM IF WE'RE
23	GOING TO MAKE THESE JUDGMENTS. BECAUSE WHAT WE'RE
24	SAYING IS NOT ONLY HOW DO WE CHOOSE AMONG THE
25	PROGRAMS WE'RE ALREADY FAMILIAR WITH, BUT IF WE'RE
	51
	LC

1	GOING TO DO ANYTHING ELSE. AND AS FAR AS I CAN
2	TELL, THE FUNDING STRATEGY AVAILABLE TO US RIGHT NOW
3	DOES NOT PRODUCE ANY CALIFORNIANS WHO GET BETTER
4	FROM SUFFERING FROM SOME INTRACTABLE DISORDER. AND
5	THAT MAY SEEM REALLY SIMPLISTIC, BUT THAT IS THE WAY
6	OUR CONSTITUENCY EVALUATES IT. AND I THINK WE'RE
7	GOING TO HAVE TO HAVE ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS ABOUT
8	THAT AND INFORMED, SERIOUS JUDGMENT ABOUT HOW FAR WE
9	CAN GO, WHAT WE CAN ACCOMPLISH, AND THAT MIGHT BE A
10	DIFFERENT GOAL FROM SUSTAINING THE SCIENTIFIC ARMY,
11	IF YOU WILL, WHICH IS A LAUDABLE GOAL, BUT WE MIGHT
12	HAVE TO DO SOMETHING SOMEWHAT DIFFERENT IF WE'RE
13	GOING TO ADVANCE RESCUE OF CALIFORNIANS AND PEOPLE
14	WORLDWIDE WITH ANY KIND OF DILIGENT EFFORT. THAT
15	MIGHT TAKE A DIFFERENT STRATEGY.
16	SO I'M HUNGERING TO GET AT SOME OF THESE
17	MATERIALS I WAS TALKING TO ELLEN ABOUT. AND I THINK
18	IT'S IMPORTANT THAT WE FOCUS ON THAT.
19	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: ALAN.
20	DR. TROUNSON: JUST ONE THING, JOAN. FOUR
21	OF THE MEMBERS OF THE SAP ARE MEMBERS OF THE GRANTS
22	WORKING GROUP. WE'VE INCLUDED STU ORKIN, WHO USED
23	TO BE THE CHAIR OF THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP. SO
24	THEY'RE PEOPLE WHO KNOW PRETTY WELL.
25	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: GOOD POINT. THANK YOU.
	52

1	MS. SAMUELSON: IT ISN'T A PROGRAMMATIC
2	VEHICLE BY WHICH WE'RE INTERACTING AND SHARING
3	INFORMATION AND MAKING DECISIONS. THINGS COME TO US
4	AND WE HAVEN'T HAD THE BENEFIT OF RECOMMENDATIONS
5	LIKE WE DO WITH THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP. SO I'M A
6	LITTLE CONCERNED.
7	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. DR. OLSON, ARE
8	YOU DOWN TO YOUR LAST SLIDE HERE?
9	DR. OLSON: I'M FINISHED UNLESS THERE ARE
10	MORE QUESTIONS.
11	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. THANK YOU. THANK
12	YOU, MEMBERS OF THE BOARD, FOR ALL YOUR INSIGHT AND
13	SUGGESTIONS AS ALWAYS. VERY IMPORTANT POINTS.
14	MARIA, ARE WE GOING TO THIS NEXT?
15	MS. BONNEVILLE: YEAH. I THINK WE SHOULD
16	DO THIS.
17	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. SO WE'RE GOING
18	NEXT INTO ITEM 6, WHICH IS A REVIEW OF HOW WE'VE
19	DONE ON OUR ONE-YEAR STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS FOR FISCAL
20	'12-'13. DR. TROUNSON.
21	DR. TROUNSON: THESE ARE THE STRATEGIC
22	PLAN GOALS THAT WE HAD FOR OUR ONE-YEAR FOR 2012-13.
23	AND THEY'VE ALL GOT TICS BESIDE THEM, SO WE'VE
24	ACTUALLY ACHIEVED ALL THE GOALS THAT WERE SET UP IN
25	THE STRATEGIC PLAN. SO WE CAN READ THROUGH THEM,
	53

1	BUT IT HAD TO INCLUDE AT LEAST TWO PROGRAMS WITH
2	APPROVED IND FILING, ACHIEVE \$50 MILLION IN OUTSIDE
3	FINANCIAL COMMITMENTS. WE ACTUALLY HAD 62 OR \$63
4	MILLION. SO WE'RE ABOVE THE 50 MILLION ON THAT.
5	ENSURE THE FUNDING OF POTENTIALLY HIGH
6	IMPACT PROJECTS. WE PUT THOSE INTO OUR BASIC
7	PROJECTS, AND SO THEY'RE THERE. AND EDUCATE AND
8	ENGAGE THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY. SO WE RAISED THE
9	NUMBER OF MONTHLY ONLINE ENGAGEMENTS FROM 70,000 TO
10	A HUNDRED THOUSAND. SO THE COMMUNICATIONS GROUP
11	HAVE DONE VERY WELL THERE.
12	AND WE'RE ALSO BEGINNING TO OPTIMIZE OUR
13	WORKFORCE TO MEET THE CHANGING PRIORITIES WITHIN OUR
14	6-PERCENT CEILING. SO WE ACTUALLY ACHIEVED ALL OF
15	THOSE GOALS.
16	SO WHAT WE DID WAS TO SET UP NINE GOALS
17	FOR THE NEXT 12 MONTHS. SO I WANTED TO BRING THEM
18	TO YOU SO THAT YOU COULD FOCUS ON THAT. SO WE'VE
19	BEEN WORKING INTERNALLY TO GET AGREEMENT ON ALL
20	THESE. SO REMEMBER THERE ARE FIVE-YEAR GOALS SET
21	INTO THE STRATEGIC PLAN. SO THIS IS THE SECOND YEAR
22	OF THOSE FIVE YEARS.
23	SO CIRM PORTFOLIO SHOULD INCLUDE AT LEAST
24	THREE TO FIVE PROGRAMS ACTIVELY ENROLLING PATIENTS
25	ON STEM CELL-BASED CLINICAL TRIALS, THREE TO FIVE IN
	54
	J4

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	THIS NEXT 12 MONTHS.
2	SECONDLY, TO INITIATE FIVE TO TEN
3	POTENTIALLY HIGH IMPACT PROJECTS THAT COULD LEAD TO
4	TRANSFORMING THE FIELD THAT ARE A RESULT OF OUR
5	MODIFYING PRIORITIES IN THE RFA'S. SO WE HAVE TO BE
6	ABLE TO SHOW YOU THAT WE'LL HAVE DONE THAT, SOME
7	REAL IMPACT IN PARTICULARLY OUR BASIC SCIENCE AND
8	OUR TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES AND WHERE ELSE WE CAN
9	REALLY FIND THESE.
10	INITIATE KEY IPS CELL AND GENOMIC PROGRAMS
11	TO FURTHER SOLIDIFY CIRM'S GLOBAL LEADERSHIP IN STEM
12	CELL RESEARCH. SO WE INTEND TO DO THAT.
13	IF YOU AGREE, WE'LL INITIATE THE
14	DEVELOPMENT OF ALPHA CLINIC NETWORKS IN CALIFORNIA
15	THIS YEAR.
16	THE OTHER FOUR, COMPLETE A WHITE PAPER,
17	WHICH WHEN I WAS REVIEWED A LITTLE MORE THAN 12
18	MONTHS AGO I THINK NOW, I SUGGESTED WE REALLY NEEDED
19	A WHITE PAPER FOR AN IN-DEPTH ANALYSIS AND
20	RECOMMENDATION FOR A PUBLIC/PRIVATE FUNDING MODEL
21	THAT WILL ENHANCE THE TRANSLATIONAL PART OF THE CIRM
22	PROGRAM. THIS, I THINK, IS SOMETHING THAT THE BOARD
23	NEEDS TO THINK ABOUT. SO I WANTED TO BRING A PAPER
24	OF OPTIONS FORWARD FOR THE BOARD BECAUSE THERE ARE
25	AROUND ABOUT 80 TRANSLATIONAL PROJECTS. AND IF WE
	55

1	DON'T HAVE A SUBSTANTIAL AMOUNT OF FUNDING OVER THE
2	NEXT FIVE TO EIGHT OR NINE YEARS, MANY OF THOSE WILL
3	GO AGROUND BECAUSE THERE WON'T BE FUNDING FOR THEM
4	TO CONTINUE.

5 SO I WAS TRYING TO FIND A WAY THAT WE MIGHT BE ABLE TO ATTRACT PRIVATE FUNDING TO JOIN US 6 7 IN PUSHING THOSE TRANSLATIONAL PROJECTS FORWARD. AND I DIDN'T WANT TO REALLY BE IN A POSITION TO 8 9 THINK THAT WHEN WE FINISH OUR FUNDING, THAT A LOT OF 10 THOSE PROJECTS WERE GOING TO SORT OF CEASE BECAUSE 11 OF THIS SO-CALLED VALLEY OF DEATH OR THE AREA WHERE IT IS HARDEST TO GET FUNDING. SO WE'RE GOING TO 12 13 BRING SOMETHING TO YOU AND GIVE IT TO YOU AND SAY HERE'S A POSSIBILITY THAT WE MIGHT BE ABLE TO 14 15 CONSIDER.

WE WANT TO LEVERAGE 60 MILLION PLUS IN NEW
OUTSIDE FINANCIAL COMMITMENTS FOR CIRM. SO RAISE
THAT ANOTHER \$10 MILLION FROM LAST YEAR.

19DOUBLE THE NUMBER OF STATEWIDE PUBLIC20SPEAKING ENGAGEMENTS AND INCREASE THE NUMBER OF21MONTHLY IMPRESSIONS ON OUR SOCIAL MEDIA SITES BY 1022PERCENT, TO EXPAND OUR OUTREACH EFFORT TO BETTER23EDUCATE CALIFORNIANS, TO IMPROVE, AGAIN, PEOPLE24TALKING ABOUT THIS PROGRAM, RECOGNITION OF THIS25PROGRAM, AND SUPPORT OF THE PROGRAM. AND, AGAIN, TO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE 1 CONTINUE TO OPTIMIZE THE WORKFORCE STAFFING AND 2 MANAGEMENT TO MEET THE CHANGING PRIORITIES WITHIN 3 THAT 6-PERCENT CEILING THAT WE HAVE. SO I'M OPEN TO 4 ANY QUESTIONS OR DISCUSSIONS. 5 MS. LANSING: I WANT TO GET ON THE LIST TO 6 TALK. 7 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: HOLD ON, SHERRY, ONE 8 SECOND. DIANE HAS GOT A QUESTION, THEN WE'LL GO TO 9 YOU NEXT. 10 MS. WINOKUR: I THINK YOU SHOULD CALL 11 ATTENTION TO THE MEETING EARLIER THIS MONTH OF 12 ADVOCATES FROM ALL OVER THE STATE IN WHICH SEVERAL 13 MEMBERS OF THE CIRM STAFF HAD AN OPPORTUNITY TO 14 DESCRIBE CIRM PROGRAMS AND TAKE QUESTIONS. THAT WAS 15 A VERY GOOD CIRM PUBLIC AFFAIR. 16 DR. TROUNSON: IT WAS, DIANE. IT WAS 17 GREAT. I WASN'T UNFORTUNATELY THERE, BUT KEVIN IS 18 GOING TO TALK ABOUT THAT A LITTLE LATER, BUT I 19 ABSOLUTELY AGREE. 20 SHERRY, YOU HAD A COMMENT? 21 MS. LANSING: YES. WELL, MY COMMENT IS 22 THANK YOU, AND I AGREE WITH ALL THE GOALS THAT YOU 23 PUT FORWARD. BUT I WANTED TO PUT A SPECIAL EMPHASIS 24 FOR THE BOARD AND FOR ALL OF US. I AM, AS ALL OF US 25 ARE, GOING TO DO EVERYTHING WE POSSIBLY CAN TO GET A

57

1	RENEWAL OF THE BOND MONEY. BUT I THINK WE HAVE TO
2	ALSO START TO PREPARE, AND THIS HAS TO BE A HIGH
3	PRIORITY, AND YOU DID MENTION IT, ABOUT REACHING OUT
4	TO PUBLIC/PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS. AND I THINK WE
5	REALLY AS A BOARD, AND OBVIOUSLY YOU AND YOUR TEAM
6	REALLY NEED TO MAKE THAT, AND YOU DID MENTION IT. I
7	JUST WANT TO STRESS THAT I THINK IT HAS TO BE A HIGH
8	PRIORITY SO THAT ALL THE CLINICAL TRIALS THAT WE
9	HAVE, ALL THE WORK THAT'S BEEN GOING ON, GOD FORBID
10	IF WE DON'T GET A RENEWAL OF A BOND, THAT WE HAVE
11	ANOTHER POSSIBILITY TO CONTINUE THIS WORK. SO I
12	JUST WANTED TO
13	DR. TROUNSON: I EMPHATICALLY AGREE,
14	SHERRY, THAT WE NEED TO. EVEN IF WE GET REFUNDING,
15	THAT'S ANOTHER WAVE OF ENABLING THAT PART OF IT AND
16	GETTING MORE PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS. IT'S A REALLY
17	GOOD IDEA EVEN IF WE DID GET FUNDING.
18	MS. LANSING: WELL, YOU'RE RIGHT. AND YOU
19	SAID IT MORE ELOQUENTLY. SO LET ME AMEND WHAT I WAS
20	SAYING. YOU'RE ABSOLUTELY RIGHT. WE SHOULD DO BOTH
21	IS WHAT WE'RE SAYING. AND THANK YOU FOR CORRECTING
22	ME BECAUSE YOU ARE RIGHT. BUT WE MUST START TODAY
23	BECAUSE WE NEED THIS EXTRA MONEY TO CONTINUE OUR
24	WORK.
25	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU, SHERRY. I
	58
	50

1	SHOULD NOTE THAT ON THE SUBJECT OF SUSTAINABILITY IN
2	GENERAL, THERE ARE A NUMBER OF OTHER THINGS, OTHER
3	INITIATIVES WE'RE PURSUING, WHICH AT THE APPROPRIATE
4	TIME WE'LL DISCUSS WITH THE BOARD, THAT DEAL WITH
5	SORT OF THE ORGANIZATIONWIDE NEED FOR ADDITIONAL
6	FUNDING. ALAN'S PROGRAM, AS HE'S SAID, IS TARGETED
7	PRINCIPALLY AT THE TRANSLATIONAL PART OF THE
8	PORTFOLIO TO ENABLE IT TO CONTINUE ALONG. SO A
9	COMBINATION OF ALL THESE EFFORTS, WE'RE MOST
10	HOPEFUL, WILL END UP WITH ADDITIONAL FUNDING TO
11	SUSTAIN THE AGENCY AND THE TRANSLATIONAL PORTFOLIO,
12	ETC.
13	MS. LANSING: THANK YOU. I'M GLAD YOU'RE
14	DOING THAT.
15	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: WE HAVE DEAN HAWGOOD
16	THEN DEAN PULIAFITO.
17	DR. HAWGOOD: ALAN, ALL OF THESE GOALS
18	WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE FIRST ARE MORE OR LESS
19	UNDER THE STAFF'S AND BOARD'S CONTROL TO EXECUTE ON.
20	BUT TO HAVE THREE TO FIVE CLINICAL TRIALS ACTIVELY
21	ENROLLING PATIENTS GIVEN THE TIMELINE, IS THAT A
22	GOAL THAT WAS ESTABLISHED BASED ON YOUR ANALYSIS OF
23	WHAT'S PROBABLE?
24	DR. TROUNSON: YES. YEAH. WE FEEL THAT
25	WE CAN MAKE THAT, SAM. WE FEEL CONFIDENT THAT WE
	59

1	CAN DO THAT. AND WE'RE PRESSING HARD TO DO THAT.
2	WE'RE ENROLLING IN TWO PROJECTS AT THE MOMENT. SO
3	THAT'S A GREAT START. SO LET'S HOPE THAT WE'VE
4	DRIVEN IT UP TO THE FIVE ON THE OPTIMISTIC END. BUT
5	WE'RE IN THE GAME. WE'RE ACTUALLY IN THE GAME. SO
6	THAT'S REALLY IMPORTANT.
7	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: JOAN, IT'S DEAN
8	PULIAFITO IS FIRST, JOAN, AND THEN YOU.
9	MS. SAMUELSON: I JUST WONDERED IF YOU
10	COULD IDENTIFY THE TWO AND WHEN THEY STARTED.
11	DR. TROUNSON: I THINK IN THE CASE OF THE
12	HIV/AIDS WORK, IT'S RUNNING UNDER CAL-IMMUNE.
13	THEY'VE STARTED THEIR PATIENTS. I SEE JEFF NODDING
14	AND WE AGREED. AND IN THE CARDIOMYOCYTE WORK,
15	THEY'RE ENGAGING THEIR PATIENTS AS WELL. SO THERE'S
16	THE TWO.
17	DR. FEIGAL: THAT'S CORRECT.
18	MR. SHEEHY: CAL-IMMUNE INFUSED THEIR
19	FIRST PATIENT. I THINK KEVIN ISSUED A PRESS RELEASE
20	AND SO DID THE COMPANY, WHAT, LAST WEEK, WASN'T IT?
21	DR. TROUNSON: YEAH. YEAH.
22	MR. SHEEHY: THEY'VE ACTUALLY TREATED
23	THEIR FIRST PATIENT.
24	DR. TROUNSON: SO OTHERS ARE GETTING READY
25	AS WELL, BLUEBIRD, ETC. SO WE'RE HOPEFUL THAT WE
	60
	00

1	CAN MEET THE UPPER LIMIT OF THIS. AND SO WE'RE
2	PUSHING REALLY HARD AND WORKING WITH THOSE TEAMS TO
3	MAKE SURE THAT WE GET THOSE UP AND AS MANY PATIENTS
4	AS POSSIBLE INTO THESE TRIALS.
5	MS. SAMUELSON: AND THE SECOND WAS WHAT?
6	DR. TROUNSON: THE CARDIOMYOCYTE WORK OUT
7	OF CEDARS-SINAI. AND WE EXPECT BLUEBIRD IN
8	THALASSEMIA TO BEGIN RELATIVELY SOON AS WELL, I
9	THINK, ELLEN, NOT TOO FAR OFF.
10	MS. SAMUELSON: SO THAT'S AN ONGOING
11	CLINICAL TRIAL, THE CARDIOMYOCYTE?
12	DR. FEIGAL: THERE ARE TWO ONGOING
13	CLINICAL TRIALS, ONE IN HIV AND ONE IN CARDIAC
14	DISEASE. AND THEN WE ANTICIPATE A THIRD ONE
15	STARTING BEFORE THE END OF THE YEAR. AND THEN WE
16	HAVE FOLLOWING THE THINGS, IF THINGS STAY ON TRACK,
17	WE ANTICIPATE MORE IN 2014.
18	MS. SAMUELSON: IT WOULD BE GOOD TO JUST
19	GET ON PAPER SO THAT WE CAN REFER TO IT AND NOT HAVE
20	TO KEEP ALL THIS IN OUR HEADS.
21	DR. FEIGAL: YOU KNOW, AT THE PREVIOUS
22	BOARD MEETING, I GAVE AN UPDATE ON EACH OF THE TEAMS
23	AND WHERE THEY ARE, AND WE'D BE HAPPY TO CONTINUE
24	THOSE UPDATES SO YOU'RE AWARE.
25	MS. SAMUELSON: IN THE SAME CONTEXT OF OUR
	61

1	DECISION-MAKING BECAUSE IT SHIFTS FROM TIME TO TIME.
2	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: I WOULD LIKE TO NOTE ON
3	THIS POINT THAT THIS IS, NOT TO GLOSS OVER THIS TOO
4	QUICKLY, THIS IS A LANDMARK DEVELOPMENT FOR CIRM TO
5	GET THE FIRST OF OUR PROJECTS INTO HUMAN CLINICAL
6	TRIALS AND THE FIRST OF WHAT PROMISE TO BE MANY AND
7	REALLY HIGHLIGHTS, THOUGH INCREMENTAL, THE DECIDED
8	PROGRESS THAT OUR SCIENTISTS ARE MAKING TOWARDS
9	ACHIEVING OUR GOAL OF DEVELOPING THERAPIES AND
10	CURES. THIS IS A VERY BIG DEAL TO HAVE THESE TWO GO
11	INTO CLINICAL TRIALS THAT WE'RE UNDERWRITING HERE.
12	DR. TROUNSON: THAT'S RIGHT. DON'T
13	FORGET, JON, THEY'RE THE DISEASE TEAMS. WE'VE HAD
14	OTHERS GO IN CANCER, MYELOFIBROSIS.
15	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: YES. BUT FOR THE
16	DISEASE TEAMS, THOSE TWO FIRST BIG HITS. DEAN
17	PULIAFITO.
18	DR. PULIAFITO: CAN YOU PROVIDE THE BOARD
19	WITH AN ITEMIZED LIST OF THE \$52 MILLION IN PRIVATE
20	COMMITMENTS
21	DR. TROUNSON: YEAH.
22	DR. PULIAFITO: TO CIRM? AND WHAT'S A
23	GREAT EXAMPLE OF THAT? GIVE ME THE BEST EXAMPLE.
24	DR. TROUNSON: WELL, OUR COLLABORATIVE
25	FUNDING PARTNERS HAVE BROUGHT \$5.3 MILLION IN
	62

1	COLLABORATIVE PROJECTS IN THIS LAST 12 MONTHS.
2	DR. PULIAFITO: HOW DOES THAT WORK THOUGH?
3	DR. TROUNSON: SO THESE ARE PROJECTS THAT
4	COME TOGETHER. THEY'RE CONSIDERED AS A COMPLETE
5	PROJECT BY THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP. AND SO WE PAY
6	FOR THE CALIFORNIA PART AND THE OTHER AGENCY OR
7	OTHER COUNTRY PAYS FOR THE OUT OF CALIFORNIA. SO
8	THAT WAS 5.3 MILLION.
9	THERE WERE MATCHING FUNDS OF 53.4
10	MILLION, AND THESE ARE MATCHING FUNDS FROM THE
11	DISEASE TEAM COMPANIES IN OUR STRATEGIC PARTNERING
12	AND IN OUR DISEASE TEAMS THAT CAME.
13	AND THERE WAS A SUPPLEMENTAL GRANT THAT
14	CAME WITH VIACYTE FROM JDRF OF THREE MILLION.
15	DR. PULIAFITO: I'D JUST LIKE TO MAKE A
16	CLARIFYING POINT. I THINK THIS IS WONDERFUL, BUT
17	WHAT THIS DOESN'T HAPPEN WHAT'S NOT HAPPENING IS
18	NOT AN OUTSIDE AGENCY ISN'T GIVING YOU MONEY THAT
19	YOU CAN DISTRIBUTE TO THE SCIENTISTS OF CALIFORNIA
20	IN A WAY THAT CIRM SEES FIT. AND THE POINT I NEED
21	TO MAKE ABOUT THAT IS YOU SEE THAT THERE REALLY IS
22	NO SUBSTITUTE FOR CIRM AND THE STATE FUNDS.
23	AND I'LL TELL YOU JUST AS I MEAN SO
24	WE'RE NOT GOING TO RESCUE THE PROGRAM JUST WITH
25	THESE PUBLIC/PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS ON VERY DESIGNATED
	63
	60

1	SPECIFIC THINGS.
2	DR. TROUNSON: OKAY. BUT IN THE CASE OF
3	THE PARTNERSHIPS WITH THE COMPANIES, THEY'RE PUTTING
4	THEIR MONEY INTO THE PROJECT AS WELL AS US. SO THIS
5	IS WE CAN'T DO THOSE PROJECTS WITHOUT THAT MONEY.
6	SO YOU KNOW IT IS THE SAME CASE THAT THE GRANTS
7	WORKING GROUP REVIEW THE WHOLE OF THE PROJECT, BOTH
8	OURS AND THE OTHER, AS AN INTEGRATED PART OF THE
9	PROJECT. SO THE DECISIONS WERE MADE ON THE WHOLE
10	PROJECT, NOT JUST OUR PART OF IT. BUT I TAKE YOUR
11	POINT. I THINK YOU MADE YOUR POINT. WE'VE GOT
12	OTHER THINGS TO DO TO RAISE MONEY THAT WE CAN
13	ALLOCATE VERY SPECIFICALLY.
14	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. I BELIEVE WE NEED
15	A MOTION TO APPROVE THE STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS FOR
16	FISCAL '13-'14.
17	MS. LANSING: I'LL MOVE IT.
18	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MOVED BY SHERRY.
19	MR. TORRES: SECOND.
20	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: SECONDED BY, I THINK
21	THAT WAS, SENATOR TORRES; BUT IF NOT, I KNOW HE
22	MEANT TO SAY THAT. ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY
23	AYE. OPPOSED? ON THE PHONE?
24	MS. LANSING: AYE.
25	DR. FINE: YES. AYE.
	64

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: ANY ABSTENTIONS?
2	HEARING NONE, THE MOTION PASSES. THANK YOU, DR.
3	TROUNSON. YOU MIGHT YES. THANK YOU.
4	SO WE'RE GOING TO HEAD NOW RIGHT INTO ITEM
5	7, WHICH IS CONSIDERATION OF CONCEPT OH.
6	ACTUALLY WE'RE GOING TO GIVE OUR STENOGRAPHER A
7	QUICK BREAK.
8	MS. SAMUELSON: MR. CHAIRMAN, ONE
9	QUESTION.
10	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: YES. HOLD ON ONE
11	SECOND, JOAN, IF YOU WOULD, PLEASE. I WAS DULY
12	NOTED I FORGOT TO GET PUBLIC COMMENT ON THAT LAST
13	MOTION. IS THERE ANY? YES. DON, PLEASE APPROACH
14	THE PODIUM.
15	MR. REED: ONE OF THE MOST IMPRESSIVE
16	THINGS IN THE WORLD IS THE MICROLOANS WHICH ARE
17	GIVEN OUT IN INDIA TO SMALL BUSINESSES, VERY SMALL
18	AMOUNTS OF MONEY, BUT THEY BRING TREMENDOUS RESULTS.
19	THE ROMAN REED ACT HAS ALWAYS BEEN VERY SMALL
20	GRANTS, BUT BECAUSE THEY GET A SMALL GRANT, THERE
21	WAS OFTEN A BIG FOLLOW-UP. ONE OF THOSE SMALL
22	GRANTS BECAME THE GERON TRIALS. I WOULD LIKE TO SEE
23	CONSIDERATION GIVEN TO JUST A SERIES OF SMALL GRANTS
24	WHICH WILL BE JUST LIMITED, JUST VERY SMALL BECAUSE
25	A SCIENTIST COULD GET A TRACK RECORD WITH THAT, GET
	65

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	INITIAL DATA, AND GO TO THE NIH AND SAY, LOOK, THIS
2	IS WHAT I HAVE DONE, NOT WHAT I WOULD LIKE TO DO,
3	BUT THIS IS WHAT I HAVE DONE. I HAVE A TRACK
4	RECORD.
5	SO I WOULD REALLY LIKE TO SEE THE ICOC
6	GIVE SERIOUS CONSIDERATION AS WE WIND DOWN THE
7	AMOUNT OF MONEY THAT WE HAVE TO A COUPLE MILLION
8	DOLLARS OF JUST SMALL GRANTS.
9	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU FOR THAT
10	SUGGESTION, MR. REED.
11	NOW, LET'S MOVE TO ITEM 7 YOU NEED A
12	QUICK BREAK. YOU'RE OKAY. OKAY. THANK YOU.
13	MS. SAMUELSON: I HAVE ONE MORE QUICK
14	QUESTION.
15	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: YES.
16	MS. SAMUELSON: IT WOULD BE HELPFUL IF WE
17	HAD A TIME FRAME FOR FEEDBACK ON THE TWO CLINICAL
18	TRIALS THAT HAVE BEEN FUNDED SO THAT WE CAN
19	SOUNDS LIKE OUR DECISION-MAKING IS GOING TO BE MORE
20	FOCUSED AND IN SHORTER INCREMENTS OF TIME THAN IT
21	HAS BEEN IN THE PAST. SO WE NEED TO BE STAYING UP
22	TO DATE ON HOW THEY'RE DOING. AND OUR PAST CLINICAL
23	TRIALS WENT THROUGH ROUGH SLEDDING, AND I DON'T
24	THINK WE HAVE ANY OTHER. WE FUNDED TWO BEFORE, BOTH
25	OF WHICH I DON'T THINK ARE PENDING NOW. SO WE JUST

1	HAVE THESE TWO NEW ONES. AND I'D JUST LIKE TO HAVE
2	A SENSE OF WHAT KIND OF UPDATES AND IN WHAT TIME
3	FRAMES WE WOULD GET THEM ABOUT THE PROGRESS OF THOSE
4	CLINICAL TRIALS AND ANY THAT JOIN THEM.
5	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. TROUNSON.
6	DR. TROUNSON: WELL, IT'S A LITTLE
7	DIFFICULT, SORRY, TO FOLLOW THE WHOLE OF WHAT YOU'RE
8	ASKING. I'M SORRY. I WAS TRYING TO CONCENTRATE.
9	ELLEN FEIGAL, OF COURSE, BRINGS THE PROGRAM TO YOU
10	ON A REGULAR BASIS. AND IF YOU FEEL THAT WE COULD
11	INCLUDE WHAT WE KNOW IN TERMS OF PROGRESS IN THE
12	CLINICAL TRIALS, IF WE GET IT INTO A NEWSLETTER FOR
13	YOU, I THINK WE COULD TRY AND DO THAT TOO. BUT
14	SHE'S REALLY UPDATING THE BOARD FAIRLY FREQUENTLY ON
15	THIS, AND WE CAN CERTAINLY EXPECT HER TO LET YOU
16	KNOW WHEN THERE'S ANY CHANGE, WHEN THERE'S SOMETHING
17	NEW HAPPENING. SO WE DON'T ALWAYS OF COURSE, WE
18	DON'T ALWAYS KNOW SOME OF THE THINGS UNTIL A LITTLE
19	LATER BECAUSE THE COMPANIES THEMSELVES WANT TO
20	PROGRESS THINGS IN A WAY WHICH IS NOT PUBLIC. SO
21	GIVEN THAT PART, WE'LL GET ELLEN TO KEEP THE BOARD
22	AS WELL INFORMED AS WE CAN. OKAY.
23	MS. SAMUELSON: AND IN SUFFICIENT SCOPE
24	THAT WE CAN MAKE THE DECISIONS THAT WE HAVE TO MAKE
25	GOING FORWARD.
	67
	67

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: I THINK DR. FEIGAL DOES
2	A VERY GOOD JOB OF KEEPING US UPDATED AS
3	DEVELOPMENTS OCCUR. SO I THINK THAT WILL BE VERY
4	HELPFUL, JOAN, IN HELPING YOUR DECISION-MAKING
5	PROCESS AS WELL AS THE BOARD.
6	MS. SAMUELSON: WE'LL NEED THE WEEDS AT
7	THIS POINT.
8	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: WE DON'T WANT TO GET TOO
9	FAR INTO THE WEEDS. WANT TO MAKE SURE THAT ALL OF
10	THE BOARD FOLLOWS EVERYTHING THAT'S GOING ON THERE,
11	BUT POINT WELL TAKEN. SO THANK YOU.
12	ALL RIGHT. ITEM 7 IS CONSIDERATION OF THE
13	ALPHA CLINIC CONCEPT PROPOSAL. DRS. DEWITT AND
14	MILLAN.
15	DR. DEWITT: GOOD MORNING, MR. CHAIRMAN,
16	MEMBERS OF THE BOARD, AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC.
17	TODAY WE'RE GOING TO PRESENT THE CONCEPT PROPOSAL
18	FOR THE ALPHA STEM CELL CLINICS. BUT FIRST I'D LIKE
19	TO SHOW YOU A SHORT VIDEO THAT WAS TAKEN OF A
20	WORKSHOP THAT WE HELD LAST FALL WHERE WE BROUGHT
21	TOGETHER STAKEHOLDERS AND EXPERTS IN THE FIELD OF
22	STEM CELL THERAPY DEVELOPMENT TO ASK HOW THE CLINICS
23	IN CALIFORNIA CAN MORE EFFECTIVELY TEST AND DELIVER
24	STEM CELL THERAPIES.
25	(VIDEO WAS THEN SHOWN, NOT REPORTED
	68

160 S. OLD SPRINGS ROAD, SUITE 270, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92808 1-800-622-6092 1-714-444-4100 EMAIL: DEPO@DEPO1.COM

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	NOR HEREIN TRANSCRIBED.)
2	DR. DEWITT: I WANT TO THANK TODD
3	DUBNICOFF FOR MAKING A GREAT VIDEO. I THINK IT DOES
4	A GOOD JOB OF CAPTURING THE EXCITEMENT AT THE
5	WORKSHOP FOR CIRM ESTABLISHING A FOOTPRINT IN THE
6	CLINICAL ARENA.
7	SO I'LL START BY SETTING THE STAGE A BIT
8	AND EXPLAIN WHY IT'S SUCH A CRITICAL TIME FOR CIRM
9	TO INITIATE FUNDING SUCH A CLINICAL NETWORK.
10	THROUGH VARIOUS FORMS OF RESEARCH THAT WE'VE DONE AT
11	CIRM, INCLUDING THE WORKSHOP AND INTERVIEWS WITH A
12	VARIETY OF STAKEHOLDERS AND EXPERTS, WE FOUND THAT
13	THERE'S SIGNIFICANT UNMET NEEDS IN THE CLINICAL
14	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR STEM CELL THERAPIES. AS A
15	FUNDING AGENCY WITH THE MISSION OF DRIVING STEM CELL
16	RESEARCH FORWARD AND STEM CELL THERAPIES FORWARD,
17	IT'S IMPORTANT THAT WE ANTICIPATE THESE UNMET NEEDS
18	AND START PUTTING IN PLACE THE MISSING COMPONENTS.
19	SO AS YOU ALL WELL KNOW, CIRM AND OTHER
20	FUNDERS HAVE MADE AN ENORMOUS COMMITMENT OF FUNDING
21	IN STEM CELL RESEARCH DURING THE PAST DECADE, AND
22	IT'S HOPED THIS HAS FINALLY LED TO AN INCREASED
23	NUMBER OF INVESTIGATIONAL STEM CELL THERAPIES IN THE
24	PIPELINE. SO WE HAVE EVERY REASON TO BELIEVE THAT
25	THIS ACTIVITY WILL CONTINUE IN UPCOMING DECADES.

69

1 SO COMPOUNDING THE EFFECTS OF INCREASED 2 ACTIVITY IS THE UNIQUE SET OF CHALLENGES THAT THESE 3 TYPES OF PRODUCTS PRESENT. THIS CAN INCLUDE THE 4 NEED FOR TRACKING THE CELLS IN THE PATIENTS, 5 HANDLING THE CELLS IN SPECIALIZED CLEAN ROOMS, BEING 6 ABLE TO PERFORM GENE MODIFICATION ON THE CELLS, AND 7 THE NEED FOR COLLECTING AND MANAGING DATA, AND THE 8 LENGTHY FOLLOW-UP STUDIES THAT ARE NEEDED FOR 9 SAFETY.

10 SO THE ALPHA STEM CELL CLINICS NETWORK 11 WOULD HAVE AS ITS MISSION THE CREATION OF RESOURCES, 12 KNOW-HOW, AND EFFICIENCIES TO ACCELERATE CLINICAL 13 TESTING AND DELIVERY OF STEM CELL PRODUCTS. THE 14 PROPOSED NETWORK WOULD ALIGN CLOSELY WITH CIRM'S 15 STRATEGIC PLAN, WHICH IS DIVIDED INTO THREE PHASES. 16 CURRENTLY CIRM IS IN THE MIDDLE OR THE FOCUS PHASE 17 WHERE OUR KEY GOAL IS TO DRIVE CLINICAL TRIALS FOR 18 PATIENTS TO GENERATE PRELIMINARY EVIDENCE OF BENEFIT 19 AND, OF COURSE, SAFETY. 20 STARTING IN 2016 CIRM WILL START THE DELIVERY PHASE WHERE THE FOCUS WILL BE ON ADVANCING 21

22 THERAPIES TO PATIENTS, FACILITATING THE

25

23 COMMERCIALIZATION OF THERAPIES, AND ENABLING

24 BUSINESS MODELS FOR STEM CELL-BASED THERAPIES.

SO THE ALPHA CLINICS NETWORK WILL SUPPORT

70

1	BOTH OF THESE CRUCIAL PHASES AND IN DOING SO
2	ACCELERATE THE OVERALL MISSION OF CIRM AND PROP 71,
3	WHICH IS TO SUPPORT THE DEVELOPMENT AND DELIVERY OF
4	THERAPIES AND CURES FOR PEOPLE WHO NEED THEM.
5	SO THE NETWORK WOULD HAVE FIVE MAJOR GOALS
6	AS WE PROPOSE. THE FIRST IS CLINICAL TRIALS TO
7	IMPROVE THE EFFECTIVENESS AND EFFICIENCY OF CLINICAL
8	TRIALS FOR INVESTIGATIONAL STEM CELL PRODUCTS.
9	SECOND, THE DELIVERY OF THERAPIES TO CREATE CENTERS
10	OF EXCELLENCE FOR DELIVERY OF STEM CELL-BASED
11	THERAPIES PROVEN SAFE AND EFFECTIVE.
12	THIRD, DATA AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT.
13	TO COMPILE AND APPROPRIATELY AND SECURELY SHARE
14	CLINICAL TRIAL DATA AND EXPERIENCE TO INFORM A
15	VARIETY OF IMPORTANT POLICYMAKERS, RESEARCHERS, AND
16	CLINICIANS, AS WELL AS THE PUBLIC.
17	FOURTH, PUBLIC EDUCATION, TO BETTER INFORM
18	THE PUBLIC BY DEVELOPING EDUCATION AND OUTREACH
19	PROGRAMS, PATIENT COUNSELING PROGRAMS TO ADVISE ON
20	WHAT CLINICAL TRIALS ARE AVAILABLE IN THE NETWORKS
21	AND OUTSIDE OF IT, AND TO EDUCATE PEOPLE ON THE
22	POTENTIAL DANGERS OF UNTESTED STEM CELL-BASED
23	PROCEDURES THAT ARE OFFERED WORLDWIDE, AS YOU ALL
24	KNOW, I'M SURE.
25	SO FINALLY, HEALTHCARE ECONOMICS. THE
	71

1	ALPHA CLINICS CAN HELP WITH THE SUSTAINABILITY OF
2	THESE NEW THERAPIES BY PROVIDING A PROVING GROUND
3	FOR NEW BUSINESS MODELS AND TO DEVELOP A BASE OF
4	EVIDENCE TO INFORM EVENTUAL COVERAGE DECISIONS BY
5	INSURANCE COMPANIES AND HEALTHCARE PROVIDERS FOR
6	APPROVED THERAPIES ONCE THEY BECOME AVAILABLE.
7	SO THE SCOPE OF THE ALPHA CLINICS WILL BE
8	LIMITED TO THE SUPPORT OF CONCEPTUALLY NOVEL STEM
9	CELL-BASED THERAPIES AS OPPOSED TO MODIFICATIONS OF
10	THOSE IN CURRENT MEDICAL PRACTICE. IN ADDITION, THE
11	PROCEDURES SHOULD INVOLVE TRANSPLANTATION OR
12	INFUSION OF CELLS AS OPPOSED TO TESTING AND DELIVERY
13	OF SMALL MOLECULES OR BIOLOGICS.
14	SO WE PROPOSE THAT THE NETWORK WOULD HAVE
15	TWO MAJOR COMPONENTS, A NETWORK OF CLINICS AND AN
16	ORGANIZING CENTER. WE PROPOSE SEEDING UP TO FIVE
17	CLINICS IN EXISTING MEDICAL CENTERS THROUGHOUT
18	CALIFORNIA. THESE CLINICS WILL CONDUCT CLINICAL
19	TRIALS FOR STEM CELL-BASED INVESTIGATIONAL
20	THERAPIES, PROVIDE COUNSELING AND INFORMATION FOR
21	PATIENTS AND POTENTIAL CLINICAL TRIAL SUBJECTS, AND
22	EVENTUALLY BECOME THE GO-TO SITE FOR PATIENTS TO
23	RECEIVE A VARIETY OF THERAPIES.
24	THE CLINICAL SITES WILL BE LINKED BY A
25	COORDINATION AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT CENTER,
	72

1WHICH WE'RE CALLING THE CIMC. THE MAJOR ACTIVITIES2OF THE CENTER WILL BE TO CREATE OUTREACH, EDUCATION,3AND TRAINING RESOURCES AND TO BUILD A TEAM OF4COUNSELORS TO WORK DIRECTLY WITH PATIENTS. THERE5WILL ALSO BE A GROUP OF EXPERTS TO PROVIDE6CONSULTING SERVICES TO THE CLINICS AND THE CLINICAL7TRIAL SPONSORS AND WHO WILL CONSOLIDATE INFORMATION8GAINED THROUGH ACTIVITIES THROUGHOUT THE NETWORK.9THE CIMC WILL CREATE A DATABASE OF INFORMATION SUCH10AS PATIENT REGISTRIES, CLINICAL TRIAL DATA, ALL11WHICH WILL BECOME A VALUABLE RESOURCE FOR HEALTHCARE12POLICY AND RESEARCH. AND FINALLY, THE CIMC WILL13ALSO HAVE A STAFF WITH EXPERTISE IN HEALTHCARE14ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, AS I MENTIONED,15TO CREATE MODELS FOR SUSTAINABILITY AND WORK WITH16HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS AND ACCOUNTABLE CARE17ORGANIZATIONS AND INSURERS TO ESTABLISH PRICING AND18PAYMENT MODELS.19SO THE LONG-TERM GOAL IS TO CREATE A20ROBUST AND ACTIVE NETWORK OF CLINICAL TRIALS IN21CALIFORNIA. IT WILL PROVIDE CLINICAL TRIAL SITES22FOR CIRM-FUNDED DISEASE TEAMS AS WELL AS OTHER23INVESTIGATORS AND COMPANIES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF24CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 2525CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL		
3AND TRAINING RESOURCES AND TO BUILD A TEAM OF4COUNSELORS TO WORK DIRECTLY WITH PATIENTS. THERE5WILL ALSO BE A GROUP OF EXPERTS TO PROVIDE6CONSULTING SERVICES TO THE CLINICS AND THE CLINICAL7TRIAL SPONSORS AND WHO WILL CONSOLIDATE INFORMATION8GAINED THROUGH ACTIVITIES THROUGHOUT THE NETWORK.9THE CIMC WILL CREATE A DATABASE OF INFORMATION SUCH10AS PATIENT REGISTRIES, CLINICAL TRIAL DATA, ALL11WHICH WILL BECOME A VALUABLE RESOURCE FOR HEALTHCARE12POLICY AND RESEARCH. AND FINALLY, THE CIMC WILL13ALSO HAVE A STAFF WITH EXPERTISE IN HEALTHCARE14ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, AS I MENTIONED,15TO CREATE MODELS FOR SUSTAINABILITY AND WORK WITH16HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS AND ACCOUNTABLE CARE17ORGANIZATIONS AND INSURERS TO ESTABLISH PRICING AND18PAYMENT MODELS.19SO THE LONG-TERM GOAL IS TO CREATE A20ROBUST AND ACTIVE NETWORK OF CLINICAL TRIALS IN21CALIFORNIA. IT WILL PROVIDE CLINICAL TRIAL SITES22FOR CIRM-FUNDED DISEASE TEAMS AS WELL AS OTHER23INVESTIGATORS AND COMPANIES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF24CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 2525CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL	1	WHICH WE'RE CALLING THE CIMC. THE MAJOR ACTIVITIES
 COUNSELORS TO WORK DIRECTLY WITH PATIENTS. THERE WILL ALSO BE A GROUP OF EXPERTS TO PROVIDE CONSULTING SERVICES TO THE CLINICS AND THE CLINICAL TRIAL SPONSORS AND WHO WILL CONSOLIDATE INFORMATION GAINED THROUGH ACTIVITIES THROUGHOUT THE NETWORK. THE CIMC WILL CREATE A DATABASE OF INFORMATION SUCH AS PATIENT REGISTRIES, CLINICAL TRIAL DATA, ALL WHICH WILL BECOME A VALUABLE RESOURCE FOR HEALTHCARE POLICY AND RESEARCH. AND FINALLY, THE CIMC WILL ALSO HAVE A STAFF WITH EXPERTISE IN HEALTHCARE ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, AS I MENTIONED, TO CREATE MODELS FOR SUSTAINABILITY AND WORK WITH HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS AND ACCOUNTABLE CARE ORGANIZATIONS AND INSURERS TO ESTABLISH PRICING AND PAYMENT MODELS. SO THE LONG-TERM GOAL IS TO CREATE A ROBUST AND ACTIVE NETWORK OF CLINICAL TRIALS IN CALIFORNIA. IT WILL PROVIDE CLINICAL TRIAL SITES FOR CIRM-FUNDED DISEASE TEAMS AS WELL AS OTHER INVESTIGATORS AND COMPANIES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 25 CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL 	2	OF THE CENTER WILL BE TO CREATE OUTREACH, EDUCATION,
 WILL ALSO BE A GROUP OF EXPERTS TO PROVIDE CONSULTING SERVICES TO THE CLINICS AND THE CLINICAL TRIAL SPONSORS AND WHO WILL CONSOLIDATE INFORMATION GAINED THROUGH ACTIVITIES THROUGHOUT THE NETWORK. THE CIMC WILL CREATE A DATABASE OF INFORMATION SUCH AS PATIENT REGISTRIES, CLINICAL TRIAL DATA, ALL WHICH WILL BECOME A VALUABLE RESOURCE FOR HEALTHCARE POLICY AND RESEARCH. AND FINALLY, THE CIMC WILL ALSO HAVE A STAFF WITH EXPERTISE IN HEALTHCARE ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, AS I MENTIONED, TO CREATE MODELS FOR SUSTAINABILITY AND WORK WITH HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS AND ACCOUNTABLE CARE ORGANIZATIONS AND INSURERS TO ESTABLISH PRICING AND PAYMENT MODELS. SO THE LONG-TERM GOAL IS TO CREATE A ROBUST AND ACTIVE NETWORK OF CLINICAL TRIALS IN CALIFORNIA. IT WILL PROVIDE CLINICAL TRIAL SITES FOR CIRM-FUNDED DISEASE TEAMS AS WELL AS OTHER INVESTIGATORS AND COMPANIES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 25 CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL 	3	AND TRAINING RESOURCES AND TO BUILD A TEAM OF
 CONSULTING SERVICES TO THE CLINICS AND THE CLINICAL TRIAL SPONSORS AND WHO WILL CONSOLIDATE INFORMATION GAINED THROUGH ACTIVITIES THROUGHOUT THE NETWORK. THE CIMC WILL CREATE A DATABASE OF INFORMATION SUCH AS PATIENT REGISTRIES, CLINICAL TRIAL DATA, ALL WHICH WILL BECOME A VALUABLE RESOURCE FOR HEALTHCARE POLICY AND RESEARCH. AND FINALLY, THE CIMC WILL ALSO HAVE A STAFF WITH EXPERTISE IN HEALTHCARE ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, AS I MENTIONED, TO CREATE MODELS FOR SUSTAINABILITY AND WORK WITH HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS AND ACCOUNTABLE CARE ORGANIZATIONS AND INSURERS TO ESTABLISH PRICING AND PAYMENT MODELS. SO THE LONG-TERM GOAL IS TO CREATE A ROBUST AND ACTIVE NETWORK OF CLINICAL TRIAL SITES FOR CIRM-FUNDED DISEASE TEAMS AS WELL AS OTHER INVESTIGATORS AND COMPANIES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 25 CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL 	4	COUNSELORS TO WORK DIRECTLY WITH PATIENTS. THERE
 TRIAL SPONSORS AND WHO WILL CONSOLIDATE INFORMATION GAINED THROUGH ACTIVITIES THROUGHOUT THE NETWORK. THE CIMC WILL CREATE A DATABASE OF INFORMATION SUCH AS PATIENT REGISTRIES, CLINICAL TRIAL DATA, ALL WHICH WILL BECOME A VALUABLE RESOURCE FOR HEALTHCARE POLICY AND RESEARCH. AND FINALLY, THE CIMC WILL ALSO HAVE A STAFF WITH EXPERTISE IN HEALTHCARE ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, AS I MENTIONED, TO CREATE MODELS FOR SUSTAINABILITY AND WORK WITH HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS AND ACCOUNTABLE CARE ORGANIZATIONS AND INSURERS TO ESTABLISH PRICING AND PAYMENT MODELS. SO THE LONG-TERM GOAL IS TO CREATE A ROBUST AND ACTIVE NETWORK OF CLINICAL TRIALS IN CALIFORNIA. IT WILL PROVIDE CLINICAL TRIAL SITES FOR CIRM-FUNDED DISEASE TEAMS AS WELL AS OTHER INVESTIGATORS AND COMPANIES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 25 CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL 	5	WILL ALSO BE A GROUP OF EXPERTS TO PROVIDE
 GAINED THROUGH ACTIVITIES THROUGHOUT THE NETWORK. THE CIMC WILL CREATE A DATABASE OF INFORMATION SUCH AS PATIENT REGISTRIES, CLINICAL TRIAL DATA, ALL WHICH WILL BECOME A VALUABLE RESOURCE FOR HEALTHCARE POLICY AND RESEARCH. AND FINALLY, THE CIMC WILL ALSO HAVE A STAFF WITH EXPERTISE IN HEALTHCARE ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, AS I MENTIONED, TO CREATE MODELS FOR SUSTAINABILITY AND WORK WITH HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS AND ACCOUNTABLE CARE ORGANIZATIONS AND INSURERS TO ESTABLISH PRICING AND PAYMENT MODELS. SO THE LONG-TERM GOAL IS TO CREATE A ROBUST AND ACTIVE NETWORK OF CLINICAL TRIALS IN CALIFORNIA. IT WILL PROVIDE CLINICAL TRIAL SITES FOR CIRM-FUNDED DISEASE TEAMS AS WELL AS OTHER INVESTIGATORS AND COMPANIES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 25 CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL 	6	CONSULTING SERVICES TO THE CLINICS AND THE CLINICAL
 9 THE CIMC WILL CREATE A DATABASE OF INFORMATION SUCH 10 AS PATIENT REGISTRIES, CLINICAL TRIAL DATA, ALL 11 WHICH WILL BECOME A VALUABLE RESOURCE FOR HEALTHCARE 12 POLICY AND RESEARCH. AND FINALLY, THE CIMC WILL 13 ALSO HAVE A STAFF WITH EXPERTISE IN HEALTHCARE 14 ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, AS I MENTIONED, 15 TO CREATE MODELS FOR SUSTAINABILITY AND WORK WITH 16 HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS AND ACCOUNTABLE CARE 17 ORGANIZATIONS AND INSURERS TO ESTABLISH PRICING AND 18 PAYMENT MODELS. 19 SO THE LONG-TERM GOAL IS TO CREATE A 10 ROBUST AND ACTIVE NETWORK OF CLINICAL TRIALS IN 11 CALIFORNIA. IT WILL PROVIDE CLINICAL TRIAL SITES 12 FOR CIRM-FUNDED DISEASE TEAMS AS WELL AS OTHER 13 INVESTIGATORS AND COMPANIES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF 24 CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 25 25 CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL 	7	TRIAL SPONSORS AND WHO WILL CONSOLIDATE INFORMATION
 AS PATIENT REGISTRIES, CLINICAL TRIAL DATA, ALL WHICH WILL BECOME A VALUABLE RESOURCE FOR HEALTHCARE POLICY AND RESEARCH. AND FINALLY, THE CIMC WILL ALSO HAVE A STAFF WITH EXPERTISE IN HEALTHCARE ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, AS I MENTIONED, TO CREATE MODELS FOR SUSTAINABILITY AND WORK WITH HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS AND ACCOUNTABLE CARE ORGANIZATIONS AND INSURERS TO ESTABLISH PRICING AND PAYMENT MODELS. SO THE LONG-TERM GOAL IS TO CREATE A ROBUST AND ACTIVE NETWORK OF CLINICAL TRIALS IN CALIFORNIA. IT WILL PROVIDE CLINICAL TRIAL SITES FOR CIRM-FUNDED DISEASE TEAMS AS WELL AS OTHER INVESTIGATORS AND COMPANIES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 25 CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL 	8	GAINED THROUGH ACTIVITIES THROUGHOUT THE NETWORK.
 11 WHICH WILL BECOME A VALUABLE RESOURCE FOR HEALTHCARE 12 POLICY AND RESEARCH. AND FINALLY, THE CIMC WILL 13 ALSO HAVE A STAFF WITH EXPERTISE IN HEALTHCARE 14 ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, AS I MENTIONED, 15 TO CREATE MODELS FOR SUSTAINABILITY AND WORK WITH 16 HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS AND ACCOUNTABLE CARE 17 ORGANIZATIONS AND INSURERS TO ESTABLISH PRICING AND 18 PAYMENT MODELS. 19 SO THE LONG-TERM GOAL IS TO CREATE A 20 ROBUST AND ACTIVE NETWORK OF CLINICAL TRIALS IN 21 CALIFORNIA. IT WILL PROVIDE CLINICAL TRIAL SITES 22 FOR CIRM-FUNDED DISEASE TEAMS AS WELL AS OTHER 23 INVESTIGATORS AND COMPANIES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF 24 CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 25 25 CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL 	9	THE CIMC WILL CREATE A DATABASE OF INFORMATION SUCH
 POLICY AND RESEARCH. AND FINALLY, THE CIMC WILL ALSO HAVE A STAFF WITH EXPERTISE IN HEALTHCARE ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, AS I MENTIONED, TO CREATE MODELS FOR SUSTAINABILITY AND WORK WITH HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS AND ACCOUNTABLE CARE ORGANIZATIONS AND INSURERS TO ESTABLISH PRICING AND PAYMENT MODELS. SO THE LONG-TERM GOAL IS TO CREATE A ROBUST AND ACTIVE NETWORK OF CLINICAL TRIALS IN CALIFORNIA. IT WILL PROVIDE CLINICAL TRIAL SITES FOR CIRM-FUNDED DISEASE TEAMS AS WELL AS OTHER INVESTIGATORS AND COMPANIES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 25 CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL 	10	AS PATIENT REGISTRIES, CLINICAL TRIAL DATA, ALL
 ALSO HAVE A STAFF WITH EXPERTISE IN HEALTHCARE ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, AS I MENTIONED, TO CREATE MODELS FOR SUSTAINABILITY AND WORK WITH HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS AND ACCOUNTABLE CARE ORGANIZATIONS AND INSURERS TO ESTABLISH PRICING AND PAYMENT MODELS. SO THE LONG-TERM GOAL IS TO CREATE A ROBUST AND ACTIVE NETWORK OF CLINICAL TRIALS IN CALIFORNIA. IT WILL PROVIDE CLINICAL TRIAL SITES FOR CIRM-FUNDED DISEASE TEAMS AS WELL AS OTHER INVESTIGATORS AND COMPANIES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 25 CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL 	11	WHICH WILL BECOME A VALUABLE RESOURCE FOR HEALTHCARE
 14 ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, AS I MENTIONED, 15 TO CREATE MODELS FOR SUSTAINABILITY AND WORK WITH 16 HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS AND ACCOUNTABLE CARE 17 ORGANIZATIONS AND INSURERS TO ESTABLISH PRICING AND 18 PAYMENT MODELS. 19 SO THE LONG-TERM GOAL IS TO CREATE A 20 ROBUST AND ACTIVE NETWORK OF CLINICAL TRIALS IN 21 CALIFORNIA. IT WILL PROVIDE CLINICAL TRIAL SITES 22 FOR CIRM-FUNDED DISEASE TEAMS AS WELL AS OTHER 23 INVESTIGATORS AND COMPANIES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF 24 CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 25 25 CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL 	12	POLICY AND RESEARCH. AND FINALLY, THE CIMC WILL
 TO CREATE MODELS FOR SUSTAINABILITY AND WORK WITH HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS AND ACCOUNTABLE CARE ORGANIZATIONS AND INSURERS TO ESTABLISH PRICING AND PAYMENT MODELS. SO THE LONG-TERM GOAL IS TO CREATE A ROBUST AND ACTIVE NETWORK OF CLINICAL TRIALS IN CALIFORNIA. IT WILL PROVIDE CLINICAL TRIAL SITES FOR CIRM-FUNDED DISEASE TEAMS AS WELL AS OTHER INVESTIGATORS AND COMPANIES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 25 CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL 	13	ALSO HAVE A STAFF WITH EXPERTISE IN HEALTHCARE
 16 HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS AND ACCOUNTABLE CARE 17 ORGANIZATIONS AND INSURERS TO ESTABLISH PRICING AND 18 PAYMENT MODELS. 19 SO THE LONG-TERM GOAL IS TO CREATE A 20 ROBUST AND ACTIVE NETWORK OF CLINICAL TRIALS IN 21 CALIFORNIA. IT WILL PROVIDE CLINICAL TRIAL SITES 22 FOR CIRM-FUNDED DISEASE TEAMS AS WELL AS OTHER 23 INVESTIGATORS AND COMPANIES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF 24 CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 25 25 CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL 	14	ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, AS I MENTIONED,
 17 ORGANIZATIONS AND INSURERS TO ESTABLISH PRICING AND 18 PAYMENT MODELS. 19 SO THE LONG-TERM GOAL IS TO CREATE A 20 ROBUST AND ACTIVE NETWORK OF CLINICAL TRIALS IN 21 CALIFORNIA. IT WILL PROVIDE CLINICAL TRIAL SITES 22 FOR CIRM-FUNDED DISEASE TEAMS AS WELL AS OTHER 23 INVESTIGATORS AND COMPANIES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF 24 CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 25 25 CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL 	15	TO CREATE MODELS FOR SUSTAINABILITY AND WORK WITH
 18 PAYMENT MODELS. 19 SO THE LONG-TERM GOAL IS TO CREATE A 20 ROBUST AND ACTIVE NETWORK OF CLINICAL TRIALS IN 21 CALIFORNIA. IT WILL PROVIDE CLINICAL TRIAL SITES 22 FOR CIRM-FUNDED DISEASE TEAMS AS WELL AS OTHER 23 INVESTIGATORS AND COMPANIES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF 24 CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 25 25 CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL 	16	HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS AND ACCOUNTABLE CARE
 SO THE LONG-TERM GOAL IS TO CREATE A ROBUST AND ACTIVE NETWORK OF CLINICAL TRIALS IN CALIFORNIA. IT WILL PROVIDE CLINICAL TRIAL SITES FOR CIRM-FUNDED DISEASE TEAMS AS WELL AS OTHER INVESTIGATORS AND COMPANIES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 25 CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL 	17	ORGANIZATIONS AND INSURERS TO ESTABLISH PRICING AND
 20 ROBUST AND ACTIVE NETWORK OF CLINICAL TRIALS IN 21 CALIFORNIA. IT WILL PROVIDE CLINICAL TRIAL SITES 22 FOR CIRM-FUNDED DISEASE TEAMS AS WELL AS OTHER 23 INVESTIGATORS AND COMPANIES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF 24 CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 25 25 CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL 	18	PAYMENT MODELS.
 CALIFORNIA. IT WILL PROVIDE CLINICAL TRIAL SITES FOR CIRM-FUNDED DISEASE TEAMS AS WELL AS OTHER INVESTIGATORS AND COMPANIES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 25 CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL 	19	SO THE LONG-TERM GOAL IS TO CREATE A
 FOR CIRM-FUNDED DISEASE TEAMS AS WELL AS OTHER INVESTIGATORS AND COMPANIES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 25 CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL 	20	ROBUST AND ACTIVE NETWORK OF CLINICAL TRIALS IN
 23 INVESTIGATORS AND COMPANIES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF 24 CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 25 25 CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL 	21	CALIFORNIA. IT WILL PROVIDE CLINICAL TRIAL SITES
 24 CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 25 25 CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL 	22	FOR CIRM-FUNDED DISEASE TEAMS AS WELL AS OTHER
25 CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL	23	INVESTIGATORS AND COMPANIES INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF
	24	CALIFORNIA. CIRM IS CURRENTLY FUNDING OVER 25
73	25	CLINICAL TRIALS AND TWO STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS, ALL
		73

1	ADDRESSING A VARIETY OF MEDICAL NEEDS. SO FROM THE
2	CIRM PIPELINE ALONE WE ANTICIPATE TEN DISEASE TEAMS
3	WILL HAVE AN EARLY PHASE CLINICAL TRIAL IN PROGRESS
4	BY THE END OF 2017. ADDITIONAL ACTIVITY WILL COME
5	FROM ACADEMIC- AND INDUSTRY-SPONSORED CLINICAL
6	SPONSORS OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA OR INSIDE CALIFORNIA.
7	THE CLINICS WILL ESTABLISH A BRAND OF EXCELLENCE IN
8	STEM CELL-BASED THERAPIES THAT WILL EVENTUALLY
9	ATTRACT PATIENTS SEEKING APPROVED THERAPIES FOR A
10	VARIETY OF CONDITIONS.
11	THE INTERACTIONS BETWEEN ALL THE
12	COMPONENTS OF THIS NETWORK, AS SHOWN HERE, INCLUDING
13	THE NONFUNDED COMPONENTS, SUCH AS PATIENTS AND THE
14	CLINICAL TRIAL SPONSORS, IS AN UNDERTAKING WITH A
15	LOT OF ORGANIZATIONAL COMPLEXITY. AND SO,
16	THEREFORE, THIS PROPOSAL CAME FROM A TEAM OF US AT
17	CIRM WITH COMBINED EXPERTISE IN STEM CELL RESEARCH,
18	CLINICAL RESEARCH AND MEDICINE, PUBLIC HEALTH,
19	BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, AND REGULATORY ISSUES.
20	SO NOW I'LL PASS THE PRESENTATION OVER TO
21	ONE OF THE MEMBERS OF THIS TEAM, MARIA MILLAN, WHO
22	HAS THE CLINICAL AND MEDICAL EXPERTISE.
23	DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, NATALIE. AND GOOD
24	MORNING, MEMBERS OF THE BOARD AND MEMBERS OF THE
25	PUBLIC.
	74
	· ·

1	SO WE THOUGHT THAT IN THE NEXT FEW MOMENTS
2	IT WOULD BE HELPFUL TO JUST DESCRIBE HOW SUCH A
3	NETWORK WOULD OPERATE AND WHAT VALUE THIS WOULD
4	BRING TO PATIENTS, TO THE MEDICAL COMMUNITY, AND TO
5	CLINICAL RESEARCH COMMUNITY.
6	SO CURRENTLY PATIENTS WITH DEBILITATING OR
7	SOMETIMES FATAL DISEASES ARE SEEKING ALTERNATIVES TO
8	WHAT'S AVAILABLE OUT THERE. AND NOW THAT THERE IS
9	MUCH MORE PROGRESS IN THE FIELD OF STEM CELLS, THEY
10	ARE HEARING MORE IN THE PRESS, MAYBE IN
11	PUBLICATIONS, AND OFTEN IN THE INTERNET. AND
12	THERE'S A HUGE AMOUNT OF INFORMATION THAT'S OUT
13	THERE, AND IT'S VERY DIFFICULT FOR THEM, EVEN
14	SOPHISTICATED AND EDUCATED PATIENTS, TO SORT THROUGH
15	THIS MATERIAL AND FIGURE OUT WHAT ARE LEGITIMATE
16	ACTIVITIES VERSUS NOT. AND THERE'S REALLY NO ONE
17	PLACE OR NO RESOURCE THAT THEY CAN USE, AND EVEN
18	THEIR PHYSICIANS OFTEN WOULD NOT HAVE THAT
19	INFORMATION TO HELP THEM.
20	AND SO THIS OFTEN LEADS TO MORE QUESTIONS,
21	CONFUSION, SOMETIMES A SENSE OF DESPERATION,
22	HONESTLY, AND SOME WILL SEEK DANGEROUS, UNPROVEN,
23	UNREGULATED TREATMENTS ABROAD OR ELSEWHERE AND
24	ACTUALLY PAY FOR THESE.
25	WITH ESTABLISHMENT OF AN ALPHA CLINICS
	75

1	NETWORK WITHIN REPUTABLE AND ESTABLISHED MEDICAL
2	CENTERS THROUGHOUT CALIFORNIA, THESE PATIENTS AND
3	THEIR FAMILIES WOULD THEN HAVE SOMEWHERE TO GO.
4	THERE WOULD BE PATIENT COUNSELORS WHO WOULD BE ABLE
5	TO BRING THEM INFORMATION AND DATA-DRIVEN MATERIALS
6	THAT WOULD BE ASSEMBLED AND VETTED THROUGH THE CIMC
7	AND THE EXPERTISE THAT THAT WOULD DRAW, AS WELL AS
8	COLLECTIVE INPUT FROM ALL OF THE PARTICIPATING ALPHA
9	NETWORKS AND THEIR COLLABORATORS.
10	SO WHETHER THE PATIENTS END UP ENROLLING
11	AT ONE OF THE ALPHA CLINICS OR ELSEWHERE FOR A
12	CLINICAL TRIAL, THEY'RE BETTER INFORMED AS TO WHAT
13	CONSTITUTES LEGITIMATE TRIALS AND TREATMENTS AND
14	BETTER INFORMED TO MAKE DECISIONS ABOUT
15	PARTICIPATION IN VARIOUS TRIALS. IF THERE ARE NO
16	TRIALS AVAILABLE OUT THERE AT THAT TIME, THEY WOULD
17	BE IN THE PATIENT REGISTRY AND THEY COULD BE
18	CONTACTED SHOULD THERE BE SOMETHING DOWN THE PIKE
19	THAT MAY BE APPROPRIATE FOR THEM.
20	AND IF THEY DO ENROLL IN A CLINICAL TRIAL
21	AT ONE OF THESE SITES, THEY WOULD BE CARED FOR BY AN
22	EXPERIENCED AND SPECIALIZED CLINICAL TRIAL TEAM THAT
23	WOULD HAVE SPECIALIZATION AND EXPERTISE AND
24	EXPERIENCE WITH RUNNING STEM CELL TRIALS. THAT TEAM
25	WOULD BE SUPPORTED BY THE RESOURCES AS DESCRIBED AT
	76
	/0

160 S. OLD SPRINGS ROAD, SUITE 270, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92808 1-800-622-6092 1-714-444-4100 EMAIL: DEPO@DEPO1.COM

1	THE CIMC. IT WOULD BE FULLY INTEGRATED WITHIN THE
2	MEDICAL CENTER AND THE MEDICAL NETWORK WHERE THEY
3	WOULD BE ABLE TO LEVERAGE THE MEDICAL SPECIALTIES,
4	RESOURCES, AND INFRASTRUCTURE OF THAT INSTITUTION
5	AND PARTNER INSTITUTIONS.
6	I JUST WANT TO REEMPHASIZE THAT WE DON'T
7	PROPOSE DUPLICATING OR RECREATING RESOURCES THAT
8	ALREADY EXIST. TO THE CONTRARY, THE IDEA IS THAT
9	THESE HOST INSTITUTIONS FOR THE ALPHA CLINICS WOULD
10	LEVERAGE THEIR RESOURCES TOWARDS SUPPORTING THE
11	CLINICAL TRIALS AND THE ACTIVITIES AT THESE CLINICS.
12	SO WHY WOULD SPONSORS AND RESEARCHERS AND
13	EVENTUALLY CLINICIANS REFER THEIR PATIENTS TO THESE
14	CLINICS? WELL, FIRSTLY, THERE WOULD BE A VERY
15	EXPERIENCED ALPHA CLINICAL TRIAL TEAM WITH THE
16	EXPERIENCE AND EXPERTISE TO EXECUTE THESE PROJECTS.
17	IN ADDITION, THEY WOULD HAVE ACCESS TO PATIENT
18	REGISTRIES. AND WITH TIME THAT WOULD BUILD
19	INITIALLY DISEASE SPECIFIC. MAYBE PATIENTS WHO HAVE
20	INTEREST IN STEM CELL TRIALS WOULD BE ENTERED INTO
21	THE REGISTRIES AS WELL. ACTUALLY THEY WOULD BE.
22	AND THEY WOULD BE ABLE TO ACCESS THESE REGISTRIES.
23	AND AS WE KNOW, ENROLLMENT IS A MAJOR GATING ITEM
24	FOR CLINICAL TRIALS. SO THIS WOULD BE OF GREAT
25	VALUE TO THESE SPONSORS.

77

IN ADDITION, THEY WOULD HAVE ACCESS TO
 CLINICAL AND REGULATORY SUPPORT AS WELL AS BENEFIT
 FROM THE COLLECTIVE KNOW-HOW, ACCELERATED LEARNING,
 AND EXPERIENCES THAT ARE EMBODIED AND CONSOLIDATED
 WITHIN THE CIMC BY ALL THE PARTICIPATING ALPHA
 CLINIC SITES.

7 IN ADDITION, THE CIMC WOULD HAVE 8 ESTABLISHED RELATIONSHIPS WITH PARTICIPATING 9 INSTITUTIONS AND ALPHA CLINICS, AND THIS WOULD BUILD 10 EFFICIENCIES INTO THE SYSTEM WITH PROCESSES SUCH AS 11 IRB SUBMISSION SO THAT PROPER IRB REVIEWS COULD TAKE 12 PLACE IN A TIMELY MANNER WITH APPROPRIATE INPUT FROM 13 THOSE WHO HAVE EXPERIENCE IN THE FIELD. AND ALSO 14 WITH MATTERS SUCH AS CLINICAL TRIAL AGREEMENTS, FOR 15 INSTANCE, WHERE THERE COULD BE MODEL AGREEMENT FORMS 16 OR MAYBE EVEN STANDARD AGREEMENT FORMS THAT COULD BE 17 APPROPRIATELY MODIFIED FOR A GIVEN TRIAL. AND ALL OF THIS WOULD TRANSLATE INTO TIMELINE EFFICIENCIES 18 19 AND COST SAVINGS FOR THE CLINICAL TRIAL SPONSORS. 20 WITH THIS VISION AND SCOPE IN MIND, WE 21 PROPOSE THE FOLLOWING ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA FOR THE 22 APPLICANTS OR THE SUCCESSFUL APPLICANT. THE ALPHA

23 CLINICS WOULD BE WITHIN CALIFORNIA INSTITUTIONS,

24 CALIFORNIA MEDICAL CENTERS, AND WE PROPOSE LIMITING

25 ONE ALPHA CLINIC AWARD PER INSTITUTION. THE PI AND

78

1	TEAM WOULD HAVE A STRONG TRACK RECORD IN MEDICAL
2	CARE AND CLINICAL RESEARCH, AND THERE WOULD BE
3	DEMONSTRATION OF STRONG INSTITUTIONAL COMMITMENT TO
4	LEVERAGE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE AND RESOURCES, NOT
5	JUST AT THE HOSPITAL, BUT IN TERMS OF RESOURCES
6	REGARDING EXPERTISE IN NETWORKS THAT MAY ALREADY BE
7	IN PLACE AT THOSE INSTITUTIONS. THEY WOULD HAVE A
8	STRONG TRACK RECORD FOR CLINICAL TRIALS AND A LARGE
9	PATIENT BASE AND REFERRAL BASE.
10	A CRITICAL PIECE OF THIS IN ASSURING THAT
11	THESE CLINICS WON'T JUST BE ESTABLISHED AND SITTING
12	THERE IS THAT THESE ALPHA CLINICS MUST DEMONSTRATE
13	AND IT WILL BE A REQUIREMENT THAT THEY COULD
14	INITIATE AT LEAST ONE STEM CELL CLINICAL TRIAL
15	WITHIN 12 MONTHS OF THE AWARD DATE. THEY WOULD BE
16	ASKED TO SUBMIT A CREDIBLE AND STRONG SUSTAINABILITY
17	PLAN FOR THOSE CLINICS AS WELL AS DEMONSTRATE ONWARD
18	ACTIVITIES WITH A PROMISE OF A PIPELINE OF STEM CELL
19	CLINICAL TRIALS AND ACTIVITIES.
20	THE CIMC WOULD BE AN EXISTING CALIFORNIA
21	FOR-PROFIT OR NOT-FOR-PROFIT ENTITY WITH A STRONG
22	TRACK RECORD IN CLINICAL TRIAL MANAGEMENT AND
23	SUPPORT, MUCH OF THE CORE COMPETENCIES THAT ARE
24	OFTEN CLASSICALLY EMBODIED WITHIN CONTRACT RESEARCH
25	ORGANIZATIONS, BUT ARE NOW ALSO WITHIN ACADEMIC
	79
	· •

1	MEDICAL CENTERS. IN-HOUSE EXPERTISE THAT WOULD BE
2	VALUABLE FOR CLINICAL TRIAL MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT.
3	AND THE PI WITH STRONG MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE
4	SKILLS WHICH IS CRITICAL TO BRING ALL THESE PIECES
5	TOGETHER. AND THE CIMC WOULD ALSO FORM A STEERING
6	COMMITTEE WITH REPRESENTATION FROM THE ALPHA CLINICS
7	AND A COMMITMENT TO SET UP PUBLIC EDUCATION AND
8	OUTREACH ACTIVITIES, WHICH, AS WE MENTIONED, IS A
9	CRITICAL PIECE TO THIS INITIATIVE.
10	TO FUND THIS, WE'RE PROPOSING TO THE BOARD
11	\$70 MILLION TO FUND TWO RFA'S, REQUESTS FOR
12	APPLICATIONS, UP TO \$55 MILLION TO FUND UP TO FIVE
13	ALPHA CLINICS, AND UP TO \$15 MILLION TO FUND A
14	CENTRAL INFORMATION COORDINATING AND INFORMATION
15	CENTER. THESE WOULD BOTH BE AWARDS THAT WOULD BE
16	FOR THE LENGTH OF FIVE YEARS.
17	SHOULD THIS CONCEPT BE APPROVED BY THE
18	BOARD TODAY, WE TARGET A RELEASE OF THE REQUEST FOR
19	APPLICATIONS IN OCTOBER OF 2013, AND WE'LL BE
20	BRINGING BACK TO THIS BOARD FUNDING RECOMMENDATIONS
21	IN JULY 2014, NEXT YEAR.
22	SO BEFORE I END, I'D LIKE TO THANK THE
23	BOARD AND THE PUBLIC FOR THEIR ATTENTION AND FOR
24	ALLOWING US TO BRING THIS CONCEPT FORWARD TO YOU.
25	AND ON BEHALF OF THE CIRM STAFF AND THE INVOLVEMENT
	80

1	AS SHOWN ON THIS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIDE, I'D LIKE TO
2	THANK YOU FOR CONSIDERING THE ALPHA CLINICS CONCEPT,
3	AND WE HOPE THAT WE'VE CONVEYED THE IMPORTANCE OF
4	SUCH AN INITIATIVE IN TERMS OF BRINGING CIRM TO ITS
5	NEXT PHASE OF ACCOMPLISHING ITS MISSION, WHICH IS TO
6	BRING STEM CELL THERAPIES INTO THE CLINIC.
7	SO AT THIS TIME I'D LIKE TO ENTERTAIN
8	QUESTIONS. AND NATALIE DEWITT AND I WILL BE HAPPY
9	TO ENTERTAIN THE QUESTIONS AS WELL AS OUR COLLEAGUES
10	WHO HAVE BEEN INTEGRAL TO THIS CONCEPT PROPOSAL
11	DEVELOPMENT. THANK YOU.
12	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU. MR. SHEEHY.
13	MR. SHEEHY: I JUST WANT TO COMPLIMENT DR.
14	TROUNSON, AND I'D MENTION STAFF MEMBERS BY NAME, BUT
15	I THINK I'D BE HERE ALL DAY. I THINK THIS IS JUST A
16	TREMENDOUS EFFORT. AND HAVING SEEN A LOT OF THE
17	WORK THAT'S GONE INTO THIS, I REALLY WANT TO APPLAUD
18	THE DILIGENCE AND THE PRODUCT THAT YOU PRODUCED.
19	THIS IS JUST FANTASTIC. THANK YOU.
20	DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU.
21	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. FRIEDMAN AND DEAN
22	HAWGOOD AND THEN DIANE.
23	MS. LANSING: CAN I GO AFTER THEM?
24	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: YOU GOT IT.
25	DR. FRIEDMAN: AND, SHERRY, IF YOU LIKE,
	81

1	I'LL YIELD THE FLOOR TO YOU FIRST IF YOU PREFER.
2	MS. LANSING: NO. I WANT TO WAIT IN LINE.
3	DR. FRIEDMAN: OKAY. I TOO WANT TO ECHO
4	THOSE COMPLIMENTARY REMARKS. I THINK THERE'S A LOT
5	OF APPEAL HERE. AND IF I CAN, I'LL SHARE 30 SECONDS
6	WITH YOU OF PERSONAL EXPERIENCE WITH THE CREATION OF
7	OTHER THERAPEUTIC NETWORKS OVER THE LAST 40 YEARS OR
8	MORE, MOST ESPECIALLY WATCHING HOW CANCER CLINICAL
9	TRIALS WERE CONDUCTED AND HOW COOPERATIVE GROUPS
10	WERE FIRST SET UP AND LEARNING FROM SOME OF THE
11	INEFFICIENCIES AND THE DYSFUNCTION OF THOSE
12	ACTIVITIES. CERTAINLY MANY GOOD THINGS WERE
13	GENERATED, AND I DON'T MEAN TO BE CRITICAL AT ALL.
14	I SIMPLY WISH TO SAY THAT WE CAN LEARN FROM THOSE
15	EXPERIENCES, AND THE IDEA OF SETTING UP SOMETHING
16	LIKE THIS RIGHT NOW AT THIS TIME HAS A LOT OF APPEAL
17	TO ME.
18	I THINK THAT THE OTHER THING THAT WE CAN
19	LOOK TO ARE THE CREATION OF THE HIV CLINICAL TRIAL
20	NETWORKS AND SOME OF THE LESSONS THAT CAN BE LEARNED
21	THERE. I THINK THE TIMING ON THIS IS APPROPRIATE.
22	I THINK THE SCOPE AND SCALE SOUNDS VERY REASONABLE
23	TO ME. I THINK THAT WE HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO
24	CORRECT SOME THINGS THAT OTHER TECHNOLOGY OR DISEASE
25	AREAS HAVE FAILED WITH IN THE PAST, SUCH AS SIMPLE
	82

1	THINGS LIKE STANDARDIZED DATA FORMS SO THAT
2	EVERYBODY IS USING THE SAME THING RIGHT FROM THE
3	BEGINNING, AND YOU DON'T HAVE ALL KINDS OF PROBLEMS
4	WITH COMPARABILITY AND EXPENSIVE WAYS OF CONVERTING
5	INFORMATION, OF ESTABLISHING A CULTURE OF
6	COLLABORATION AND SHARING LEARNINGS BECAUSE EVEN
7	THOUGH WE WILL BE ALL AROUND THE STATE LOOKING AT
8	MANY DIFFERENT KINDS OF DISEASES AND TECHNOLOGIES,
9	ALL THE RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS WILL BE FOCUSING ON
10	THEIR OWN INDIVIDUAL AREAS. NONETHELESS, I THINK
11	THERE'S AN OPPORTUNITY FOR A LOT OF CROSS LEARNING
12	AND LEVERAGING OFF OF THAT, AGAIN, TO SAVE MONEY AND
13	TO SAVE TIME.
14	SO WHILE I UNDERSTAND THERE HAS TO BE A
15	NUMBER OF IMPORTANT DETAILS WORKED OUT HERE, I JUST
16	WANTED TO SHARE WITH YOU WHY THIS SEEMS, AT LEAST
17	INTELLECTUALLY, VERY APPEALING TO ME.
18	DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU.
19	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DEAN HAWGOOD.
20	DR. HAWGOOD: SO I WOULD AGREE WITH THOSE
21	COMMENTS. JUST A TECHNICAL QUESTION OUT OF
22	IGNORANCE ON MY PART AROUND THE PROPOSITION. IS
23	THERE ANY LIMITATION FOR PATIENTS FROM OUTSIDE THE
24	STATE OF CALIFORNIA RECEIVING TREATMENT UNDER A
25	CIRM-FUNDED TRIAL?
	83
	CO

1	AND SECONDLY, BECAUSE SOME OF THESE VERY
2	CUTTING-EDGE, COMPLICATED PHASE I TRIALS NEED TO
3	DRAW ON A LARGE GEOGRAPHIC NETWORK, WILL THERE BE AN
4	OPPORTUNITY FOR COLLABORATIVE SITES OUTSIDE OF
5	CALIFORNIA IN DELIVERING CARE?
6	DR. MILLAN: SO FOR THE FIRST QUESTION, I
7	THINK I'LL DEFER TO JAMES.
8	MS. BAUM: I'LL ANSWER THAT. IF YOU'RE
9	ASKING WHETHER OR NOT PATIENTS FROM OUTSIDE OF
10	CALIFORNIA CAN COME IN, THERE'S ABSOLUTELY NO
11	PROHIBITION AT ALL.
12	DR. MILLAN: AND THE SECOND QUESTION ABOUT
13	CLINICAL NETWORKS, YEAH, AS YOU SAY, IT'S ABSOLUTELY
14	TRUE THAT ACCRUING PATIENTS FOR SOME OF THESE LATER
15	PHASE CLINICAL TRIALS CAN BE A HUGE CHALLENGE AND
16	SHOULD ENGAGE WITH INTERNATIONAL OR NATIONAL AND
17	ULTIMATELY INTERNATIONAL PARTNERS. SO WITH THE
18	COLLABORATIVE FUNDING PARTNERSHIP, WE MAY BE ABLE TO
19	WORK OUT SOME KIND OF ARRANGEMENTS WITH FORMALIZED
20	AGREEMENTS WITH OTHER CLINICAL SITES OUTSIDE OF
21	CALIFORNIA. I THINK THE LIMITATION IS THE MONEY
22	JUST HAS TO BE SPENT WITHIN CALIFORNIA, BUT THERE'S
23	NOTHING TO LIMIT US FROM ESTABLISHING PARTNERSHIPS
24	WITH EXTERNAL ENTITIES AS WE ALREADY DO.
25	DR. HAWGOOD: ONE OTHER COMMENT WHICH I
	84

1	THINK SORT OF DOVETAILS OFF MICHAEL'S COMMENT ABOUT
2	THINKING HARD ABOUT COMMON DATA SETS AND WHATNOT
3	GOING FORWARD GIVEN THAT NOW MOST OF THE
4	INSTITUTIONS THAT WILL PROBABLY BE INTERESTED IN
5	THIS ARE ON ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORDS, THAT WE TAKE
6	THAT INTO CONSIDERATION IN THE VERY EARLY PLANNING
7	STAGES.
8	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DIANE.
9	MS. WINOKUR: I'D LIKE TO COMMENT AS A
10	NONSCIENTIST, BUT AS A PATIENT ADVOCATE. AND
11	ACTUALLY FROM MY OWN EXPERIENCE WITH MY OWN PATIENTS
12	IN CLINICAL TRIALS, THERE IS SUCH A DIVERSITY FROM
13	ONE SITE TO ANOTHER, DEPENDING ON THE LEADER OF THE
14	TRIAL, DEPENDING UPON THE INSTITUTION WHERE IT IS,
15	AND THIS IS FOR THE SAME THERAPY, THIS IS A TRIAL
16	FOR THE SAME DRUG, WHATEVER. I THINK THAT THE ALPHA
17	CLINICS WILL BECOME THE MODEL FOR CLINICS THAT ARE
18	TESTING THINGS UNRELATED TO STEM CELL-RELATED
19	THINGS. AND THAT WILL IMPROVE THE CLINICAL TESTING
20	ACROSS THE BOARD.
21	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU, DIANE.
22	SHERRY.
23	MS. LANSING: I JUST WANTED TO SAY THAT I
24	THINK THIS IS ONE OF THE MOST EXCITING PROPOSALS
25	THAT WE'VE EVER HAD IN FRONT OF US BECAUSE WAY BACK
	85

1	WHEN WHEN WE BEGAN CIRM, THOSE OF US WHO ARE PATIENT
2	ADVOCATES DREAMED OF THE TIME WHEN CLINICAL TRIALS
3	WOULD BE THERE TO SAVE LIVES HOPEFULLY OR MAKE
4	DISEASES CHRONIC DISEASES THAT WERE MANAGEABLE.
5	SO I SEE THE BEGINNING OF THIS DREAM COMING TRUE IN
6	THESE ALPHA CLINICS. AND I WOULD LIKE TO MOVE THE
7	ITEM.
8	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: IT'S BEEN MOVED. BEFORE
9	WE ACTUALLY TAKE A SECOND, MARCY WOULD LIKE TO
10	COMMENT, BUT WE'LL TAKE THAT ON ADVISEMENT THERE FOR
11	ONE SECOND, SHERRY.
12	MS. LANSING: THANK YOU.
13	MS. FEIT: AND, AGAIN, I JUST WANT TO
14	THANK THE STAFF AND DR. TROUNSON FOR THIS CONCEPT.
15	I HAD AN OPPORTUNITY YESTERDAY TO HEAR IT FOR THE
16	FIRST TIME; BUT EARLY ON WHEN WE WERE CREATING THE
17	INSTITUTE, AND JAMES YOU CAN HELP ME HERE, I DON'T
18	KNOW IF THE PROPOSITION GAVE WORDS TO THE
19	UNDERSERVED POPULATION OF CALIFORNIA IN THE
20	DEVELOPMENT OF THERAPIES BECAUSE WE HAD A LOT OF
21	DISCUSSIONS WHEN WE WERE PUTTING OUR STANDARDS AND
22	POLICIES TOGETHER REGARDING HOW WE WOULD REACH OUT
23	TO THOSE POPULATIONS. SO I JUST BRING THAT UP NOW
24	TODAY IN TERMS OF YOU MENTIONED IN THE PROPOSAL THE
25	NONPROFIT AND FOR-PROFIT. AND, OF COURSE, YOU KNOW
	86

1	THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE TWO IS IN THE NONPROFIT
2	WE MAKE CONSIDERATIONS FOR THOSE POPULATIONS, AND
3	MANY TIMES IN THE FOR-PROFITS THEY DON'T. SO I JUST
4	WANT TO BRING THAT UP.
5	AND I DON'T KNOW IF THERE WAS LANGUAGE,
6	JAMES. ORIGINALLY IN THE PROPOSITION, I BELIEVE
7	THERE WAS BECAUSE WE HAD A GREAT DEAL OF DISCUSSION
8	IN SETTING UP OUR STANDARDS AND OUR PROTOCOLS TO
9	REACH OUT TO UNDERSERVED POPULATIONS. BUT GREAT
10	CONCEPT AND CONGRATULATIONS FOR BRINGING THIS
11	FORWARD AT THIS TIME.
12	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: FRANCISCO.
13	DR. PRIETO: YES. I ALSO REALLY LIKE THIS
14	IDEA AND WANT TO THANK ALAN AND THE STAFF FOR ALL
15	THE TIME THEY'VE SPENT DEVELOPING IT AND EXPLAINING
16	IT TO US. AND THANK MARCY FOR THE COMMENTS SHE JUST
17	MADE.
18	THE ONLY QUESTIONS I HAVE, PARTICULARLY IN
19	LIGHT OF OUR DISCUSSION EARLIER THIS MORNING ARE
20	ABOUT THE BUDGET. AND I'D LIKE TO UNDERSTAND A
21	LITTLE BIT MORE ABOUT THAT. PARTICULARLY BECAUSE
22	THIS IS A LARGE CHUNK OF MONEY, WHAT ARE THE
23	INCREMENTAL COSTS THAT THE INSTITUTIONS THAT WERE
24	SUCCESSFUL IN APPLYING WOULD BEAR IN DEVELOPING
25	SOMETHING LIKE THIS? HOW MUCH SHOULD WE EXPECT THEM
	87
	01

1	TO LEVERAGE THE RESOURCES THEY ALREADY HAVE IN
2	PLACE? I DON'T KNOW IF YOU CAN TELL ME MUCH MORE
3	ABOUT THAT.
4	DR. DEWITT: YEAH, WE CERTAINLY CAN. WE
5	PUT A LOT OF THOUGHT INTO THAT ACTUALLY. AND MAYBE
6	I'LL JUST TURN THE MIC OVER TO NEIL LITTMAN, WHO DID
7	THE FINANCIAL MODELING. AND, OF COURSE, THE WAY THE
8	RFA HAS ALWAYS WORKED, AS YOU KNOW, IS THE
9	APPLICANTS BRING FORWARD A PROPOSED BUDGET AND PLAN
10	FOR HOW THEY WOULD MEET THE OBJECTIVES, AND WHAT
11	THEY COULD LEVERAGE FROM THEIR INSTITUTION WILL BE
12	AN EXTREMELY IMPORTANT COMPONENT HERE. AS MARIA
13	POINTED OUT, THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE CLINIC AND
14	THE HOSTING INSTITUTION HAS BEEN INTEGRAL. TIGHT
15	INTEGRATION, THAT WILL DEFINITELY BE AN IMPORTANT
16	COMPONENT OF WHETHER A PARTICULAR APPLICANT GETS AN
17	AWARD, HOW MUCH SUPPORT THEY'LL GET FROM THE HOSTING
18	INSTITUTION.
19	SO NEIL.
20	MR. LITTMAN: SO AS NATALIE AND MARIA
21	INDICATED, IT'S IMPORTANT TO REITERATE THAT OUR
22	FUNDING WILL NOT BE GOING TO THE DE NOVO DEVELOPMENT
23	OF NEW INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES. SO WE FULLY
24	ANTICIPATE BOTH THE COORDINATING CENTER AND ALPHA
25	CLINICS WILL USE CIRM FUNDS TO LEVERAGE THEIR
	88

1	PREEXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE AND RESOURCES. SO THIS
2	WILL BE A CRITICAL COMPONENT OF EACH APPLICATION
3	THAT WE WILL EVALUATE. AND WE'RE ANTICIPATING THAT
4	20 PERCENT OF THE OVERALL BUDGET, \$15 MILLION, WILL
5	GO TO THE COORDINATING CENTER, 80 PERCENT OF THE
6	OVERALL BUDGET OR \$55 MILLION WILL GO TO THE
7	ESTABLISHMENT OF UP TO FIVE ALPHA CLINICS.
8	THE BUDGET FOR EACH OF THESE, IN TERMS OF
9	THE COORDINATING CENTER, WE BELIEVE THAT IT WILL BE
10	USED FOR OBVIOUSLY PERSONNEL. IT WILL BE USED TO
11	CREATE A CENTRALIZED DATABASE THAT COULD ACT AS A
12	REPOSITORY FOR CLINICAL TRIAL-RELATED INFORMATION.
13	IT WILL FUND EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES FOR THE ALPHA
14	CLINICS IN ADDITION TO PERSONNEL. WOULD ALSO FUND
15	EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES.
16	ALSO, IT'S IMPORTANT TO NOTE THAT A
17	PORTION OF FIXED EXPENSES WILL GO TO THE OVERHEAD
18	FACILITIES RATES FOR BOTH THE ALPHA CLINICS AND THE
19	COORDINATING CENTER.
20	AND I JUST WANT TO MAKE A COMMENT ON
21	SCALABILITY. YOU KNOW, WE FULLY ANTICIPATE THAT THE
22	BUSINESS MODEL WILL SCALE OVER THE YEARS. SO
23	STARTING IN YEAR ONE, NOT ALL THE PERSONNEL MAY BE
24	FULL TIME DEDICATED TO THE ALPHA CLINICS NETWORK.
25	AND BY YEAR FIVE WE ANTICIPATE THAT THE PERSONNEL
	89

1	WILL PROBABLY GROW IN RELATION TO THE DEMAND AND THE
2	NUMBER OF CLINICAL TRIALS THAT ARE ACTUALLY BEING
3	BROUGHT THROUGH THE ALPHA CLINICS NETWORK.
4	AND THEN JUST IN TERMS OF SUSTAINABILITY,
5	AS WE MENTIONED, THIS IS A CRITICAL COMPONENT. AND
6	THIS WILL VERY MUCH DEPEND UPON EACH APPLICANT AND
7	THEIR EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE OF HOW MUCH THEY'RE
8	ABLE TO LEVERAGE THEIR EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE. SO
9	THIS IS SOMETHING THAT WE ARE REQUESTING IN THE
10	BUDGET AND WE WILL EVALUATE VERY CLOSELY BECAUSE
11	OBVIOUSLY, ONCE CIRM STOPS FUNDING THESE, WE WANT TO
12	MAKE SURE THAT THESE WILL BE ABLE TO BE FUNDED AND
13	FINANCIALLY VIABLE FOR THE LONG TERM.
14	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. BERGLUND.
15	DR. BERGLUND: I ALSO WANT TO ADD MY
16	COMMENTS AND CONGRATULATE YOU ON THIS VERY THOROUGH
17	WORK BEHIND THIS. I THINK THE TIMING, I AGREE WITH
18	THAT COMMENT, IS ACTUALLY PRETTY GOOD RIGHT NOW
19	BECAUSE THERE'S BEEN SO MUCH GROWTH IN SOME OF THE
20	RESOURCES THAT WILL BE USED TO LEVERAGE INTO THIS
21	PROPOSAL, THAT THIS ACTUALLY CAN FOLD INTO PRETTY
22	FERTILE GROUND.
23	I WAS PARTICULARLY PLEASED ACTUALLY TO SEE
24	THE STRONG EMPHASIS ON THE PUBLIC EDUCATION AND
25	CONNECTION TO THE PUBLIC. I THINK THAT'S AN AREA
	90

1	THAT, ALTHOUGH IT'S RECOGNIZED AT THE NIH LEVEL, I
2	ACTUALLY FEEL THAT THE NIH FREQUENTLY FALLS PRETTY
3	SHORT THERE. AND I THINK THIS IS SOMETHING THAT IS
4	WELL RECOGNIZED HERE AND I THINK ACTUALLY CAN SERVE
5	AS A MODEL NATIONALLY AS WELL AS THE HEALTHCARE
6	ECONOMICS.
7	HAVING BEEN THIS IS MY FIRST MEETING.
8	I'M CURIOUS TO KNOW HOW YOU ARRIVED AT THE NUMBER OF
9	FIVE SITES. IS THAT SORT OF A CRITICAL MASS
10	ANALYSIS?
11	DR. TROUNSON: I'D RATHER HAVE TEN, BUT
12	YOU HAVE TO WORK THROUGH THE PROCESSES OF WHAT YOU
13	CAN OFFER IN TERMS OF IT'S A FIVE-YEAR GRANT. IT'S
14	ABOUT \$11 MILLION GOING TO THE CLINICS. SO IT
15	REALLY CAME OUT, TO BE HONEST, ABOUT FIVE. AND I'M
16	ALWAYS SORT OF PUSHING THE STAFF WHERE WE COULD HAVE
17	EIGHT, SIX. AND THEY JUST BRING BACK. THE POINT IS
18	THAT IF YOU WORK THROUGH THE FINANCES, EVEN ON A
19	SLIDING SCALE, BEGINNING IN AN AREA BECAUSE WE'RE
20	ACTUALLY GOING TO HAVE TO GET SOME PEOPLE TRAINED,
21	THE INDEPENDENT COUNSELORS, FOR EXAMPLE, ARE GOING
22	TO HAVE TO BE TRAINED BY THE INSTITUTIONS. THIS IS
23	A REALLY IMPORTANT COMPONENT. BUT IF YOU EVEN PUT
24	IT ON THAT SLIDING SCALE, YOU CAN'T REALLY GET MORE
25	THAN FIVE. SO I WILTED UNDER THE PRESSURE OF SAYING
	91

1 FIVE THAT WAS ALL AT THIS POINT.

2 BUT THERE'S A LOT OF INTEREST IN OTHERS WANTING TO CONNECT TO IT. SO IT MAY BE ABLE TO GROW 3 4 REALLY, NOT NECESSARILY BY OUR FUNDING, BUT BY 5 ATTACHMENT. AND THERE'S A LOT OF INTEREST OUTSIDE 6 CALIFORNIA, IN TEXAS, OTHER PLACES THAT WANT TO 7 CONNECT WITH US, AND THE EAST COAST WANTING TO 8 CONNECT WITH US. AS NATALIE SAID, OUR COLLABORATIVE 9 FUNDING PARTNERS ARE LOOKING TO SEE WHETHER THIS 10 MODEL CAN BE UTILIZED OR CAN THEY CONNECT TO IT. SO 11 I THINK IN DUE COURSE IT MIGHT GROW. AND HOPEFULLY 12 THAT WILL GROW WITH APPROPRIATE FUNDING COMING FROM 13 OTHER SOURCES. 14 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DIANE, THEN DEAN 15 BRENNER. 16 MS. WINOKUR: DO YOU ENVISION A SPECIAL 17 ROLE FOR THE BRICK AND MORTAR STEM CELL RESEARCH CENTERS THAT WE'VE ESTABLISHED HERE IN CALIFORNIA? 18 19 DR. DEWITT: WELL, YEAH. I THINK THAT'S 20 AN INTEGRAL PART OF IT BECAUSE THAT'S WHERE THESE INVESTIGATIONAL THERAPIES ARE BEING DEVELOPED. AND 21 22 MANY OF OUR GRANTEES ON THE DISEASE TEAMS ARE HOUSED 23 IN THESE FACILITIES. AND SO WE -- I MEAN WE DIDN'T 24 EMPHASIZE THAT VERY MUCH IN THIS PRESENTATION, BUT 25 THOSE TEAMS OF RESEARCHERS ARE REALLY INTEGRAL, AND 92

1	WE EXPECT THAT THEY'LL BE PART OF THE FIRST WAVE OF
2	THERAPIES THAT ARE BEING TESTED AND APPROVED. SO,
3	YEAH, I THINK THAT THIS BUILDS ON, THIS VERY MUCH
4	BUILDS ON WHAT HAS ALREADY BEEN ESTABLISHED BY CIRM.
5	SO IT'S A VERY NICE CONTINUITY TO THAT.
6	DR. TROUNSON: I WOULDN'T NECESSARILY
7	THINK THAT THESE CLINIC FACILITIES WILL BECOME PART
8	OF THE STEM CELL INSTITUTES BECAUSE THEY REALLY
9	HOUSE RESEARCHERS. BUT MY FEELING, LOOKING AROUND,
10	IS THAT THERE ARE FACILITIES THAT ARE BEING
11	DEVELOPED WHICH WOULD ABSOLUTELY SORT OF FIT THIS
12	BILL EXTREMELY WELL. SO THE RESEARCHERS WILL BE AT
13	THOSE INSTITUTES, BUT THE FACILITIES, I THINK, WILL
14	BE IN THE MEDICAL CENTERS AND THE APPROPRIATE AREAS.
15	AND I KNOW AT THE DIFFERENT INSTITUTIONS AND SO ON,
16	THEY'VE GOT THESE KIND OF THINGS IN THOUGHT IF NOT
17	ALREADY IN EVOLUTION.
18	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DEAN BRENNER AND THEN
19	AL.
20	DR. BRENNER: SO I ASSUME ONE OF THE GOALS
21	IS TO HAVE SITES WHERE YOU CAN HAVE A DISEASE TEAM
22	PROGRESS AND ACTUALLY DO TRIALS. BUT I SUSPECT THAT
23	SEVERAL DISEASE TEAMS WILL NOT DEVELOP CELL
24	THERAPIES PER SE. THEY'LL DEVELOP SMALL MOLECULES
25	BASED UPON USING STEM CELLS. AND I JUST WANT TO
	93

1	MAKE SURE THAT WE INCLUDE I WOULD RECOMMEND THAT
2	WE INCLUDE THEM IN THIS PROPOSAL.
3	DR. DEWITT: THAT WASN'T ACTUALLY WE
4	DID DEFINE THE SCOPE DIFFERENTLY, WHICH WAS THE
5	SCOPE WOULD BE LIMITED TO STEM CELL-BASED PRODUCTS
6	THAT WOULD BE CELLULAR IN NATURE. AND THE REASON
7	FOR THAT IS THAT THOSE TYPES OF PRODUCTS HAVE VERY
8	DIFFERENT REQUIREMENTS FOR TESTING. SO WE REALLY
9	WANTED TO BE SURE THAT THOSE RESOURCES ARE PUT INTO
10	PLACE TO MEET THOSE SPECIFIC NEEDS THAT WE FEEL ARE
11	UNMET.
12	THE BIOLOGICS AND THE SMALL MOLECULES,
13	THERE'S ALREADY PRETTY GOOD INFRASTRUCTURE AND
14	KNOWLEDGE BASE, BUT CERTAINLY I WOULDN'T WANT TO SEE
15	ANYTHING INTERESTING EXCLUDED IN TERMS OF PUTTING
16	THAT DATA INTO THE DATABASE AND HAVING
17	PARTICIPATION. BUT REALLY THE FOCUS IS GOING TO BE
18	MORE ON CELL-BASED THERAPIES JUST SIMPLY BECAUSE WE
19	HAVE LIMITED RESOURCES AND THAT'S THE AREA OF
20	GREATEST NEED.
21	DR. BRENNER: THAT COULD BE KIND OF A PURE
22	VICTORY IF WE SPENT \$20 MILLION ON A DISEASE TEAM
23	AND THE PRODUCT THEY CAME UP WITH WAS A SMALL
24	MOLECULE, THEN WE DIDN'T HELP THEM CONTINUE WITH IT.
25	DR. DEWITT: YEAH. THAT'S A GOOD POINT.
	94

1	DR. TROUNSON: DAVID, I THINK I AGREE WITH
2	NATALIE HERE. BUT THERE ARE A LOT OF COMBINATION
3	THERAPIES THAT ARE GOING TO EVOLVE, AND THEY'RE
4	GOING TO EVOLVE WITH CELLS AND WITH SMALL MOLECULES,
5	TO BE HONEST. AND I THINK THAT WILL BE READILY
6	INCORPORATED INTO THIS. AND, OF COURSE, THINGS LIKE
7	GENETICALLY ENGINEERING CELLS TO PRODUCE CURES FOR
8	GENETIC DISEASE OR PREVENTION OF HIV, THEY'RE ALL
9	INCLUDED.
10	I THINK WE DIDN'T WANT TO DUPLICATE THE
11	CAPACITY THAT THERE IS WITH THE CONVENTIONAL
12	THERAPIES. WE WANTED TO SAY THIS IS SPECIAL. THIS
13	IS GOING TO BE DIFFERENT. YOU'RE GOING TO TAKE YOUR
14	CELLS AND WE'RE GOING TO HAVE TO WORK WITH THAT, AND
15	THAT'S WHAT'S REALLY DIFFERENT. I MEAN I THINK WE
16	NEED TO LOOK AT OTHER MECHANISMS, IF NEEDS BE, TO
17	MAKE SURE THE POINT THAT YOU'RE MAKING, THEY'RE
18	ACCOMMODATED, BUT I GOT THE FEELING THAT THEY WILL
19	BE ACCOMMODATED, BUT WE'LL KEEP A VERY CLOSE EYE ON
20	THAT.
21	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MR. ROWLETT.
22	MR. ROWLETT: THANKS VERY MUCH. I
23	APPRECIATE THE PRESENTATION AS A NEW BOARD MEMBER
24	AND I TRY TO NAVIGATE ALL THIS. HOPEFULLY MY
25	QUESTIONS WILL MAKE SENSE TO YOU FOLKS.
	95

FIRST, AS SOMEONE SAID, FOR THE
 UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES, OFTENTIMES THE RELATIONSHIP
 BETWEEN THE PAYER AND THE PATIENT IS IMPORTANT. SO
 MY ASSUMPTION IS THAT CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN
 TO MEDICAID AND OTHER PROVIDERS, THAT THEY WILL PAY
 FOR THE THERAPIES THAT WILL BE PROVIDED AT THE ALPHA
 CLINICS.

8 DR. DEWITT: WELL, UNFORTUNATELY THAT 9 HASN'T BEEN ESTABLISHED YET BECAUSE THOSE 10 ORGANIZATIONS NEED MANY YEARS OF DATA, LIKE, I THINK 11 FOUR YEARS OF DATA, TO AGREE. SO WE WILL HAVE AT 12 THE CIMC STAFF IN PLACE THAT WILL TRY TO ACCELERATE 13 THAT PROCESS AND WILL HAVE THE REPOSITORY FOR DATA 14 THAT WILL INFORM THAT PROCESS. AND WE WANT FROM THE 15 VERY BEGINNING FOR THIS NETWORK TO BE CONNECTED WITH 16 THE ORGANIZATIONS THAT ARE TRYING TO ACCELERATE THE 17 AGREEMENT OF MEDICARE, MEDICAID, AND SO ON TO PAY FOR THIS. OTHERWISE IT'S HARD TO IMAGINE HOW ANY OF 18 19 THIS WILL BE SUSTAINABLE AND CAN BE DELIVERED TO 20 PATIENTS. SO THAT'S A REALLY CRITICAL PART. 21 MR. ROWLETT: FOR THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD AND THE CHAIR, AS THE CONVERSATION RELATED TO 22 SUSTAINABILITY HAS COME UP SEVERAL TIMES, I THINK 23 24 THAT IF THERE'S A WAY TO MORE FORMATIVELY ESTABLISH 25 THAT RELATIONSHIP SOONER, YOU SHOULD DO THAT BECAUSE 96

1	I DON'T KNOW HOW IT'S A GREAT CONCEPT, BUT
2	OFTENTIMES, AS SOMEONE SAID EARLIER, GREAT CONCEPTS
3	DON'T COME TO FRUITION BECAUSE THAT HASN'T BEEN
4	TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION IN THE BEGINNING.
5	DR. MILLAN: SO THE CONSIDERATIONS
6	REGARDING REIMBURSEMENT AND HEALTHCARE COST COVERAGE
7	WERE DEFINITELY A TOPIC THAT WAS INTEGRAL TO OUR
8	DISCUSSIONS. AND WE HAVE ACTUALLY BROUGHT IN SOME
9	EXTERNAL EXPERTISE TO HAVE THESE DISCUSSIONS. THAT
10	WILL BE A COMPONENT IN TERMS OF STATING SPECIFIC
11	PROGRAMS. AT THIS TIME I THINK THERE'S STILL SOME
12	GROUNDWORK THAT NEEDS TO BE DONE, AND THE IDEA IS
13	THE CIMC WOULD BE ABLE TO ASSEMBLE THE CRITICAL
14	EXPERTISE TO BE ABLE TO START FORMING THOSE SYSTEMS
15	AND THOSE APPROACHES. SO IT IS ANTICIPATED, EVEN IF
16	IT'S NOT FORMALLY STATED IN THIS CONCEPT.
17	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. STEWARD.
18	DR. STEWARD: SO THE DETAILS OF THIS WERE
19	A LITTLE, I GUESS, SURPRISING TO ME, BUT THAT'S JUST
20	BECAUSE I PROBABLY DIDN'T PAY ENOUGH ATTENTION
21	COMING FORWARD. AND BY THAT I MEAN THE REQUIREMENT
22	THAT THE SITES BE READY TO START A CLINICAL TRIAL
23	WITHIN 12 MONTHS. AND I BRING THAT UP NOW BECAUSE I
24	HAD SORT OF ENVISIONED THIS AS SEARCH FOR THE VERY
25	BEST SITES FOR THESE KINDS OF OPERATIONS REGARDLESS
	97
	57

160 S. OLD SPRINGS ROAD, SUITE 270, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92808 1-800-622-6092 1-714-444-4100 EMAIL: DEPO@DEPO1.COM

1 OF WHERE THEY WERE ALONG THE TIMELINE. 2 I UNDERSTAND WHY YOU MIGHT WANT TO DO 3 THAT, BUT MY SPECIFIC QUESTION THEN BECOMES WHAT IF 4 THAT CLINICAL TRIAL DOESN'T GO FORWARD? THINGS 5 HAPPEN. DR. DEWITT: I THINK I'LL TAKE -- I'LL 6 7 JUST TAKE A FIRST STAB AT THAT. THE IDEA BEHIND 8 THAT ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA IS THAT WE DO FEEL THAT 9 THERE IS ALREADY A NEED FOR THESE TYPES OF SYSTEMS 10 TO BE PUT IN PLACE AND THESE RESOURCES, AND THAT CAME FROM THE NEED ANALYSIS AND THE GAP ANALYSIS. 11 12 IN ORDER WITHIN A TIME YEAR, THE FIVE-YEAR 13 TIME FRAME, IN ORDER TO GET THIS SYSTEM UP AND 14 RUNNING, OPERATIONAL AND GET EVERYTHING GOING, WE 15 REALLY DO NEED ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE CLINICS. SO 16 WHEN THESE APPLICANTS COME FORWARD FOR THE ALPHA 17 CLINIC RFA, THEY WOULD BRING THEM WITH A LEAD 18 PROJECT, AT LEAST ONE LEAD PROJECT, POSSIBLY TWO. 19 AND THEY WOULD BE EVALUATED BASED ON THE STRENGTH OF 20 THEIR INSTITUTION, THEIR TRACK RECORD, AND ALL THE COMPONENTS THAT WERE LAID OUT IN THE ELIGIBILITY AND 21 22 SCOPE SLIDE. 23 BUT IN ADDITION, THE PROJECT THAT THEY 24 BRING FORWARD WILL BE EVALUATED REGARDING ITS 25 STRENGTH, AND THERE WILL BE THE REQUIREMENT TO 98

1	PROVIDE EVIDENCE THAT THIS IS SOMETHING THAT'S
2	ALREADY AN ESTABLISHED RELATIONSHIP, WHETHER IT WAS
3	CATALYZED BY THIS RFA OR WHETHER IT WAS ALREADY
4	PLANNED, AND WHAT THE TIMELINE ON THAT LOOKS LIKE
5	AND HOW FEASIBLE IT REALLY WOULD BE TO INITIATE THAT
6	TRIAL WITHIN THE 12-MONTH PERIOD.
7	DR. STEWARD: THANKS. I DO APPRECIATE
8	THAT, BUT THERE'S STILL THE QUESTION THINGS HAPPEN,
9	AND WHAT HAPPENS IF THAT TRIAL DOESN'T GO FORWARD?
10	DR. FEIGAL: HERE'S WHAT I WOULD SUGGEST.
11	SO WHAT WE'RE GOING TO DO, AT LEAST AS A FIRST PASS,
12	WE WANTED TO MAKE SURE THESE UNITS COULD HIT THE
13	GROUND RUNNING. SO THERE HAD TO BE SOMEWHERE IN THE
14	DENOMINATOR AT LEAST THE POSSIBILITY THAT THERE
15	WOULD BE CLINICAL TRIALS THAT WOULD ENTER INTO THIS
16	CLINICAL INFRASTRUCTURE. AND, OF COURSE, STUFF
17	HAPPENS. SO WE'LL DEAL WITH REALITY.
18	BUT THE OTHER ISSUE, I DO WANT TO BE
19	CLEAR, IS IT'S RECEPTIVE AND IT'S OPEN TO CONTINUING
20	INFLUX OF NEW TRIALS, THAT JUST WHAT COMES IN THE
21	INITIAL BATCH IS NOT THE FINAL BATCH. SO WE EXPECT
22	THERE'S GOING TO BE A LOT OF SETUP. THERE'S GOING
23	TO BE A LOT OF ISSUES THAT WILL NEED TO BE ADDRESSED
24	AND THAT TRIAL WILL COME IN.
25	WE ARE CONTINUING AS PART OF OUR STRATEGIC
	99

1	PLAN TO FUND SCIENTIFICALLY SOUND PRECLINICAL AND
2	IND-ENABLING CLINICAL TRIALS TO GO FORWARD. SO
3	SEPARATE FROM CLINICAL INFRASTRUCTURE, CIRM IS GOING
4	TO CONTINUE, IF THE BOARD AGREES, WITH CONTINUING TO
5	FUND THESE GREAT IDEAS COMING IN, WHICH WILL PROVIDE
6	SOME OF THE FODDER FOR WHAT COULD GO INTO THIS
7	CLINICAL INFRASTRUCTURE. WE'LL CONTINUE TO FUND
8	THAT SEPARATELY. SO, YOU KNOW, THIS IS REALLY THE
9	COMPLEMENTARY PIECE OF WHAT WE KNOW ARE GAPS, ACCESS
10	TO CONSULTATIVE EXPERTISE IN BIOSTATISTICS AND HOW
11	TO NAVIGATE THE REGULATORY PATHWAY, IN METHODOLOGY,
12	AND HOW TO PUT TOGETHER A CLINICAL TRIAL WITH
13	APPROPRIATELY DEFINED ENDPOINTS TO ACTUALLY ANSWER
14	THE QUESTION, AND ALSO CONNECT PEOPLE TO THE OTHER
15	APPROPRIATE NETWORKS SO THAT THEY CAN ENROLL.
16	SO WE THOUGHT AT A MINIMUM WE NEEDED TO
17	HAVE SOME LEVEL OF ACTIVITY TO SUPPORT PUTTING AN
18	INFRASTRUCTURE INTO PLACE NOW. AND WE THINK FROM
19	OUR OWN ANALYSIS WE DO HAVE THE TRIALS THAT,
20	BARRING, AS YOU SAID, UNEXPECTED THINGS HAPPENING,
21	THAT WE WILL BE ABLE TO HAVE THAT AT LEAST THRESHOLD
22	LEVEL OF ACTIVITY TO JUSTIFY PUTTING THIS CLINICAL
23	INFRASTRUCTURE IN PLACE.
24	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. DULIEGE.
25	DR. DULIEGE: YES. AND ACTUALLY EXACTLY
	100
	100

1	ALONG THIS PATH, I THINK ONE OF THE MANY CRITICAL
2	COMPONENTS OF THIS PLAN THAT YOU HAVE OUTLINED IS
3	THE REGULATORY SUPPORT. CLEARLY BECAUSE,
4	PARTICULARLY IN THE NONPROFIT ENVIRONMENT, THE
5	KNOWLEDGE OF THE REGULATORY PATH FORWARD AND THE
6	CHALLENGES ARE SIGNIFICANT. AND EVEN ON THE FDA
7	SIDE, I'M SURE THE FDA THEMSELVES HAVE A TON OF
8	QUESTIONS ON HOW THEY SHOULD DIRECT THE REGULATORY
9	ENVIRONMENT IN THIS LARGELY UNCHARTERED PATH AND
10	WOULD NEED SOME LEVEL OF COLLABORATION ESSENTIALLY
11	WITH EDUCATION. SO THAT'S REALLY, I SEE, ONE OF THE
12	KEY FUNCTIONS OF THIS.
13	I WANT TO CONGRATULATE, TOGETHER WITH MY
14	COLLEAGUES, THE STAFF FOR THIS VISION HERE.
15	DR. FEIGAL: I ACTUALLY JUST WANT TO MAKE
16	A COMMENT. WHEN THE FDA HEARD THAT WE WERE PUTTING
17	THIS CONCEPT TOGETHER, THEY CALLED ME TO FIND
18	THEY WERE QUITE VERY EXCITED, VERY INTERESTED
19	THAT WE WERE TRYING TO PUT TOGETHER A VERY RIGOROUS,
20	A CERTAIN LEVEL OF QUALITY THAT WOULD GO INTO THE
21	CLINICAL TRIAL. SO ACTUALLY THEY GOT WIND OF WHAT
22	WE WERE THINKING ABOUT AND WERE QUITE INTERESTED IN
23	WHAT WE WERE DOING.
24	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: I HAVE A QUESTION HERE.
25	ON THE SORT OF THEORY THAT IF WE BUILD THEM, THEY
	101

1	WILL COME, ARE WE GOING TO REQUIRE IN ANY WAY THAT
2	FUNDED PROJECTS GOING FORWARD UTILIZE THE ALPHA
3	CLINIC NETWORK? AND I ASK THAT BECAUSE, IN THEORY
4	AT ANY RATE, THIS WILL BE THE STATE-OF-THE-ART WAY
5	TO GO AND PEOPLE WILL FLOCK TO IT. ON THE OTHER
6	HAND, YOU MAY HAVE SITUATIONS WHERE THEY DECIDE TO
7	RUN CLINICAL TRIALS AT THEIR OWN INSTITUTION OR
8	WHATEVER. I GUESS THE QUESTION IS HOW ARE WE
9	COMFORTABLE THAT THESE WILL BE UTILIZED?
10	DR. TROUNSON: JON, MY VIEW WOULD BE TO
11	ENCOURAGE, BUT NOT REQUIRE. WHERE IT MAKES GOOD
12	SENSE, ABSOLUTELY; BUT SOME INSTITUTIONS WHO ARE NOT
13	PART OF THE NETWORK MAY WISH TO DO THAT SEPARATELY.
14	BUT ALSO OUTSIDE OUR OWN PROGRAMS WE EXPECT CLINICAL
15	TRIALS TO BE COMING IN THAT ARE NOT FUNDED
16	SPECIFICALLY BY US AS WELL. SO WE THINK AS MUCH
17	FLEXIBILITY AS POSSIBLE, BUT WITH GOOD
18	ENCOURAGEMENT, BUT NOT REQUIRE.
19	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MR. SHEEHY.
20	MR. SHEEHY: I THINK SHERRY'S MOTION IS
21	DANGLING WITHOUT A SECOND, SO I'D LIKE TO OFFER THAT
22	SECOND NOW.
23	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MOTION MOVED AND
24	SECONDED.
25	MS. SAMUELSON: AND I HAVE A COMMENT AND A
	100
	102

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	FRIENDLY AMENDMENT.
2	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: YES, JOAN.
3	MS. SAMUELSON: COMING IN FROM LEFT FIELD,
4	BUT AND THAT WOULD BE THAT THERE BE AN ASSESSMENT
5	OF THIS PLAN BY THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP WITH A
6	RECOMMENDATION TO THE BOARD BEFORE WE TAKE A FINAL
7	VOTE.
8	AND HERE'S WHY I SAY THAT. SITTING ALL
9	THESE YEARS ON THAT WORKING GROUP AND LOOKING AT THE
10	PROPOSALS COMING IN THE DOOR, AND LORD KNOWS THESE
11	ARE EXTREMELY BRIGHT SCIENTISTS WORKING VERY HARD
12	AND WANTING VERY BADLY TO DO THE BEST BY THEIR
13	PATIENTS, AND THEY BY AND LARGE FAIL BECAUSE THE
14	SCIENCE ISN'T THERE YET. MAYBE IT COULD BE IF WE
15	WERE FOCUSING MORE ON THE TRANSLATIONAL PIECE.
16	WE BIT OFF A BIG JOB WHEN WE STARTED
17	IMPLEMENTING PROP 71, AND THIS I SEE IS THE
18	CULMINATION OF THAT WITH ALL THE ELEMENTS OF IT.
19	BUT WE HAVEN'T DONE THE ESSENTIAL WORK TO GET THE
20	BEST POSSIBILITY TO GET ACTUAL FINISHED, EFFECTIVE
21	THERAPIES OUT THE DOOR WITH THE MONEY WE HAVE LEFT.
22	AND SO TO DO ALL OF THIS INFRASTRUCTURE
23	AND BUREAUCRACY AND COMMUNICATIONS AND SO ON, IT
24	SEEMS PREMATURE BECAUSE WE DON'T HAVE INFINITE
25	MONEY. AND I DON'T SEE US ABLE TO PRODUCE WHAT
	103

1	PEOPLE REALLY WANT FROM THAT SPENDING, WHICH IS TO
2	HAVE EFFECTIVE THERAPIES FOR, FOR EXAMPLE, THE
3	NEURODEGENERATIVE DISORDERS. THEY'RE TRYING. THEY
4	SUBMIT DISEASE TEAM GRANTS AND TRANSLATIONAL GRANTS
5	AND THEY FAIL. THEY GET LOW SCORES BECAUSE THEY'RE
6	DEEMED TOO RISKY. THERE'S NOT ENOUGH DATA.
7	AND SO I GUESS I QUESTION WHETHER THIS IS
8	GETTING US WHAT WE REALLY WANT FOR THE COMMUNITY OF
9	SICK AMERICANS AND CITIZENS OF THE WORLD WHO WANT TO
10	GET REGENERATIVE MEDICINE TO DELIVER SOMETHING
11	EFFECTIVE. THEY DON'T CARE IF IT'S A BRAND-NEW
12	THERAPY OR NOT. THEY WANT SOMETHING EFFECTIVE.
13	THERE ISN'T ANYTHING NOW. THERE ISN'T ANYTHING FOR
14	PEOPLE WITH PARKINSON'S. THEY'RE STRUGGLING
15	TERRIBLY AND DYING, AND THAT'S TRUE OF MANY OF THE
16	NEURODEGENERATIVE DISORDERS AND, OF COURSE, LOTS OF
17	THE OTHERS. AND OUR CURRENT AND RECENT HISTORY WITH
18	CLINICAL TRIALS TO DATE SUGGESTS THAT THERE'S NOT
19	GOING TO BE A LOT OF OPTIONS AT THE DOOR FOR THE
20	PEOPLE WHO COME AND LINE UP.
21	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: CAN I JUST RESPOND TO
22	THAT? I THINK, JOAN, THANK YOU FOR YOUR POINTS.
23	THIS IS A CONCEPT PROPOSAL. I'M NOT SURE IF YOU'RE
24	SUGGESTING THAT THE CONCEPT PROPOSAL BE SUBJECTED TO
25	GRANTS WORKING GROUP REVIEW BECAUSE THAT'S NOT
	104
	104

1	HISTORICALLY HOW WE HAVE DONE THAT. THIS IS
2	MS. SAMUELSON: I KNOW. IT IS AN OPTION.
3	WELL, IT'S ONE OF THE TASKS OF THE WORKING GROUP
4	THAT'S SPECIFIED IN THE LAW. WE HAVE NEVER
5	IMPLEMENTED IT. I'VE ALWAYS WANTED TO BECAUSE
6	THERE'S IMMENSE EXPERTISE BY THAT GROUP FROM THE
7	MANY YEARS OF LOOKING AT THE GRANT PORTFOLIO, BUT I
8	KNOW WE HAVEN'T DONE THAT.
9	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. TROUNSON AND THEN
10	MR. SHEEHY.
11	DR. TROUNSON: WELL, I THINK, OF COURSE,
12	THE PROPOSALS ARE GOING TO GO IN FRONT OF THE GRANTS
13	WORKING GROUP AS THEY NORMALLY DO. AND SO THEY WILL
14	HAVE REAL OPPORTUNITY TO INPUT AT THAT POINT, AND
15	THEY NEED TO SELECT THE APPROPRIATE OR SELECT NONE
16	AS HAS BEEN DONE SOMETIMES IN THE PAST. SO I THINK
17	THAT'S THE APPROPRIATE WAY TO PROCEED, IF I MAY
18	SUGGEST.
19	MS. SAMUELSON: COULDN'T OUR SURPLUS
20	MEMBERS, WE'VE GOT OVER A HUNDRED MEMBERS OF THE
21	GRANTS WORKING GROUP.
22	DR. TROUNSON: YEAH. BUT WE DON'T
23	NORMALLY BRING A HUNDRED MEMBERS TO EACH GRANT
24	REVIEW. SO THAT WILL BE FOCUSED ON CLINICAL. WE
25	WILL SELECT THOSE PEOPLE WHO HAVE GOT THE EXPERTISE,
	105

1	AND WE'LL BRING MEMBERS HOPEFULLY TO THE BOARD HERE
2	TO COMPLEMENT THOSE PEOPLE THAT ARE THERE WHO HAVE
3	GOT REAL EXPERTISE IN THIS PARTICULAR AREA. SO I DO
4	THINK IT'S THE WAY TO PROGRESS.
5	AND I THINK ELLEN MIGHT WANT TO MAKE A
6	COMMENT, BUT WE HAVE A STEERING COMMITTEE OF
7	THOSE OF THE KEY PEOPLE FROM THOSE CLINICS WHO
8	ARE GOING TO BE ON THE STEERING COMMITTEE OF THE
9	CENTRAL CORE. SO YOU KNOW THAT'S GOING TO HAPPEN.
10	AND WE WILL ACTUALLY ALSO HAVE MILESTONES FOR WHICH
11	WE WILL REVIEW, AND WE WILL PUT THAT THROUGH THE
12	APPROPRIATE REVIEW. IF IT'S CDAP OR SOME OTHER
13	APPROPRIATE REVIEW, WE WILL DO THAT.
14	SO I THINK IT'S REASONABLY WELL FORMATTED
15	AS IT IS, IF I MAY SUGGEST.
16	MR. SHEEHY: I JUST WANTED TO MAKE ONE
17	COMMENT BECAUSE I THINK THIS WILL KIND OF ADDRESS
18	JOAN'S KEY CONCERN. AND YOU KIND OF ILLUSTRATED IT
19	WITH THE VIDEO. DR. WAGNER IS ON OUR WORKING GROUP.
20	SO I THINK THE PIECE OF THIS THAT YOU'RE MISSING,
21	JOAN, IS WHAT TOOK PLACE AT THE WORKSHOP. AND
22	AGAIN, SO MUCH CREDIT TO STAFF FOR ALL THEIR HARD
23	WORK. THE KIND OF SCIENTIFIC EXPERTISE THAT YOU
24	WANTED TO BRING TO BEAR FROM THE GRANTS WORKING
25	GROUP ON THIS CONCEPT HAS ACTUALLY BEEN DELIVERED IN
	106
	TOO

1	THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE CONCEPT, WHICH INCLUDED
2	YOU KNOW, YOU GUYS MAY KNOW HOW MANY PEOPLE FROM THE
3	GRANTS WORKING GROUP ARE ACTUALLY PART OF THIS
4	PROCESS, BUT THERE WERE A NUMBER OF THE
5	SCIENTIFIC FIREPOWER, I THINK, IF I'M CORRECT, WAS
6	INCREDIBLY IMPRESSIVE AND DID INCLUDE MEMBERS OF THE
7	GRANTS WORKING GROUP.
8	CERTAINLY DR. WAGNER FOR THIS STAGE OF
9	MEDICINE IS ONE OF THE TOP EXPERTS IN THE WORLD AND
10	CERTAINLY THE TYPE OF PERSON YOU'D WANT TO HAVE
11	WEIGH IN ON THIS.
12	SO WITH ALL DUE RESPECT, I APPRECIATE YOUR
13	CONCERN, BUT I ACTUALLY THINK THAT STEP HAS BEEN
14	TAKEN AND THAT THAT WORKSHOP WAS REALLY WHERE THE
15	KIND OF DEEP THINKING THAT YOU WERE HOPING WOULD
16	HAPPEN WOULD TAKE PLACE. AND THE FAILURES THAT
17	YOU'RE ALLUDING TO IN OUR ABILITY TO MOVE THINGS
18	INTO THE CLINIC, I THINK THIS WILL ADDRESS IT. THIS
19	IS PRECISELY THE TYPE OF INITIATIVE THAT CAN REALLY
20	TACKLE THAT GAP.
21	MS. SAMUELSON: BY ACTUALLY MOVING FOR ALL
22	THE DISEASES THAT ARE TARGET DISEASES, MOVING THE
23	STATE OF THE ART TO A PLACE WHERE THEY'RE READY?
24	MR. SHEEHY: IT CREATES AN INFRASTRUCTURE
25	SO THAT EVERYBODY WHO WANTS TO TRY TO MOVE A PROJECT
	107

1	INTO THE CLINIC CAN REALLY JUST GO AND TAP INTO
2	SOMETHING. YOU KNOW, HOW MANY TIMES HAVE THINGS
3	FAILED BECAUSE THEY DON'T HAVE THE RIGHT ANIMAL
4	MODEL, THEY DON'T HAVE THE PRODUCTION TO MAKE THE
5	CELLS? I MEAN YOU CAN JUST GO DOWN THE LIST OF THE
6	THINGS THAT PEOPLE, AGAIN, RETURN TO WITHIN THE
7	REVIEW THAT MAKE THE PROJECT A CHALLENGE, AND A LOT
8	OF THESE THINGS ARE CORE FEATURES OF THE CLINICS AND
9	OF THE CENTRAL COORDINATING CENTER. HAVING ALL THAT
10	AVAILABLE TO AN INVESTIGATOR WHO HAS A GREAT IDEA,
11	HAS SOME GREAT DATA, AND IS READY TO START MOVING
12	TOWARDS THE CLINIC IS GOING TO HELP THAT INDIVIDUAL
13	PRODUCE A PROJECT THAT WILL GET MUCH HIGHER SCORES
14	IN OUR WORKING GROUP THAN WHAT THEY MIGHT GET
15	WITHOUT THAT BEING IN PLACE.
16	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: INDEED, JOAN, I WOULD
17	SAY THAT WITHOUT A PROGRAM LIKE THIS IN PLACE, YOU
18	WOULD NOT BE ABLE TO ADVANCE THE BALL PRECISELY IN
19	THE MANNER THAT YOU HOPED TO ACHIEVE. SO I THINK
20	THIS IS A CRITICAL ELEMENT OF THE WHOLE GAME PLAN.
21	DR. VUORI.
22	DR. VUORI: I WOULD LIKE TO ECHO EXACTLY
23	THAT POINT, THE POINT THAT J.T. AND JEFF MADE, THAT
24	THIS ALPHA CLINIC CONCEPT IS ABSOLUTELY CRUCIAL IN
25	NOT ONLY TESTING THE THERAPIES THAT ARE ABOUT TO
	108

1	COME AND ARE ON THE CUSP IN MOVING TO THE PATIENTS,
2	BUT ALSO LEARNING HOW IS IT THAT WE REALLY APPLY THE
3	STEM CELL TECHNOLOGIES IN HUMAN BEINGS AND IN THE
4	CLINIC. AND CIRM IS IN A VERY UNIQUE POSITION TO DO
5	JUST THAT, SPEARHEAD AND LEAD THOSE EFFORTS IN
6	IDENTIFYING THE ABSOLUTE BEST WAYS AND PROCESSES FOR
7	IMPLEMENTING THESE THERAPIES IN HUMAN BEINGS AND
8	WORKING WITH FDA AND PROBABLY BECOME REALLY A LEADER
9	IN THIS AREA IN A VERY, VERY UNIQUE MANNER.
10	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. I GUESS THE
11	QUESTION IS YES, WE'RE GOING TO HAVE MEMBERS OF
12	THE PUBLIC IN ONE SECOND. JUST WITH RESPECT TO THE
13	MOTION, JOAN, DO YOU STILL WANT TO ASK THAT THERE
14	STILL BE A FRIENDLY AMENDMENT, OR ARE YOU OKAY?
15	MS. SAMUELSON: I CAN'T VOTE FOR THIS
16	WITHOUT THAT, SO I WOULD LIKE TO DO THAT. IF IT'S
17	ONE VOTE FOR IT, MAYBE YOU COULD SKIP THAT.
18	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: I GUESS THE PROPER
19	MS. SAMUELSON: WITH THE LIMITED POT, I'M
20	JUST NOT THAT'S THE OTHER QUESTION REALLY. HOW
21	MUCH MONEY WOULD BE LEFT AFTER WE USE THIS MONEY FOR
22	THIS STEP
23	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: WELL, I THINK WE
24	HEARD
25	MS. SAMUELSON: TO CONTINUE TO
	100
	109

1	DO I'M SORRY. EXCUSE ME, J.T THE PORTFOLIO
2	OF TRANSLATIONAL GRANTS THAT WOULD FEED THE MOVEMENT
3	OF THE SCIENCE AS OPPOSED TO INFRASTRUCTURE?
4	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: I THINK WE HEARD EARLIER
5	FROM DR. OLSON THAT IF WE GET THROUGH THE THREE
6	CONCEPT PROPOSALS HERE, THERE WOULD STILL BE A
7	LITTLE LESS THAN 600 MILLION LEFT IS THE ANSWER TO
8	THAT QUESTION.
9	OKAY. MR. HARRISON, DO I IS THE PROPER
10	PROCEDURE HERE TO ASK SHERRY AS THE MOVER WHETHER
11	SHE WOULD ENTERTAIN THAT FRIENDLY AMENDMENT?
12	MS. LANSING: I'M VERY CONFUSED, SO YOU
13	HAVE TO EXPLAIN TO ME WHAT THE AMENDMENT IS.
14	MS. SAMUELSON: HI, SHERRY. THE AMENDMENT
15	WOULD SEEK AN ASSESSMENT OF THIS PLAN BY THE GRANTS
16	WORKING GROUP AND WITH A RECOMMENDATION TO THE BOARD
17	BEFORE A FINAL VOTE.
18	MS. LANSING: EVERYTHING WOULD GO FORWARD
19	AND THERE WOULD BE ONE ADDITIONAL STEP?
20	MS. SAMUELSON: NO. THAT WOULD BE PART OF
21	THE DECISION-MAKING ON WHAT WE VOTE ON.
22	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: SHE'S RECOMMENDING WE
23	DEFER CONSIDERATION OF THIS PENDING REVIEW OF THE
24	CONCEPT BY THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP.
25	MS. LANSING: MEANING DEFER CONSIDERATION
	110

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	TODAY?
2	MS. SAMUELSON: YEAH.
3	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: YES.
4	MS. LANSING: I LOVE YOU, JOAN, AND I
5	ALWAYS WANT TO SUPPORT WHAT YOU'RE SAYING, BUT I'M
6	PREPARED TO VOTE ON THIS TODAY. SO I GUESS I WOULD
7	ASK THE OTHER BOARD MEMBERS, IF NO ONE ELSE BUT
8	ME I'M PREPARED TO VOTE APPROVAL FOR THIS TODAY.
9	I THINK IT'S GREAT. AND I HAVE BEEN FOLLOWING IT
10	ALL THROUGH THE PHONE VERY GOOD. EVERYONE TALKED
11	VERY LOUDLY. SO IF OTHER PEOPLE ARE NOT
12	COMFORTABLE, I THINK YOU SHOULD TAKE A VOTE AND SEE
13	WHO'S PREPARED TO DO IT TODAY. SO I WOULD ASK FOR
14	THIS. AND IF IT DOESN'T PASS, THEN LET'S PUT JOAN'S
15	FORWARD.
16	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY.
17	MS. SAMUELSON: SOUNDS GOOD.
18	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MR. SHEEHY, AS THE
19	SECONDER OF THE MOTION, A COMMENT?
20	MR. SHEEHY: YEAH. I THINK AND AGAIN,
21	THIS IN NO WAY DIMINISHES MY ENORMOUS ADMIRATION FOR
22	YOU, JOAN, BUT
23	MS. LANSING: I WANT TO SAY THE SAME
24	THING, JOAN. I LOVE YOU. SO I HATE IT WHEN I CAN'T
25	SUPPORT WHAT YOU'RE SAYING, BUT I'M VERY COMFORTABLE
	111

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	WITH THIS MOTION. IF IT DOESN'T PASS, THEN I WOULD
2	SUGGEST THAT YOU PUT YOUR MOTION FORWARD.
3	MR. SHEEHY: I THINK SHERRY AND I ARE VERY
4	MUCH IN TUNE ON THIS. AND AGAIN, WE BOTH LOVE YOU,
5	JOAN.
6	MS. LANSING: WITH ALL OUR LOVE. I GUESS
7	WE RESPECT YOU SO MUCH, IT'S SO HARD FOR US TO
8	DISAGREE WITH YOU.
9	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. JUST SO WE KNOW
10	WHAT THE MOTION IS AND THEN WE GO TO PUBLIC COMMENT,
11	THE MOVER AND SECONDER DO NOT ACCEPT THE FRIENDLY
12	AMENDMENT. SO THAT IS NOW OFF THE TABLE, MR.
13	HARRISON?
14	MR. HARRISON: THAT'S CORRECT.
15	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. SO WE'RE BACK TO
16	THE ORIGINAL MOTION, WHICH IS TO MOVE APPROVAL OF
17	THE CONCEPT. MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC.
18	DR. CHIU: ARLENE CHIU, CITY OF HOPE. I
19	WANT TO CONGRATULATE CIRM FOR SUCH A TIMELY AND
20	THOUGHTFUL INITIATIVE, WHICH BRINGS STEM CELL
21	RESEARCH TO A NEW LEVEL OF MATURITY.
22	I HAVE TWO QUICK QUESTIONS, BUT BEFORE I
23	ASK THEM, I'D LIKE TO JUST TAKE A MOMENT TO SAY HOW
24	SHOCKED AND DISMAYED I AM TO HEAR ABOUT DUANE ROTH'S
25	INJURIES. AND AS A FOUNDING MEMBER OF THIS
	112

1	COMMITTEE, HE HAS ALWAYS BEEN BALANCED, FAIR MINDED,
2	WITH A KEEN FOCUS ON THE ECONOMIC AND HEALTH
3	BENEFITS THAT STEM CELL RESEARCH BRINGS TO
4	CALIFORNIA AND TO THE WHOLE FIELD. SO I REMEMBER
5	HIM SAYING ONE TIME TO ME, "IN ACADEMIA YOU MEASURE
6	SUCCESS BY THE NUMBER OF PUBLICATIONS AND PATENTS
7	YOU HAVE, BUT THE PUBLIC MEASURES SUCCESS BY THE
8	NUMBER OF PATIENTS YOU'VE HELPED." AND I THINK THIS
9	INITIATIVE REALLY ADDRESSES THAT CONCERN. SO I WANT
10	TO JOIN ALL THE WISHERS IN THIS ROOM IN A SPEEDY AND
11	FULL RECOVERY FOR DUANE.
12	MS. LANSING: THANK YOU FOR SAYING THAT ON
13	BEHALF OF ALL OF US.
14	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU, ARLENE.
15	DR. CHIU: SO I HAVE TWO QUICK QUESTIONS
16	IN READING THE CONCEPT. AND I THINK IT MIGHT BE
17	JUST CONFUSION ON MY PART. BUT THE FIRST IS THAT IN
18	THE FIRST RFA WHICH ADDRESSES THE CLINICS, WILL
19	RESEARCH PATIENT'S TREATMENT AND COMPONENTS OF THE
20	TRIAL BE FUNDED BY A SEPARATE MECHANISM FOR CLINICAL
21	TRIALS? AM I CORRECT IN ASSUMING THAT IT'S NOT PART
22	OF THE \$11 MILLION? THANK YOU.
23	MY SECOND QUESTION HAS TO DO WITH THE RFA
24	2 IN TERMS OF THE PI. MANY OF THE PI'S IN ACADEMIA
25	THAT FULFILL ALL THE REQUIREMENTS OF EXCELLENCE ARE
	112
	113

1	ALREADY WORKING SOME PERCENTAGE OF THEIR TIME ON
2	COORDINATING CENTERS AND THEY HAVE THE EXPERIENCE
3	AND TRACK RECORD. IT SAYS IN THIS INITIATIVE THAT
4	YOU REQUIRE THE PI HAVE A HUNDRED PERCENT
5	COMMITMENT, AND THAT WOULD RULE OUT PEOPLE WHO
6	ALREADY ARE PARTIALLY COMMITTED FOR A FEW YEARS TO
7	OTHER COORDINATING CENTERS. SO I JUST WONDERED IF
8	IT WOULD BE POSSIBLE FOR A PI WHO COULD NOT FULFILL
9	A HUNDRED PERCENT RIGHT OFF THE BAT TO HIRE AN
10	ADMINISTRATOR OR A CLINICAL TRIALS OFFICER AT FULL
11	TIME TO HELP HIM OR HER UNTIL THEY MOVE INTO FORCE.
12	IT'S VERY HARD FOR A PI TO DIVEST THEMSELVES OF
13	OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITMENTS. SO THOSE ARE MY
14	TWO QUESTIONS. THANK YOU.
15	DR. MILLAN: I JUST WANTED TO ANSWER
16	ARLENE'S QUESTION. SO I DON'T THINK WE HAVE ANY
17	HARD AND FAST DECISION ON THAT RIGHT NOW. HOWEVER,
18	WE HAD SORT OF BUILT INTO OUR THINKING THAT THIS
19	WOULD RAMP UP, THIS ACTIVITY WOULD RAMP UP. SO IN
20	THE CONCEPT STATEMENT, WE SAID A HUNDRED PERCENT.
21	BUT I THINK WE MIGHT CONSIDER OTHER ALTERNATIVE
22	MODELS THAT ARE PUT FORWARD, AND THAT MAY BE
23	SOMETHING THAT WE THINK ABOUT AT THE RFA STAGE AND
24	HAVE A LITTLE CLEARER IDEA BECAUSE I DO UNDERSTAND
25	YOUR POINT. AND WE CERTAINLY WOULD WANT TO

114

1	ENCOURAGE ACADEMIC ENTITIES TO APPLY FOR THIS AS
2	WELL AS FOR-PROFIT. SO I UNDERSTAND YOUR CONCERN
3	THERE.
4	MR. REED: HAVING WATCHED THE GERON TRIALS
5	GO THROUGH SEVEN YEARS OF AGONIZING SOMETIMES
6	INDECISION, IT SEEMED LIKE OFTENTIMES THE FDA DID
7	REALLY NOT KNOW WHAT TO DO NEXT. I SEE THIS AS A
8	WAY TO IMPOSE ORDER AND STRUCTURE ON CHAOS. I THINK
9	THIS IS SOMETHING THAT WILL CREATE A LASTING BENEFIT
10	FOR THE ENTIRE FIELD FOR EVERYONE. AND AS A PATIENT
11	ADVOCATE, I APPLAUD YOU. THANK YOU.
12	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU, DON. ANY
13	OTHER COMMENTS BY MEMBERS OF THE BOARD?
14	MS. SAMUELSON: ONE ADDITIONAL QUESTION.
15	WE HAVEN'T YET BEEN ABLE TO RECEIVE AN ASSESSMENT OF
16	OUR CURRENT GRANTS FUNDED PORTFOLIO. IF WE HAD
17	THAT, WE WOULD KNOW HOW SUCCESSFUL THE FUNDED GRANTS
18	HAVE BEEN MOVING THEM TOWARD CLINICAL TRIAL. AND SO
19	HOW BIG THAT CHALLENGE IS TO GET THERE AND WHETHER
20	WE CAN HOW MUCH TIME AND MONEY WE HAVE LEFT TO
21	FILL THAT REMAINING GAP BECAUSE THERE'S CERTAINLY A
22	GAP FOR LOTS OF DISEASES, AT LEAST PARKINSON'S. SO
23	I'M WONDERING IF A FRIENDLY AMENDMENT OF THAT SORT
24	WOULD BE APPROPRIATE.
25	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: I DON'T KNOW THAT THAT
	115

1	NEEDS TO BE AN AMENDMENT. I THINK DR. FEIGAL, JOAN,
2	KEEPS US POSTED ON PROGRESS OF ALL OF THE PROGRAMS
3	AS THEY HEAD TOWARDS CLINICAL TRIALS. IS THERE
4	SOMETHING BESIDES THAT THAT YOU'RE REFERRING TO?
5	MS. SAMUELSON: YEAH. YEAH. YEAH. YEAH.
6	SOMETHING THAT WOULD ASSESS THE STATUS OF THE FUNDED
7	GRANT. HOW FAR THE SCIENCE HAS MOVED ESSENTIALLY
8	OVER THE PORTFOLIO THAT HAS BEEN FUNDED. SOME
9	THINGS HAVEN'T MOVED FIVE INCHES, SOME HAVE TAKEN
10	BIG LEAPS. WHAT HAVE BEEN WHAT HAS BEEN THE
11	PROGRESS AND HOW MUCH DID IT COST US BECAUSE WE'RE
12	GOING TO HAVE TO MAKE JUDGMENTS ABOUT WHAT'S LEFT.
13	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. FEIGAL.
14	DR. FEIGAL: I WILL DO MY BEST TO TRY AND
15	ANSWER YOUR CONCERNS. SO WHAT I DO RIGHT NOW IS AT
16	LEAST ON A YEARLY BASIS, AND I AM HAPPY TO DO IT
17	MORE FREQUENTLY, I COME TO THIS BOARD WITH AN UPDATE
18	ON PROGRESS ON ALL OF THE FUNDED DEVELOPMENT TEAMS.
19	AND I WOULD THE REASON WHY WE DO IT AT A POINT IN
20	TIME IS BECAUSE THEY GO THROUGH INTERVAL
21	INTERACTIONS WITH US AND WITH OUR ADVISORY PANEL.
22	AND JUST SO THAT WE'RE TREATING THEM AS A COHORT,
23	I'D LIKE TO HAVE A CERTAIN LEVEL OF EVALUATIONS TO
24	BE DONE BEFORE I BRING INFORMATION TO THIS BOARD SO
25	THAT IT'S COMPREHENSIVE AND COMPLETE.
	110

116

1	IF YOU'D LIKE ME TO DO IT ON A MORE
2	FREQUENT BASIS, WE CAN DO THAT. IF THERE'S
3	SOMETHING COMPELLING THAT WOULD BE PERTINENT FOR THE
4	BOARD TO KNOW, I CERTAINLY COULD RUN IT BY THE
5	CHAIRMAN AND SEE IF HE THINKS IT'S APPROPRIATE TO
6	BRING IT TO A FULLER AUDIENCE.
7	MS. SAMUELSON: IT'S NOT THE FREQUENCY.
8	IT'S THE DEPTH OF THE ANALYSIS. I RECEIVE THOSE.
9	I'M REAL INTERESTED IN THEM. I LOOK AT THEM ALL AND
10	THEY TALK ABOUT X DOLLARS GOING TO X DISEASE. IT'S
11	NOT SAYING THE SCIENCE WAS HERE AND NOW WE HAVE AN
12	ANIMAL MODEL OR A MORE SOPHISTICATED SENSE OF WHAT
13	THE THERAPEUTIC OPTIONS ARE AND SO ON. IT'S A MORE
14	ELABORATE AND INFORMATIVE TOOL.
15	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. POINT WELL TAKEN,
16	JOAN. I THINK WE SHOULD WE CAN DISCUSS THIS OFF
17	LINE. I DON'T THINK THIS IS THE SUBJECT FOR AN
18	AMENDMENT BECAUSE THAT IS AN ONGOING CONCERN YOU'VE
19	HAD, WHICH IS A VERY VALID ONE, BUT NOT PARTICULARLY
20	PERTINENT, I THINK, TO THIS, BUT IT DOES REQUIRE
21	FURTHER DISCUSSION, WHICH I KNOW DR. FEIGAL WILL BE
22	HAPPY TO HAVE.
23	SO ARE THERE ANY OTHER COMMENTS BY MEMBERS
24	OF THE BOARD? OKAY. HEARING NONE, ROLL CALL,
25	PLEASE, MARIA.
	117

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	MS. BONNEVILLE: LARS BERGLUND.
2	DR. BERGLUND: AYE.
3	MS. BONNEVILLE: DAVID BRENNER.
4	DR. BRENNER: GREAT.
5	MS. BONNEVILLE: ANNE-MARIE DULIEGE.
6	DR. DULIEGE: AYE.
7	MS. BONNEVILLE: MARCY FEIT.
8	MS. FEIT: AYE.
9	MS. BONNEVILLE: LEON FINE.
10	DR. FINE: AYE.
11	MS. BONNEVILLE: MICHAEL FRIEDMAN.
12	DR. FRIEDMAN: YES.
13	MS. BONNEVILLE: MICHAEL GOLDBERG. SAM
14	HAWGOOD.
15	DR. HAWGOOD: YES.
16	MS. BONNEVILLE: STEPHEN JUELSGAARD.
17	SHERRY LANSING.
18	MS. LANSING: YES.
19	MS. BONNEVILLE: BERT LUBIN. MICHAEL
20	MARLETTA. LLOYD MINOR.
21	DR. MINOR: YES.
22	MS. BONNEVILLE: FRANCISCO PRIETO.
23	DR. PRIETO: AYE.
24	MS. BONNEVILLE: CARMEN PULIAFITO.
25	DR. PULIAFITO: YES.
	118

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	MS. BONNEVILLE: ROBERT QUINT.
2	DR. QUINT: YES.
3	MS. BONNEVILLE: DUANE ROTH. AL ROWLETT.
4	MR. ROWLETT: YES.
5	MS. BONNEVILLE: JOAN SAMUELSON.
6	MS. SAMUELSON: NO.
7	MS. BONNEVILLE: JEFF SHEEHY.
8	MR. SHEEHY: YES.
9	MS. BONNEVILLE: OSWALD STEWARD.
10	DR. STEWARD: YES.
11	MS. BONNEVILLE: JONATHAN THOMAS.
12	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: YES.
13	MS. BONNEVILLE: ART TORRES.
14	MR. TORRES: AYE.
15	MS. BONNEVILLE: KRISTINA VUORI.
16	DR. VUORI: YES.
17	MS. BONNEVILLE: EUGENE WASHINGTON. DIANE
18	WINOKUR.
19	MS. WINOKUR: YES.
20	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. MR. HARRISON, IS
21	IT SAFE TO SAY THE MOTION PASSES? THANK YOU. AND
22	AGAIN CONGRATULATIONS TO ALAN AND NATALIE AND MARIA
23	AND ALL STAFF WHO SPENT SO MANY HOURS, WEEKS, AND
24	MONTHS, NEIL TO YOUR MODELING, ALL OF OUR LEGAL
25	PEOPLE, ETC., ELLEN. I'M SURE I'LL LEAVE SOMEBODY
	119

1	OUT. ANYWAY, CONGRATULATIONS TO EVERYBODY. THIS IS
2	A BIG DEAL. SO THANK YOU.
3	WE'RE GOING TO SKIP DOWN TO ITEM NO. 13,
4	WHICH IS ONE OF THOSE MOMENTS THAT IS ALWAYS
5	BITTERSWEET BECAUSE IT IS THE CHANCE TO HONOR
6	SOMEBODY WHO'S HAD AN ENORMOUS CONTRIBUTION TO CIRM
7	OVER THE YEARS AND TO THE PATIENTS OF THE WORLD.
8	AND IT'S BITTERSWEET BECAUSE THEY'RE NO LONGER
9	MEMBERS OF THE BOARD. OTHERWISE WE WOULDN'T BE
10	HAVING THIS MOMENT.
11	IN THIS INSTANCE WE WANT TO HONOR ONE OF
12	OUR GIANTS OF THE PAST NUMBER OF YEARS WHOSE
13	CONTRIBUTION IS INCALCULABLE, DEAN PHIL PIZZO FROM
14	STANFORD. AND TO KICK OFF THE ROUND OF COMMENTS,
15	CALL UPON DR. FRIEDMAN.
16	DR. FRIEDMAN: IT'S MY PLEASURE TO BEGIN
17	THE PROPOSAL, THE CONSIDERATION OF THIS RESOLUTION
18	HONORING DR. PIZZO. I HAVE KNOWN PHIL FOR MORE THAN
19	THREE DECADES. PHIL IS ONE OF THE FEW PEOPLE IN THE
20	ROOM WHO REMEMBERS ME WITH HAIR, WHICH TELLS YOU HOW
21	LONG AGO IT'S BEEN.
22	THE COMMENTS I OFFER REALLY ARE ON BEHALF
23	OF THE CITIZENS OF THE STATE WHO HAVE BEEN VERY
24	FORTUNATE TO HAVE YOUR THOUGHTFUL ENGAGEMENT OVER A
25	REALLY EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME. FROM THE VERY
	120

1	BEGINNING OF THE ORGANIZATION, FROM DECEMBER OF
2	2004, YOU'VE NOT ONLY BEEN SOMEONE WHO'S BEEN DEEPLY
3	ENGAGED IN THESE MEETINGS, WHICH ARE VERY IMPORTANT,
4	BUT SPENT AN ENORMOUS AMOUNT OF TIME OUTSIDE OF THIS
5	VENUE TRYING TO HELP WITH VARIOUS SUBCOMMITTEES AND
6	FORA.
7	WE'VE ALL HAD THE PLEASURE HERE WHO HAVE
8	SERVED WITH YOU OF YOUR THOUGHTFUL, SOBER, CAREFUL
9	COMMENTS, ADVICE, AND REALLY UNSELFISH HELP WITH THE
10	CONSIDERATIONS, ASKING THE QUESTION WHAT'S THE BEST
11	SCIENCE, BUT NOT SCIENCE IN AN ABSTRACT SENSE,
12	WHAT'S THE BEST SCIENCE THAT LEADS TO SOMETHING THAT
13	WILL HELP PEOPLE AND HOW TO DO SO IN THE SHORTEST
14	POSSIBLE PERIOD OF TIME.
15	WE'RE ALL VERY GRATEFUL FOR YOUR SERVICE
16	AND VERY APPRECIATIVE OF THE TREMENDOUS EFFORT THAT
17	YOU'VE OFFERED. AS HAS BEEN COMMENTED, WE ALL WILL
18	FEEL THE LOSS OF YOUR PRESENCE HERE, NOTWITHSTANDING
19	THE ABLE SERVICE OF NEW REPRESENTATION WHO I'M SURE
20	WILL DO A WONDERFUL JOB, BUT WE WILL MISS YOU VERY,
21	VERY MUCH. AND THANK YOU SO MUCH FOR EVERYTHING.
22	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: SHERRY.
23	MS. LANSING: YES. PHIL, I WISH I COULD
24	BE THERE TODAY BECAUSE THIS IS TRULY ONE OF THE MOST
25	BITTERSWEET DAYS SINCE THIS INSTITUTE WAS FORMED. I
	121

1	CAN STILL REMEMBER THE VERY FIRST MEETING AND YOU
2	WERE THERE. AND I WAS A VERY NERVOUS PATIENT
3	ADVOCATE FEELING RATHER INADEQUATE ABOUT MY
4	BACKGROUND. AND I THINK I SPEAK FOR ALL THE PATIENT
5	ADVOCATES IN SAYING THAT THERE WAS SOMETHING ABOUT
6	YOU THAT DREW US ALL TO YOU. THERE WAS A KINDNESS
7	IN YOUR FACE THAT CONTINUES TO THIS DAY AND A
8	WARMTH.
9	AND SO FOR ME PERSONALLY, AND ACTUALLY I
10	KNOW THAT ALL THE PATIENT ADVOCATES WHO WERE THERE
11	FROM THE BEGINNING WOULD SAY THE SAME THING, YOU
12	WERE A SOURCE FOR US THAT WE WOULD GO TO, WE WOULD
13	GO TO TO ASK MORE DETAILED QUESTIONS ABOUT THE
14	SCIENCE. AND YOU ALWAYS WERE SO PATIENT IN
15	EXPLAINING IT TO ME PERSONALLY, AND YOU NEVER MADE
16	ME FEEL SILLY OR STUPID FOR NOT UNDERSTANDING
17	SOMETHING. AND BY THE END OF IT, I DID UNDERSTAND
18	IT IN A PATIENT ADVOCATE WAY, NOT WITH ALL THE
19	DETAILS OF A SCIENTIST.
20	AND SO I WAS SO GRATEFUL FOR THE EXTRA
21	TIME THAT YOU GAVE ME FROM THE BEGINNING AND GAVE
22	ALL OF US WHO WERE PATIENT ADVOCATES AND CONTINUE TO
23	THIS DAY TO GIVE ME. BUT YOU WERE MUCH MORE THAN A
24	SOURCE OF SCIENTIFIC KNOWLEDGE FOR US. YOU ALSO
25	REPRESENTED THE ETHICS AND INTEGRITY OF THIS BOARD.
	122

1	YOU ARE UNCOMPROMISING AND YOU ALWAYS CARED ABOUT
2	WHAT WAS NOT ONLY BEST FOR THE SCIENCE, BEST FOR THE
3	PATIENTS, BUT ALSO EVERYTHING THAT WAS DONE IN FULL
4	TRANSPARENCY AND WITH FULL INTEGRITY AND FULL
5	ETHICS.
6	YOU KNOW, WHEN YOU SERVE ON A BOARD, THERE
7	WERE CERTAIN PEOPLE, BECAUSE OF THEIR VAST
8	KNOWLEDGE, BECAUSE OF THEIR ETHICS, BECAUSE OF THEIR
9	INTEGRITY, BECAUSE OF JUST WHO THEY ARE THAT WHEN
10	THEY SPEAK, EVERYBODY LISTENS. AND THAT'S WHO YOU
11	ARE, PHIL. YOU ARE THE PERSON THAT REALLY WAS ONE
12	OF THE CONSCIENCE OF THE INSTITUTE, ONE OF THE
13	GENIUSES OF THE INSTITUTE, AND SOMEONE WHO WHENEVER
14	YOU GAVE AN OPINION ALMOST ALWAYS YOU CARRIED THE
15	ROOM BECAUSE EVERYONE CARED WHAT YOU HAD TO SAY AND
16	LISTENED TO YOU.
17	I CAN'T IMAGINE CIRM WITHOUT YOU. I KNOW
18	WE WOULD NOT BE WHERE WE ARE TODAY WITHOUT YOU. SO
19	I EXPRESS A SPECIAL GRATITUDE ON BEHALF OF THE
20	CITIZENS, ON BEHALF OF THE PATIENT ADVOCATES, ON
21	BEHALF OF ANYONE WHO SUFFERS FROM ANY DISEASE FOR
22	EVERYTHING THAT YOU'VE DONE TO MAKE THIS INSTITUTE
23	SO SPECIAL. AND ON A PERSONAL LEVEL I THANK YOU FOR
24	YOUR FRIENDSHIP, AND I KNOW THAT OUR FRIENDSHIP WILL
25	CONTINUE FOREVER. SO THANK YOU, PHIL.

123

1	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DEAN HAWGOOD.
2	DR. HAWGOOD: PHIL, AS A FELLOW DEAN, I
3	JOINED THIS GROUP AFTER I KNOW MOST OF THE REALLY
4	HEAVY LIFTING HAD BEEN DONE, AND I REMEMBER MY FIRST
5	COUPLE OF MEETINGS NOTING YOUR INCREDIBLY ACTIVE
6	PARTICIPATION AND GETTING AN UNDERSTANDING OF JUST
7	HOW MUCH TIME AND EFFORT AND THOUGHT YOU HAD PUT
8	INTO THIS ORGANIZATION. AND KNOWING WHAT YOUR DAY
9	JOB WAS LIKE, I WAS JUST EVEN MORE IMPRESSED THAT
10	YOU HAD THAT ABILITY.
11	BUT MOST OF THE BOARD MEMBERS PROBABLY
12	KNOW, BUT DURING THE SAME TIME THAT PHIL WAS PUTTING
13	THE EFFORT INTO CIRM, HE WAS ALSO PLAYING OTHER
14	LEADERSHIP ROLES IN THE COUNTRY TO ADVANCE
15	PARTICULARLY THE RESEARCH MISSION THROUGH HIS WORK
16	ON THE AAMC, THE COUNCIL OF DEANS, AND MANY OTHER
17	ORGANIZATIONS. AND IT'S REALLY REMARKABLE THE
18	BANDWIDTH AND HIS ABILITY TO GET ALL OF THAT WORK
19	DONE AND NOT EVER LOOK FRUSTRATED OR HARRIED BY THE
20	TIME COMMITMENT THAT IT REQUIRED.
21	SO HE'S BEEN A REAL ROLE MODEL TO ME, AND
22	I SUSPECT I SPEAK ON BEHALF OF ALL OF THE DEANS ON
23	THE BOARD, THAT YOU'VE BEEN A GREAT COLLEAGUE AND
24	THANK YOU VERY MUCH. AND WE LOOK FORWARD TO WORKING
25	WITH YOUR SUCCESSOR NOW, AND I LOOK FORWARD TO MY
	124

1 RETIREMENT. 2 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DON'T RETIRE ANY TIME SOON, SAM. THANK YOU. SENATOR TORRES. 3 MR. TORRES: I KNOW PHILIP IN A DIFFERENT 4 5 WAY. MY SON WENT TO STANFORD AND HE MET A BEAUTIFUL 6 AFRICAN-AMERICAN ACTRESS AND PROFESSOR BY THE NAME 7 OF ANNA DEAVERE SMITH, WHO SINCE THEN AND STILL IS 8 HIS MENTOR. AND SHE CREATED A ONE-WOMAN SHOW ON 9 BROADWAY WHERE SHE TALKED ABOUT THE HEALTHCARE 10 CRISIS IN AMERICA, AND THE PLAY WAS CALLED LET ME 11 DOWN EASY. 12 YOU MAY REMEMBER ANNA DEAVERE SMITH FROM 13 NURSE JACKIE AND OTHER KINDS OF SHOWS THAT SHE'S 14 DONE. BUT IN THIS PLAY SHE PORTRAYED A VERY DEAR 15 FRIEND OF MINE WHO HAD SINCE PASSED, FORMER GOVERNOR 16 OF TEXAS, ANN RICHARDS, LANCE ARMSTRONG, THE MODEL 17 LOREN HUTTON, AND JOEL SIEGEL, THE FILM CRITIC, AND 18 DR. PHIL PIZZO. 19 SO WHEN ANNA WALKED ON THE STAGE IN A 20 MEDICAL WHITE UNIFORM AND I SAW PHIL PIZZO'S NAME TAG, AND I SAID, "JOAQUIN," I SAID TO MY SON BECAUSE 21 22 HE WAS AT THE PLAY, "WHY IS PHIL PIZZO IN THE PLAY?" 23 AND HE EXPLAINED TO ME THAT YOU AND ANNA DEAVERE 24 SMITH HAD BEEN VERY DEAR FRIENDS. AND THE WORK THAT 25 YOU'VE DONE OVER THE DECADES, ESPECIALLY WITH

1	CHILDREN, HAS NOT ONLY BEEN RECOGNIZED BY THIS
2	INSTITUTE AND BOARD, BUT BY MANY OTHER ORGANIZATIONS
3	ACROSS THE COUNTRY.
4	AND I APPLAUD YOU FOR THOSE AWARDS. BUT I
5	ALSO APPLAUD YOU FOR HAVING THE COURAGE AND THE
6	SENSIBILITY AND PATIENCE WHEN PATIENTS WITH
7	INCURABLE DISEASES OR THEIR FAMILIES WOULD COME TO
8	OUR BOARD AND CONFRONT US WITH A DECISION THAT WAS
9	VERY DIFFICULT. AND I RESPECT AND ADMIRED YOUR
10	COUNSEL DURING THOSE VERY DIFFICULT TIMES AND
11	FOLLOWED IT OFTEN.
12	SO I JUST WANT TO SAY NOT ONLY WILL I MISS
13	YOU ON THIS BOARD, BECAUSE I WON'T SEE YOU AS OFTEN,
14	I'LL TRY AND GET DOWN THERE AS OFTEN AS I CAN, BUT I
15	WANTED THIS BOARD TO KNOW THAT YOU ARE NOT ONLY A
16	NATIONAL FIGURE IN HEALTH, BUT IN THE ARTS AS WELL,
17	AND THAT YOU PROBABLY COULD STAR IN YOUR OWN PLAY AT
18	SOME TIME IN THE FUTURE. SO I LOVE YOU, PHIL.
19	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OTHER COMMENTS BY
20	MEMBERS OF THE BOARD? DR. TROUNSON.
21	DR. TROUNSON: WELL, I CAN'T TURN ROUND
22	AND DO THIS, PHIL, BUT IT'S REALLY BEEN AN HONOR TO
23	KNOW YOU AND INTERACT WITH YOU. AND REALLY AN
24	INTELLECT LIKE YOURS DOESN'T COME OFTEN AROUND, AND
25	TO BE ABLE TO DEAL WITH THOSE SCIENTISTS THAT I KNOW
	126
	120

1	SO VERY WELL AND YOU DO, NOT ONLY AT STANFORD, BUT
2	AROUND CALIFORNIA AND THROUGH THE U.S., THEY ALL
3	ADMIRE YOU MUCH. AND YOU'RE JUST A FANTASTIC MAN,
4	AND I'VE APPRECIATED ALL THE WISE COUNSEL THAT I'VE
5	NEEDED FROM TIME TO TIME WHICH YOU ALWAYS GAVE, AND
6	I THINK THIS HAS MADE THIS A MORE INTERACTIVE AND A
7	BETTER PLACE TO BE, AND IT CERTAINLY HELPED ME TO
8	STAY AS LONG AS I HAVE ALREADY.
9	SO I REALLY WISH YOU THE BEST, AND I HOPE,
10	LIKE EVERYBODY ELSE, THAT WE CAN SPEND A BIT OF TIME
11	SOME OTHER TIME GOING FORWARD. ALL THE BEST, PHIL,
12	AND THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR ALL YOU'VE DONE FOR US
13	AND ALL THE STAFF AT CIRM AND ALL THE SCIENTISTS OF
14	CALIFORNIA AND BEYOND. WE REALLY DO APPRECIATE IT.
15	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: PHIL, IF YOU COULD JUST
16	COME UP HERE WHILE I'M MAKING A COUPLE STATEMENTS.
17	YOU COULD COME UP RIGHT NOW. THAT WOULD BE GREAT.
18	I'D LIKE TO ECHO WHAT EVERYBODY SAID. I KNOW WHEN I
19	STARTED FIRST OF ALL, AS A PERSONAL NOTE, PHIL, I
20	WANTED TO THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR PHONING IN FROM
21	ISTANBUL WHEN THE VOTE WAS TAKEN FOR THE NEW CHAIR
22	POSITION, WHICH I PERSONALLY GREATLY APPRECIATED.
23	SO THANK YOU AGAIN FOR THAT.
24	I THINK SHERRY, ALL THE COMMENTS THAT SHE
25	MADE, ONE THAT STICKS OUT, AND BEING A FINANCIAL
	127

1	GUY, HARKENS BACK TO THE DAYS OF E. F. HUTTON. FOR
2	THOSE OF YOU WHO REMEMBER, MANY ITERATIONS OF
3	INVESTMENT BANKS AGO AND THE COMMENT, THE ADS THAT
4	HE HAD WAS WHEN E. F. HUTTON TALKS, PEOPLE LISTEN.
5	AND I SORT OF THINK OF PHIL AS THE E. F. HUTTON OF
6	THE BOARD.
7	THERE WAS A GRAVITY TO ALL YOU SAID, A
8	WISDOM, A SENSE OF FAIRNESS AND DEDICATION TO
9	ANALYZING ALL SIDES OF THE ISSUE THAT LED YOU TO
10	FORMULATE YOUR OPINION, WHICH WAS SOMETHING TAKEN
11	VERY SERIOUSLY. AND PEOPLE ON THE BOARD WOULD
12	LITERALLY SIT ON THE EDGE OF THEIR SEATS TO SEE WHAT
13	PHIL PIZZO HAD TO SAY ON THE SUBJECT. AND AS SHERRY
14	SAID, MOST OFTEN THAT OPINION CARRIED THE DAY. SUCH
15	WAS THE RESPECT PEOPLE AFFORDED YOU AND THE GRAVITY
16	OF WHAT YOU SAID AND THE WISDOM.
17	SO I WOULD LIKE TO JOIN ALL MY FELLOW
18	BOARD MEMBERS IN CONGRATULATING YOU ON THE
19	TREMENDOUS CONTRIBUTION TO CIRM, TO THE MEDICAL
20	FIELD IN CALIFORNIA, AND TO THE NATION AND BEYOND.
21	AND ON BEHALF OF CIRM WANT TO PRESENT YOU THIS
22	FRAMED RESOLUTION, WHICH WILL BE SOMETHING TO ADD TO
23	YOUR DECOROUS WALLS IN YOUR OFFICE IF YOU EVEN HAVE
24	SPACE BECAUSE YOU'VE RECEIVED SO MANY HONORS TO
25	DATE. SO ON BEHALF OF CIRM, PHIL AND BY THE WAY,
	128

BARRISTERS '	REPORTING	SERVICE

-	
1	I DO HOPE YOU WILL HAVE A COMMENT OR TWO WANT TO
2	CONGRATULATE YOU AND GIVE YOU THIS HEARTFELT
3	RESOLUTION FOR ALL YOUR WONDERFUL HELP.
4	(APPLAUSE.)
5	DR. PIZZO: I WANT TO BEGIN BY, OF COURSE,
6	THANKING ALL OF YOU. I'M DEEPLY HUMBLED TO BE HERE.
7	AND I FEEL LIKE I'M ALMOST AT THE POINT OF LISTENING
8	TO AN OBITUARY, NONETHELESS VERY, VERY MEANINGFUL.
9	AND I WOULD SAY, QUITE HONESTLY, THAT REALLY THE
10	HONOR HAS BEEN MINE TO SERVE WITH YOU. OVER THE
11	YEARS THAT WE'VE WORKED TOGETHER AS AN ICOC, STAFF
12	REALLY COLLABORATING WITH US TOGETHER, THE WONDERFUL
13	GROUP THAT'S BEEN ASSEMBLED, AND THOSE OF US WHO
14	HAVE BEEN HERE FROM THE BEGINNING REMEMBERING HOW
15	HARD IT WAS TO GET THIS PROCESS GOING. AND TO
16	WITNESS WHAT'S BEEN ACCOMPLISHED OVER THE LAST EIGHT
17	YEARS IS TRULY EXTRAORDINARY.
18	MOST OF US NEVER ASSUMED IN OUR LIVES THAT
19	WE WOULD HAVE BEEN HERE. THIS WAS NOT ON THE PATH
20	OF THE JOURNEY THAT WE THOUGHT WE WOULD TAKE. AND
21	WHEN THE VISION YOU KNOW, BOB KLEIN AND MANY
22	OTHERS REALLY BROUGHT PROP 71 TO FRUITION IN 2004.
23	FIRST OF ALL, THAT WAS A MOMENT AS A NEW CALIFORNIAN
24	THAT I SAID I'M REALLY PROUD TO BE A CALIFORNIAN.
25	THIS IS A STATE THAT HAS A VISION FOR THE FUTURE AND
	129

1 RECOGNIZED THAT STEM CELL BIOLOGY AND REGENERATIVE 2 MEDICINE WAS IMPORTANT AND REALLY GAVE LIFE TO THIS 3 ORGANIZATION. AND WHAT EACH OF YOU IN THIS ROOM DID 4 AND THE MANY WHO SERVED ALONG THE WAY HAS TAKEN THAT 5 SEED OF LIFE AND REALLY ALLOWED IT TO HAVE THE SET 6 OF ACHIEVEMENTS THAT ARE NONPARALLELED. 7 LOOK AROUND AT WHAT'S HAPPENED, NEW 8 INVESTIGATORS, NEW ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND RESEARCH THAT 9 WOULDN'T HAVE HAPPENED. WITHOUT CIRM I CAN'T EVEN 10 IMAGINE THAT IPS WOULD HAVE EXISTED IN THE WAY THAT 11 IT HAS TODAY. LOOK AT WHAT'S HAPPENED IN TERMS OF 12 OUR STATE AND THE INFRASTRUCTURE THAT'S BEEN 13 DEVELOPED IN TERMS OF A COMMITMENT TO THIS RESEARCH. 14 AND INDEED EVERY DAY AS I GO INTO MY NEW OFFICE IN 15 THE LORRY LOKEY STEM CELL RESEARCH BUILDING, I'M 16 REMINDED EVEN MORE FIGURATIVELY ABOUT HOW IMPORTANT 17 THIS IS. 18 MY HOPE, OF COURSE, LIKE YOURS, IS THAT 19 THE INCREDIBLE INVESTMENT THAT'S BEEN MADE IN THIS 20 EFFORT TO DATE ALONG WITH THE PROGRESS ACHIEVED WILL 21 BE MET BY REGENERATION		
3ORGANIZATION. AND WHAT EACH OF YOU IN THIS ROOM DID4AND THE MANY WHO SERVED ALONG THE WAY HAS TAKEN THAT5SEED OF LIFE AND REALLY ALLOWED IT TO HAVE THE SET6OF ACHIEVEMENTS THAT ARE NONPARALLELED.7LOOK AROUND AT WHAT'S HAPPENED, NEW8INVESTIGATORS, NEW ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND RESEARCH THAT9WOULDN'T HAVE HAPPENED. WITHOUT CIRM I CAN'T EVEN10IMAGINE THAT IPS WOULD HAVE EXISTED IN THE WAY THAT11IT HAS TODAY. LOOK AT WHAT'S HAPPENED IN TERMS OF12OUR STATE AND THE INFRASTRUCTURE THAT'S BEEN13DEVELOPED IN TERMS OF A COMMITMENT TO THIS RESEARCH.14AND INDEED EVERY DAY AS I GO INTO MY NEW OFFICE IN15THE LORRY LOKEY STEM CELL RESEARCH BUILDING, I'M16REMINDED EVEN MORE FIGURATIVELY ABOUT HOW IMPORTANT17THIS IS.18MY HOPE, OF COURSE, LIKE YOURS, IS THAT19THE INCREDIBLE INVESTMENT THAT'S BEEN MADE IN THIS20EFFORT TO DATE ALONG WITH THE PROGRESS ACHIEVED WILL21BE MET BY REGENERATION OF CIRM OVER TIME SO THAT22THIS WORK CAN CONTINUE AND REALLY BRING TO THOSE23CITIZENS OF CALIFORNIA WHO SAW AND ENVISIONED A NEED24AND A BENEFIT THE TRUE FRUITION AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS25BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM	1	RECOGNIZED THAT STEM CELL BIOLOGY AND REGENERATIVE
4AND THE MANY WHO SERVED ALONG THE WAY HAS TAKEN THAT5SEED OF LIFE AND REALLY ALLOWED IT TO HAVE THE SET6OF ACHIEVEMENTS THAT ARE NONPARALLELED.7LOOK AROUND AT WHAT'S HAPPENED, NEW8INVESTIGATORS, NEW ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND RESEARCH THAT9WOULDN'T HAVE HAPPENED. WITHOUT CIRM I CAN'T EVEN10IMAGINE THAT IPS WOULD HAVE EXISTED IN THE WAY THAT11IT HAS TODAY. LOOK AT WHAT'S HAPPENED IN TERMS OF12OUR STATE AND THE INFRASTRUCTURE THAT'S BEEN13DEVELOPED IN TERMS OF A COMMITMENT TO THIS RESEARCH.14AND INDEED EVERY DAY AS I GO INTO MY NEW OFFICE IN15THE LORRY LOKEY STEM CELL RESEARCH BUILDING, I'M16REMINDED EVEN MORE FIGURATIVELY ABOUT HOW IMPORTANT17THIS IS.18MY HOPE, OF COURSE, LIKE YOURS, IS THAT19THE INCREDIBLE INVESTMENT THAT'S BEEN MADE IN THIS20EFFORT TO DATE ALONG WITH THE PROGRESS ACHIEVED WILL21BE MET BY REGENERATION OF CIRM OVER TIME SO THAT22THIS WORK CAN CONTINUE AND REALLY BRING TO THOSE23CITIZENS OF CALIFORNIA WHO SAW AND ENVISIONED A NEED24AND A BENEFIT THE TRUE FRUITION AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS25BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM	2	MEDICINE WAS IMPORTANT AND REALLY GAVE LIFE TO THIS
5SEED OF LIFE AND REALLY ALLOWED IT TO HAVE THE SET OF ACHIEVEMENTS THAT ARE NONPARALLELED.7LOOK AROUND AT WHAT'S HAPPENED, NEW8INVESTIGATORS, NEW ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND RESEARCH THAT 99WOULDN'T HAVE HAPPENED. WITHOUT CIRM I CAN'T EVEN10IMAGINE THAT IPS WOULD HAVE EXISTED IN THE WAY THAT11IT HAS TODAY. LOOK AT WHAT'S HAPPENED IN TERMS OF12OUR STATE AND THE INFRASTRUCTURE THAT'S BEEN13DEVELOPED IN TERMS OF A COMMITMENT TO THIS RESEARCH.14AND INDEED EVERY DAY AS I GO INTO MY NEW OFFICE IN15THE LORRY LOKEY STEM CELL RESEARCH BUILDING, I'M16REMINDED EVEN MORE FIGURATIVELY ABOUT HOW IMPORTANT17THIS IS.18MY HOPE, OF COURSE, LIKE YOURS, IS THAT19THE INCREDIBLE INVESTMENT THAT'S BEEN MADE IN THIS20EFFORT TO DATE ALONG WITH THE PROGRESS ACHIEVED WILL21BE MET BY REGENERATION OF CIRM OVER TIME SO THAT22THIS WORK CAN CONTINUE AND REALLY BRING TO THOSE23CITIZENS OF CALIFORNIA WHO SAW AND ENVISIONED A NEED24AND A BENEFIT THE TRUE FRUITION AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS25BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM	3	ORGANIZATION. AND WHAT EACH OF YOU IN THIS ROOM DID
6OF ACHIEVEMENTS THAT ARE NONPARALLELED.7LOOK AROUND AT WHAT'S HAPPENED, NEW8INVESTIGATORS, NEW ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND RESEARCH THAT9WOULDN'T HAVE HAPPENED. WITHOUT CIRM I CAN'T EVEN10IMAGINE THAT IPS WOULD HAVE EXISTED IN THE WAY THAT11IT HAS TODAY. LOOK AT WHAT'S HAPPENED IN TERMS OF12OUR STATE AND THE INFRASTRUCTURE THAT'S BEEN13DEVELOPED IN TERMS OF A COMMITMENT TO THIS RESEARCH.14AND INDEED EVERY DAY AS I GO INTO MY NEW OFFICE IN15THE LORRY LOKEY STEM CELL RESEARCH BUILDING, I'M16REMINDED EVEN MORE FIGURATIVELY ABOUT HOW IMPORTANT17THIS IS.18MY HOPE, OF COURSE, LIKE YOURS, IS THAT19THE INCREDIBLE INVESTMENT THAT'S BEEN MADE IN THIS20EFFORT TO DATE ALONG WITH THE PROGRESS ACHIEVED WILL21BE MET BY REGENERATION OF CIRM OVER TIME SO THAT22THIS WORK CAN CONTINUE AND REALLY BRING TO THOSE23CITIZENS OF CALIFORNIA WHO SAW AND ENVISIONED A NEED24AND A BENEFIT THE TRUE FRUITION AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS25BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM	4	AND THE MANY WHO SERVED ALONG THE WAY HAS TAKEN THAT
7LOOK AROUND AT WHAT'S HAPPENED, NEW8INVESTIGATORS, NEW ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND RESEARCH THAT9WOULDN'T HAVE HAPPENED. WITHOUT CIRM I CAN'T EVEN10IMAGINE THAT IPS WOULD HAVE EXISTED IN THE WAY THAT11IT HAS TODAY. LOOK AT WHAT'S HAPPENED IN TERMS OF12OUR STATE AND THE INFRASTRUCTURE THAT'S BEEN13DEVELOPED IN TERMS OF A COMMITMENT TO THIS RESEARCH.14AND INDEED EVERY DAY AS I GO INTO MY NEW OFFICE IN15THE LORRY LOKEY STEM CELL RESEARCH BUILDING, I'M16REMINDED EVEN MORE FIGURATIVELY ABOUT HOW IMPORTANT17THIS IS.18MY HOPE, OF COURSE, LIKE YOURS, IS THAT19THE INCREDIBLE INVESTMENT THAT'S BEEN MADE IN THIS20EFFORT TO DATE ALONG WITH THE PROGRESS ACHIEVED WILL21BE MET BY REGENERATION OF CIRM OVER TIME SO THAT22THIS WORK CAN CONTINUE AND REALLY BRING TO THOSE23CITIZENS OF CALIFORNIA WHO SAW AND ENVISIONED A NEED24AND A BENEFIT THE TRUE FRUITION AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS25BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM	5	SEED OF LIFE AND REALLY ALLOWED IT TO HAVE THE SET
8INVESTIGATORS, NEW ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND RESEARCH THAT9WOULDN'T HAVE HAPPENED. WITHOUT CIRM I CAN'T EVEN10IMAGINE THAT IPS WOULD HAVE EXISTED IN THE WAY THAT11IT HAS TODAY. LOOK AT WHAT'S HAPPENED IN TERMS OF12OUR STATE AND THE INFRASTRUCTURE THAT'S BEEN13DEVELOPED IN TERMS OF A COMMITMENT TO THIS RESEARCH.14AND INDEED EVERY DAY AS I GO INTO MY NEW OFFICE IN15THE LORRY LOKEY STEM CELL RESEARCH BUILDING, I'M16REMINDED EVEN MORE FIGURATIVELY ABOUT HOW IMPORTANT17THIS IS.18MY HOPE, OF COURSE, LIKE YOURS, IS THAT19THE INCREDIBLE INVESTMENT THAT'S BEEN MADE IN THIS20EFFORT TO DATE ALONG WITH THE PROGRESS ACHIEVED WILL21BE MET BY REGENERATION OF CIRM OVER TIME SO THAT22THIS WORK CAN CONTINUE AND REALLY BRING TO THOSE23CITIZENS OF CALIFORNIA WHO SAW AND ENVISIONED A NEED24AND A BENEFIT THE TRUE FRUITION AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS25BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM	6	OF ACHIEVEMENTS THAT ARE NONPARALLELED.
 9 WOULDN'T HAVE HAPPENED. WITHOUT CIRM I CAN'T EVEN 10 IMAGINE THAT IPS WOULD HAVE EXISTED IN THE WAY THAT 11 IT HAS TODAY. LOOK AT WHAT'S HAPPENED IN TERMS OF 12 OUR STATE AND THE INFRASTRUCTURE THAT'S BEEN 13 DEVELOPED IN TERMS OF A COMMITMENT TO THIS RESEARCH. 14 AND INDEED EVERY DAY AS I GO INTO MY NEW OFFICE IN 15 THE LORRY LOKEY STEM CELL RESEARCH BUILDING, I'M 16 REMINDED EVEN MORE FIGURATIVELY ABOUT HOW IMPORTANT 17 THIS IS. 18 MY HOPE, OF COURSE, LIKE YOURS, IS THAT 19 THE INCREDIBLE INVESTMENT THAT'S BEEN MADE IN THIS 20 EFFORT TO DATE ALONG WITH THE PROGRESS ACHIEVED WILL 21 BE MET BY REGENERATION OF CIRM OVER TIME SO THAT 22 THIS WORK CAN CONTINUE AND REALLY BRING TO THOSE 23 CITIZENS OF CALIFORNIA WHO SAW AND ENVISIONED A NEED 24 AND A BENEFIT THE TRUE FRUITION AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS 25 BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM 	7	LOOK AROUND AT WHAT'S HAPPENED, NEW
 10 IMAGINE THAT IPS WOULD HAVE EXISTED IN THE WAY THAT 11 IT HAS TODAY. LOOK AT WHAT'S HAPPENED IN TERMS OF 12 OUR STATE AND THE INFRASTRUCTURE THAT'S BEEN 13 DEVELOPED IN TERMS OF A COMMITMENT TO THIS RESEARCH. 14 AND INDEED EVERY DAY AS I GO INTO MY NEW OFFICE IN 15 THE LORRY LOKEY STEM CELL RESEARCH BUILDING, I'M 16 REMINDED EVEN MORE FIGURATIVELY ABOUT HOW IMPORTANT 17 THIS IS. 18 MY HOPE, OF COURSE, LIKE YOURS, IS THAT 19 THE INCREDIBLE INVESTMENT THAT'S BEEN MADE IN THIS 20 EFFORT TO DATE ALONG WITH THE PROGRESS ACHIEVED WILL 21 BE MET BY REGENERATION OF CIRM OVER TIME SO THAT 22 THIS WORK CAN CONTINUE AND REALLY BRING TO THOSE 23 CITIZENS OF CALIFORNIA WHO SAW AND ENVISIONED A NEED 24 AND A BENEFIT THE TRUE FRUITION AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS 25 BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM 	8	INVESTIGATORS, NEW ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND RESEARCH THAT
 11 IT HAS TODAY. LOOK AT WHAT'S HAPPENED IN TERMS OF 12 OUR STATE AND THE INFRASTRUCTURE THAT'S BEEN 13 DEVELOPED IN TERMS OF A COMMITMENT TO THIS RESEARCH. 14 AND INDEED EVERY DAY AS I GO INTO MY NEW OFFICE IN 15 THE LORRY LOKEY STEM CELL RESEARCH BUILDING, I'M 16 REMINDED EVEN MORE FIGURATIVELY ABOUT HOW IMPORTANT 17 THIS IS. 18 MY HOPE, OF COURSE, LIKE YOURS, IS THAT 19 THE INCREDIBLE INVESTMENT THAT'S BEEN MADE IN THIS 20 EFFORT TO DATE ALONG WITH THE PROGRESS ACHIEVED WILL 21 BE MET BY REGENERATION OF CIRM OVER TIME SO THAT 22 THIS WORK CAN CONTINUE AND REALLY BRING TO THOSE 23 CITIZENS OF CALIFORNIA WHO SAW AND ENVISIONED A NEED 24 AND A BENEFIT THE TRUE FRUITION AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS 25 BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM 	9	WOULDN'T HAVE HAPPENED. WITHOUT CIRM I CAN'T EVEN
 OUR STATE AND THE INFRASTRUCTURE THAT'S BEEN DEVELOPED IN TERMS OF A COMMITMENT TO THIS RESEARCH. AND INDEED EVERY DAY AS I GO INTO MY NEW OFFICE IN THE LORRY LOKEY STEM CELL RESEARCH BUILDING, I'M REMINDED EVEN MORE FIGURATIVELY ABOUT HOW IMPORTANT THIS IS. MY HOPE, OF COURSE, LIKE YOURS, IS THAT THE INCREDIBLE INVESTMENT THAT'S BEEN MADE IN THIS EFFORT TO DATE ALONG WITH THE PROGRESS ACHIEVED WILL BE MET BY REGENERATION OF CIRM OVER TIME SO THAT THIS WORK CAN CONTINUE AND REALLY BRING TO THOSE CITIZENS OF CALIFORNIA WHO SAW AND ENVISIONED A NEED AND A BENEFIT THE TRUE FRUITION AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM 	10	IMAGINE THAT IPS WOULD HAVE EXISTED IN THE WAY THAT
 DEVELOPED IN TERMS OF A COMMITMENT TO THIS RESEARCH. AND INDEED EVERY DAY AS I GO INTO MY NEW OFFICE IN THE LORRY LOKEY STEM CELL RESEARCH BUILDING, I'M REMINDED EVEN MORE FIGURATIVELY ABOUT HOW IMPORTANT THIS IS. MY HOPE, OF COURSE, LIKE YOURS, IS THAT THE INCREDIBLE INVESTMENT THAT'S BEEN MADE IN THIS EFFORT TO DATE ALONG WITH THE PROGRESS ACHIEVED WILL BE MET BY REGENERATION OF CIRM OVER TIME SO THAT THIS WORK CAN CONTINUE AND REALLY BRING TO THOSE CITIZENS OF CALIFORNIA WHO SAW AND ENVISIONED A NEED AND A BENEFIT THE TRUE FRUITION AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM 	11	IT HAS TODAY. LOOK AT WHAT'S HAPPENED IN TERMS OF
 AND INDEED EVERY DAY AS I GO INTO MY NEW OFFICE IN THE LORRY LOKEY STEM CELL RESEARCH BUILDING, I'M REMINDED EVEN MORE FIGURATIVELY ABOUT HOW IMPORTANT THIS IS. MY HOPE, OF COURSE, LIKE YOURS, IS THAT THE INCREDIBLE INVESTMENT THAT'S BEEN MADE IN THIS EFFORT TO DATE ALONG WITH THE PROGRESS ACHIEVED WILL BE MET BY REGENERATION OF CIRM OVER TIME SO THAT THIS WORK CAN CONTINUE AND REALLY BRING TO THOSE CITIZENS OF CALIFORNIA WHO SAW AND ENVISIONED A NEED AND A BENEFIT THE TRUE FRUITION AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM 	12	OUR STATE AND THE INFRASTRUCTURE THAT'S BEEN
 15 THE LORRY LOKEY STEM CELL RESEARCH BUILDING, I'M 16 REMINDED EVEN MORE FIGURATIVELY ABOUT HOW IMPORTANT 17 THIS IS. 18 MY HOPE, OF COURSE, LIKE YOURS, IS THAT 19 THE INCREDIBLE INVESTMENT THAT'S BEEN MADE IN THIS 20 EFFORT TO DATE ALONG WITH THE PROGRESS ACHIEVED WILL 21 BE MET BY REGENERATION OF CIRM OVER TIME SO THAT 22 THIS WORK CAN CONTINUE AND REALLY BRING TO THOSE 23 CITIZENS OF CALIFORNIA WHO SAW AND ENVISIONED A NEED 24 AND A BENEFIT THE TRUE FRUITION AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS 25 BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM 	13	DEVELOPED IN TERMS OF A COMMITMENT TO THIS RESEARCH.
 16 REMINDED EVEN MORE FIGURATIVELY ABOUT HOW IMPORTANT 17 THIS IS. 18 MY HOPE, OF COURSE, LIKE YOURS, IS THAT 19 THE INCREDIBLE INVESTMENT THAT'S BEEN MADE IN THIS 20 EFFORT TO DATE ALONG WITH THE PROGRESS ACHIEVED WILL 21 BE MET BY REGENERATION OF CIRM OVER TIME SO THAT 22 THIS WORK CAN CONTINUE AND REALLY BRING TO THOSE 23 CITIZENS OF CALIFORNIA WHO SAW AND ENVISIONED A NEED 24 AND A BENEFIT THE TRUE FRUITION AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS 25 BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM 	14	AND INDEED EVERY DAY AS I GO INTO MY NEW OFFICE IN
 17 THIS IS. 18 MY HOPE, OF COURSE, LIKE YOURS, IS THAT 19 THE INCREDIBLE INVESTMENT THAT'S BEEN MADE IN THIS 20 EFFORT TO DATE ALONG WITH THE PROGRESS ACHIEVED WILL 21 BE MET BY REGENERATION OF CIRM OVER TIME SO THAT 22 THIS WORK CAN CONTINUE AND REALLY BRING TO THOSE 23 CITIZENS OF CALIFORNIA WHO SAW AND ENVISIONED A NEED 24 AND A BENEFIT THE TRUE FRUITION AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS 25 BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM 	15	THE LORRY LOKEY STEM CELL RESEARCH BUILDING, I'M
18MY HOPE, OF COURSE, LIKE YOURS, IS THAT19THE INCREDIBLE INVESTMENT THAT'S BEEN MADE IN THIS20EFFORT TO DATE ALONG WITH THE PROGRESS ACHIEVED WILL21BE MET BY REGENERATION OF CIRM OVER TIME SO THAT22THIS WORK CAN CONTINUE AND REALLY BRING TO THOSE23CITIZENS OF CALIFORNIA WHO SAW AND ENVISIONED A NEED24AND A BENEFIT THE TRUE FRUITION AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS25BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM	16	REMINDED EVEN MORE FIGURATIVELY ABOUT HOW IMPORTANT
19 THE INCREDIBLE INVESTMENT THAT'S BEEN MADE IN THIS 20 EFFORT TO DATE ALONG WITH THE PROGRESS ACHIEVED WILL 21 BE MET BY REGENERATION OF CIRM OVER TIME SO THAT 22 THIS WORK CAN CONTINUE AND REALLY BRING TO THOSE 23 CITIZENS OF CALIFORNIA WHO SAW AND ENVISIONED A NEED 24 AND A BENEFIT THE TRUE FRUITION AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS 25 BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM	17	THIS IS.
 20 EFFORT TO DATE ALONG WITH THE PROGRESS ACHIEVED WILL 21 BE MET BY REGENERATION OF CIRM OVER TIME SO THAT 22 THIS WORK CAN CONTINUE AND REALLY BRING TO THOSE 23 CITIZENS OF CALIFORNIA WHO SAW AND ENVISIONED A NEED 24 AND A BENEFIT THE TRUE FRUITION AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS 25 BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM 	18	MY HOPE, OF COURSE, LIKE YOURS, IS THAT
 BE MET BY REGENERATION OF CIRM OVER TIME SO THAT THIS WORK CAN CONTINUE AND REALLY BRING TO THOSE CITIZENS OF CALIFORNIA WHO SAW AND ENVISIONED A NEED AND A BENEFIT THE TRUE FRUITION AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM 	19	THE INCREDIBLE INVESTMENT THAT'S BEEN MADE IN THIS
 THIS WORK CAN CONTINUE AND REALLY BRING TO THOSE CITIZENS OF CALIFORNIA WHO SAW AND ENVISIONED A NEED AND A BENEFIT THE TRUE FRUITION AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM 	20	EFFORT TO DATE ALONG WITH THE PROGRESS ACHIEVED WILL
23 CITIZENS OF CALIFORNIA WHO SAW AND ENVISIONED A NEED 24 AND A BENEFIT THE TRUE FRUITION AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS 25 BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM	21	BE MET BY REGENERATION OF CIRM OVER TIME SO THAT
AND A BENEFIT THE TRUE FRUITION AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM	22	THIS WORK CAN CONTINUE AND REALLY BRING TO THOSE
25 BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM	23	CITIZENS OF CALIFORNIA WHO SAW AND ENVISIONED A NEED
	24	AND A BENEFIT THE TRUE FRUITION AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS
130	25	BY DISCOVERIES AND INNOVATIONS THAT ARE COMING FROM
		130

1	THE LABORATORY TO PATIENTS, NOT ONLY HERE, BUT, OF
2	COURSE, AROUND THE WORLD.
3	SO AS I CLOSE, I WANT TO THANK YOU FOR
4	TEACHING ME, FOR YOUR COLLEGIALITY, FOR YOUR
5	FRIENDSHIP, FOR THE PARTICIPATION THAT WE'VE HAD
6	TOGETHER. THIS HAS BECOME ITS ONLY FAMILY UNIT IN
7	MANY WAYS. WE'VE HAD OUR OPPORTUNITIES TO KNOW EACH
8	OTHER AND LEARN ABOUT EACH OTHER AND TO REALLY CARE
9	ABOUT THE MISSION THAT CIRM IS ABOUT. AND I WISH
10	YOU ALL THE VERY BEST IN THE FUTURE. AND WHATEVER I
11	CAN DO ON THE SIDELINES TO HELP WITH THE
12	CONTINUATION OF FUNDING, YOU CAN COUNT ON THAT. I
13	REALIZE THIS IS RECORDED, BUT YOU CAN COUNT ON ME
14	BEING SOMEONE WHO WILL STAND FOR THE CONTINUATION OF
15	CIRM BECAUSE IT'S GOOD FOR THE WORLD. AND THAT'S
16	WHAT YOU'RE ABOUT. THANK YOU AGAIN.
17	(APPLAUSE.)
18	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. I THINK THIS IS A
19	GOOD TIME TO GO GRAB OUR LUNCH ACROSS THE HALL. AND
20	PLEASE, AFTER YOU'VE TAKEN A RESTROOM BREAK AS WELL,
21	BRING YOUR LUNCH BACK HERE. WE'RE GOING TO CONTINUE
22	WITH THE AGENDA THROUGH A WORKING LUNCH. THANK YOU.
23	(A RECESS WAS TAKEN.)
24	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. WE ARE NOW
25	RESUMING THE ICOC MEETING POST EVERYBODY GETTING
	131

1	THEIR LUNCH. PROCEED TO ITEM NO. 8, CONSIDERATION
2	OF THE CONCEPT PROPOSAL FOR TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES
3	III. LILA.
4	DR. COLLINS: GOOD AFTERNOON, MR.
5	CHAIRMAN, MEMBERS OF THE BOARD, AND AUDIENCE. TODAY
6	I'D LIKE TO MOVE BACK INTO THE TRANSLATIONAL SPACE
7	AND PRESENT TO YOU THE CONCEPT PROPOSAL FOR THE
8	THIRD CALL OF OUR TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES INITIATIVE.
9	THIS IS AGENDA ITEM NO. 8 IN YOUR BINDERS, AND YOU
10	SHOULD ALSO HAVE THE CONCEPT PROPOSAL THERE.
11	BEFORE I BEGIN, I'D LIKE TO JUST GIVE A
12	LITTLE REFRESHER ON THE PURPOSE OF THE TOOLS
13	INITIATIVE AS WE HAVEN'T DISCUSSED IT IN SOME TIME.
14	AND I THINK IT'S INTENDED TO ADDRESS SOME OF THE
15	ISSUES THAT JOAN RAISED AND JEFF ALLUDED TO EARLIER.
16	NOW, THE GOAL IS QUITE BROADLY TO ENABLE
17	TRANSLATIONAL STEM CELL RESEARCH BY ADDRESSING SOME
18	OF THE CHALLENGES SPECIFIC TO OUR FIELD. AND THIS
19	INITIATIVE IS REALLY FAIRLY UNIQUE TO CIRM, AND IT'S
20	REALLY EAGERLY ANTICIPATED BY OUR APPLICANTS AND
21	GRANTEES IN THAT IT DOES SOMETHING THAT A LOT OF
22	AGENCIES DON'T DO. WE FUND DEVELOPMENT NOT ONLY OF
23	TECHNOLOGIES, BUT ALSO OF DEVICES THROUGH THIS
24	INITIATIVE. AND IT FOSTERS MULTIDISCIPLINARY
25	COLLABORATIONS, AND A FAIR NUMBER OF INVENTIONS COME
	132

160 S. OLD SPRINGS ROAD, SUITE 270, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92808 1-800-622-6092 1-714-444-4100 EMAIL: DEPO@DEPO1.COM

1 OUT OF THIS TYPE OF WORK AS WELL. 2 IT'S BEEN A PRODUCTIVE PROGRAM SO FAR. 3 YOU WILL RECALL DR. OLSON PRESENTED YOU SOME 4 OUTCOMES OF THE TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES I RFA IN 5 JANUARY. AND THE TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES II RFA IS 6 STILL IN PROCESS, OR THOSE AWARDS ARE STILL ONGOING, 7 AND WE SHOULD HAVE OUTCOMES OF THAT RFA. I BELIEVE IN 2014 THOSE SHOULD BE COMPLETED. SO NEXT YEAR 8 9 WE'LL HEAR ABOUT THOSE. 10 SO I'D LIKE TO JUST SPEND A FEW MOMENTS 11 AND DISCUSS SOME OF THE CHALLENGES THAT WE DO FACE 12 IN THE TRANSLATION OF STEM CELL THERAPIES BECAUSE 13 THERE ARE SOME SPECIAL CHALLENGES IN THE FIELD. SO LISTED IN THIS SLIDE ARE SOME OF THE THINGS THAT 14 15 WE'D LIKE STEM CELLS TO DO. AND UNDERNEATH THOSE 16 THINGS ARE WHAT WE NEED TO ACHIEVE TO ACCOMPLISH THE 17 GOALS. 18 NOW, THE FIRST POINT HERE REALLY GETS TO 19 THE CORE GOAL OF REGENERATIVE MEDICINE. AND IN A 20 NUMBER OF DISEASES AND INJURIES, IT JUST MAY NOT BE 21 POSSIBLE TO INDUCE THE BODY TO HEAL ITSELF. SO IN 22 THESE CASES, IN ORDER TO REPLACE DAMAGED TISSUES, WE 23 NEED THE CELLS THAT WE DELIVER TO PERSIST AND 24 FUNCTION IN THE PATIENT. AND THE CHALLENGE WE FACE 25 HERE IS MULTIFACETED. FIRST, A NUMBER OF THE CELLS 133

THAT WE TRANSPLANT ARE LOST SHORTLY AFTER DELIVERY.
 WE NEED BETTER METHODS TO DELIVER CELLS. WE ALSO
 NEED THE CELLS TO INTEGRATE INTO A TISSUE IN A
 FUNCTIONAL WAY.

5 AND I'LL GIVE AN EXAMPLE OF A CARDIOMYOCYTE. IN ORDER FOR THAT CELL TO SUPPORT 6 7 THE PUMPING FUNCTION OF THE HEART, IT NEEDS TO GET TO WHERE IT'S NEEDED AND NEEDS TO STAY THERE AND 8 9 NEEDS TO SURVIVE, IT NEEDS TO COMMUNICATE WITH THE 10 CELLS OF THAT HOST HEART FOR IT TO REALLY HELP. SO WE NEED TO FIND WAYS TO BE ABLE TO HAVE CELLS 11 12 ACHIEVE THAT LASTING FUNCTIONAL ENGRAFTMENT.

13 TO THE NEXT POINT, ANIMAL MODELING, REALLY THE PURPOSE OF USING ANIMAL MODELS IN TRANSLATION IS 14 15 TO BETTER PREDICT WHAT WILL HAPPEN IN THE CLINIC AND 16 TO BETTER DESIGN CLINICAL TRIALS. AND IT'S CLEAR 17 FOR SOME INDICATIONS THAT THE ANIMAL MODELS THAT WE 18 HAVE ARE JUST NOT ADEQUATE. PARTICULARLY THERE CAN 19 BE AN ISSUE USING SMALL ANIMAL MODELS TO TRY TO 20 PREDICT WHAT WOULD HAPPEN IN HUMANS. SO, FOR 21 EXAMPLE, IF YOU HAVE A NEURON THAT NEEDS TO PROJECT TO A DISTANT SITE IN THE BRAIN, THE ABILITIES OF 22 23 THAT NEURON TO PROJECT IN THE TINY BRAIN OF A MOUSE 24 MAY NOT PREDICT WHAT THAT NEURON CAN DO IN A MUCH 25 LARGER HUMAN BRAIN. IN THE CASE OF OUR

134

BARRISTERS' REP	ORTING	SERVICE
-----------------	--------	---------

CARDIOMYOCYTE, IN ORDER FOR THAT CELL TO CONTRIBUTE
 PUMPING FUNCTION, IT NEEDS TO BE PLACED IN A HOST
 THAT HAS A HEART RATE THAT'S PHYSIOLOGICALLY
 RELEVANT TO HUMANS.

5 SO THE CHALLENGE TO DOING THIS KIND OF WORK IS THAT THE VAST MAJORITY OF THE LARGE ANIMAL 6 7 MODELS THAT WE HAVE ARE ACTUALLY IMMUNE COMPETENT. 8 AND AS A RESULT OF THAT, THEY TEND TO REJECT OUR 9 CELLS. AND DESPITE QUITE A BIT OF EFFORT, IT HAS 10 BEEN QUITE DIFFICULT TO ACHIEVE IMMUNOSUPPRESSION REGIMENS THAT WILL ALLOW FOR A PROLONGED RETENTION 11 12 OF THE HUMAN XENOGRAPHS IN THESE MODELS. SO THIS IS 13 AN AREA WHERE WE CAN HAVE SOME IMPROVEMENT.

14 FINALLY, ONE OF THE GREATEST STRENGTHS OF
15 THE CELL THERAPY, THE ABILITY OF CELLS TO PERSIST
16 AND EVEN PROLIFERATE IN VIVO, CAN ALSO RAISE SAFETY
17 CONCERNS. AND IN ORDER TO REALLY EVALUATE THAT, WE
18 NEED TO BE ABLE TO TRACK OURSELVES OVER TIME IN VIVO
19 AND WE NEED THE TOOLS TO DO THAT.

AND THE LAST POINT GOES TO SOME OF THE REAGENTS AND THE NEED TO DEVELOP COST-EFFICIENT STEM CELL PRODUCTION PROCESSES. AND WE REALLY STILL HAVE A NEED TO REPLACE SOME OF THE ANIMAL-DERIVED PRODUCTS OR ANIMAL-DERIVED REAGENTS THAT WE USE IN THESE PROCESSES THAT CAN BE INCONSISTENT, THAT CAN

1	CAUSE EXPENSIVE LOTS FAILURES, AND IN ADDITION THEY
2	CAN IMPOSE A BURDEN OF EXTRA INFECTIOUS AGENT
3	TESTING ON THOSE PROGRAMS.
4	NOW, GETTING TO THE RFA, I THINK THIS IS
5	REALLY OUR OPPORTUNITY TO IMPACT THESE PROBLEMS AND
6	REALLY HELP MOVE THE FIELD FORWARD AND ADDRESS SOME
7	OF THE CONCERNS THAT YOU RAISED IN OUR EARLIER
8	DISCUSSION, JOAN. WE REALLY WANT TO ENABLE
9	TRANSLATION OF STEM CELL THERAPIES BY SUPPORTING THE
10	TYPES OF PROJECTS THAT ADDRESS THESE TRANSLATIONAL
11	BOTTLENECKS THAT ARE BROADLY APPLICABLE AND CAN BE
12	USED BY MULTIPLE PROGRAMS IN THE FIELD. SO THIS
13	COULD INCLUDE CREATION AND TESTING OF NEW TOOLS AND
14	TECHNOLOGIES OR ALSO OPTIMIZATION OF AN APPLICATION
15	OF EXISTING TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES TO OUR FIELD.
16	LISTED BELOW ARE SOME OF THE BOTTLENECKS
17	THAT WE'VE IDENTIFIED TO BE ESPECIALLY IMPORTANT TO
18	ADDRESS IN THIS RFA. I MENTIONED THE NEED FOR CELLS
19	TO REALLY ENGRAFT, SURVIVE, INTEGRATE TO SUPPORT
20	FUNCTION. WE ANTICIPATE THIS COULD BE ACCOMPLISHED
21	BY TISSUE ENGINEERING APPROACHES, BY SOME OF THE
22	NANOTECHNOLOGY APPROACHES THAT WERE ALLUDED TO THIS
23	MORNING TO ENABLE CELLS TO GO WHERE THEY NEED TO GO.
24	THE SECOND POINT IS TO REALLY TRY TO
25	IMPROVE THE INFORMATION THAT WE'RE ABLE TO GET OUT
	136

1	OF LARGE ANIMAL MODELS. SO WE WOULD LIKE TO SEE
2	PROGRAMS THAT WOULD HELP US ESTABLISH LONG-TERM
3	HUMAN CELL ENGRAFTMENT EITHER THROUGH THE
4	DEVELOPMENT OF NOVEL STRAINS OF ANIMALS THAT MIGHT
5	BE IMMUNE DEFICIENT AND WILLING TO ACCEPT HUMAN
6	GRAFTS OR THROUGH IMMUNOSUPPRESSION REGIMENS,
7	EFFORTS TO INDUCE GRAPH TOLERANCE. THOSE TYPES OF
8	PROGRAMS COULD REALLY BE HELPFUL.
9	AND THE SECOND POINT HAS ACTUALLY RECEIVED
10	A LOT OF ENTHUSIASM, AND THAT'S THE CONCEPT OF
11	REALLY DEVELOPING SURROGATE DEVELOPMENT CANDIDATE
12	CELLS THAT COULD BE USED TO ENABLE SAME SPECIES
13	MODELING IN THOSE LARGE ANIMALS SO THAT WE COULD
14	REALLY GET AN IDEA IN AN IMMUNE COMPETENT SYSTEM
15	ABOUT THE MECHANISM OF ACTION OF OUR CANDIDATES
16	WITHOUT HAVING TO WORRY ABOUT THAT IMMUNE REJECTION
17	COMPONENT.
18	SO THOSE ARE SORT OF TWO SIDES OF THE SAME
19	COIN, TO TRY TO GET SOME TOOLS TO GET A BETTER
20	UNDERSTANDING IN THOSE TYPES OF MODELS.
21	FINALLY, I NOTED THE IMPORTANCE OF BEING
22	ABLE TO TRACK CELLS AT HIGH SENSITIVITY. WE HAVE
23	CONCERNS OF OFF-TARGET TISSUE FORMATION THAT WE WANT
24	TO BE ABLE TO MONITOR. AND PREFERABLY WE'LL HAVE
25	TOOLS TO MONITOR OVER LONG PERIODS OF TIME.
	137

1	I ALLUDED TO THE NEED FOR XENOBIOTIC FREE
2	REAGENTS. THOSE WOULD BE THINGS LIKE EXTRACELLULAR
3	MATRICES THAT WE USE TO SUPPORT PLURIPOTENT STEM
4	CELL GROWTH, GROWTH FACTORS, THOSE TYPES OF THINGS.
5	THIS NEXT POINT IS A KNOWN BOTTLENECK IN
6	THE FIELD, AND THAT IS THE GENERATION OF TRUE
7	RECONSTITUTING HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELLS. I THINK
8	THAT THIS IS NOT JUST A BOTTLENECK. IT'S ALSO A
9	TREMENDOUS OPPORTUNITY FOR CIRM. IF WE COULD BREAK
10	THROUGH THIS, IMAGINE, CALIFORNIA IS ON THE VERGE OF
11	BECOMING A MAJORITY/MINORITY STATE. AND IT'S VERY
12	DIFFICULT FOR A LOT OF PEOPLE TO FIND A MATCH TO A
13	HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELL DONOR. IF WE COULD CRACK
14	THAT NUT AND GET HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELLS, MATCHED
15	TRANSPLANTS FOR EVERYONE WHO NEEDS THEM, YOU IMAGINE
16	WHAT WE COULD DO. SO WE THINK THIS IS AN ENORMOUS
17	OPPORTUNITY FOR US.
18	AND NANOTECHNOLOGIES, I REALLY CONSIDER
19	THIS COULD BE A VERY POWERFUL TOOL FOR US TO HELP
20	CONTROL CELL DELIVERY TO TARGETED SITES, TO HELP
21	CONTROL CELL BEHAVIOR IN VIVO, AND POTENTIALLY EVEN
22	MONITOR BY DISTRIBUTION OF CELLS, AND WE COULD EVEN
23	HAVE SUICIDE SWITCHES TO ELIMINATE ROGUE CELLS IN
24	VIVO.
25	MOVING TO THE SPECIFICS OF THE AWARDS,
	138

1	WE'RE ASKING FOR A 20-PERCENT MINIMUM PERCENT EFFORT
2	COMMITMENT FROM OUR INVESTIGATORS. AND THE RFA IS
3	OPEN TO OUR COLLABORATIVE FUNDING PROGRAM. AND IT'S
4	ALSO OPEN TO ACADEMIC NOT-FOR-PROFIT AND FOR-PROFIT
5	INSTITUTIONS. WE'RE ASKING YOU FOR A TOTAL BUDGET
6	OF \$35 MILLION TO SUPPORT THIS PROGRAM, AND WE'RE
7	ANTICIPATING APPROXIMATELY 20 AWARDS OF THREE YEARS
8	APIECE WITH UP TO \$900,000 IN DIRECT PROJECT COST
9	EACH. AND WE'RE ALSO ASKING FOR A SUPPLEMENT IN THE
10	CASE OF LARGE ANIMAL MODELING. WE REALIZE THAT THIS
11	IS A COSTLY EFFORT, AND FOR THESE AWARDS WE'D
12	CONSIDER UP TO \$1.2 MILLION OF JUSTIFIABLE TOTAL
13	DIRECT PROJECT COST FOR THAT EFFORT.
14	SO WE'D LIKE TO PRODUCE THE RFA BY
15	SEPTEMBER AND COME BACK TO YOU AGAIN NEXT SEPTEMBER
16	WITH THE RESULTS OF THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP REVIEW
17	THAT WILL HAPPEN NEXT SUMMER. AND THAT CONCLUDES
18	THE PROPOSAL, AND AT THIS TIME I'D LIKE TO REQUEST
19	YOUR APPROVAL OF THE CONCEPT PLAN FOR THE TOOLS AND
20	TECHNOLOGIES III RFA.
21	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: ARE THERE QUESTIONS?
22	YES, MR. SHEEHY.
23	MR. SHEEHY: ON DEVELOPMENT AND TESTING OF
24	CLINICALLY COMPATIBLE TECHNOLOGIES WITHIN THAT
25	BUCKET, WOULD THAT INCLUDE EFFORTS TO FACILITATE OR
	139
l	

1	INDUCE IMMUNE TOLERANCE? BECAUSE IT SEEMS LIKE
2	YOU'RE PROBABLY GOING TO GET A BUNCH OF
3	IMMUNOLOGISTS IN THE REVIEW FOR HEMATOPOIETIC STEM
4	CELLS. IMMUNE TOLERANCE IS A BIG BARRIER. WILL
5	THERE BE WOULD THOSE BE IN SCOPE?
6	DR. COLLINS: I THINK A TECHNOLOGY TO
7	IMPROVE FUNCTION OF A STEM CELL THERAPY SHOULD
8	ABSOLUTELY BE IN SCOPE. IMMUNOLOGY IS A BIG PIECE,
9	YES.
10	MR. SHEEHY: I THINK YOU'RE PROBABLY GOING
11	TO HAVE A LITTLE BIT HEAVIER IMMUNOLOGIC BECAUSE
12	IF YOU LOOK AT THE HSC THING, YOU MIGHT CONSIDER
13	MAYBE EMPHASIZING THAT A LITTLE BIT MORE WHEN YOU
14	ACTUALLY DO THE RFA. THERE'S SOME INTERESTING STUFF
15	OUT THERE, I THINK.
16	DR. TROUNSON: THE REASON IT'S INTERESTING
17	OUT THERE, AND I THINK WE HAD THAT IMMUNE RFA, AND
18	IT'S KIND OF ALMOST TIME TO CATCH UP WITH THAT AND
19	JUST SEE IS THERE A NEXT STEP. THERE ARE SEVERAL
20	REALLY GOOD PAPERS, AND THERE'S A WHOLE T-CELL
21	TECHNOLOGY WHICH HAS REALLY MOVED ALONG
22	DRAMATICALLY. SO I THINK WE OUGHT TO BE RECEPTIVE
23	TO THOSE THINGS, TO BE HONEST. AND SO MAKING SURE
24	WE'VE GOT THE APPROPRIATE TEAM TO REVIEW IS GOING TO
25	BE CRITICAL.

140

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE MR. SHEEHY: WHEN YOU DO THE RFA, YOU 1 2 MIGHT WANT TO ASK BECAUSE YOU'RE GOING TO HAVE THOSE 3 PEOPLE ANYWAY FOR THE HSC PART. 4 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OTHER QUESTIONS OF DR. 5 COLLINS? DEAN PULIAFITO. DR. PULIAFITO: I MOVE THAT WE APPROVE 6 7 THIS CONCEPT EXTENSION. 8 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: IS THERE A SECOND? 9 MR. SHEEHY: SECOND. 10 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MOVED BY DEAN PULIAFITO, SECONDED BY MR. SHEEHY. ADDITIONAL --11 LILA, I'M SORRY. I DIDN'T MEAN TO 12 13 INTERRUPT YOU THERE. YOU DIDN'T WANT TO BE INTERRUPTING THAT FOR SURE. OTHER QUESTIONS, 14 15 COMMENTS FROM MEMBERS OF THE BOARD? 16 MS. SAMUELSON: I HAVE A QUESTION. 17 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: YES, JOAN. MS. SAMUELSON: WHERE IN THIS VALUATION 18 19 THAT WE'RE DOING, AND LEADING UP TO A VOTE, WHERE 20 DOES IT FIT IN THE QUESTION OF HOW IMPORTANT ARE THESE GRANT OBJECTIVES OF THE APPLICANTS WHO WILL 21 22 APPLY RELATIVE TO APPLICANTS WHO ARE TRYING TO GET 23 AN EARLY TRANSLATION GRANT FUNDED SO THAT THEY CAN GET INTO THE GATE AND KEEP HAVING PROBLEMS BECAUSE 24 25 THEIR SCIENTIFIC PROBLEMS ARE GNARLY. A LOT OF THE 141

1	NEURODEGENERATIVE DISORDERS AND MOST OF THE OTHERS
2	THAT WE SEE NOT QUITE MAKE THE GRADE BECAUSE IT'S
3	RISKY AND THAT IS PERCEIVED AS NOT ENOUGH DATA, ETC.
4	BUT THOSE ARE OBVIOUSLY EXTREMELY IMPORTANT BECAUSE
5	THE THING YOU WANT MOST IS JUST TO GET SOME SORT OF
6	EFFECTIVE THERAPY, AND YOU GOT TO GO THROUGH THAT
7	WICKET.
8	DR. COLLINS: SO I WOULD SAY, JOAN, THAT
9	MAYBE SOME OF THE REASON THAT SOME OF OUR
10	THERAPEUTIC AREAS ARE HAVING A DIFFICULT TIME MOVING
11	FORWARD IN THE PIPELINE IS OWING TO THESE
12	BOTTLENECKS. SO WE THINK THAT IF WE WERE ABLE TO
13	RESOLVE SOME OF THOSE, THEN THOSE FIELDS WILL REALLY
14	BE SPARKED TO MOVE FORWARD FASTER.
15	MS. SAMUELSON: HOW DO YOU TEST THAT OUT?
16	IS THERE ANY WAY TO DO IT TO KNOW?
17	DR. COLLINS: WE'D HOPE THAT, AND THIS
18	WILL BE IN THE RFA, THAT WHEN PEOPLE ARE DEVELOPING
19	THESE TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES, THAT THEY'RE GOING TO
20	BE WORKING TOGETHER WITH STEM CELL SCIENTISTS TO
21	BETA TEST THEM IN THE CONTEXT OF RELEVANT DISEASE.
22	SO WE DON'T WANT TO DEVELOP THEM IN A VACUUM, AND
23	THAT'S REALLY THE MULTIDISCIPLINARY COLLABORATIVE
24	PIECES THAT WE'RE LOOKING FOR.
25	MS. SAMUELSON: YOU GET GOOD EXPERTISE
	142
	172

-	
1	FROM THE WORKING GROUP, BUT THAT'S KIND OF LATE IN
2	THE PROCESS.
3	DR. COLLINS: ACTUALLY PAT'S REMINDED ME
4	OF AN OUTCOME THAT WE'VE HAD FROM ONE OF OUR TOOLS
5	AND TECHNOLOGIES GRANTS, AND THAT'S DR. LIM'S WORK
6	TO DELIVER CELLS IN THE BRAIN. IT'S BEEN A VERY
7	SUCCESSFUL AWARD. AND WE'VE HAD, YOU KNOW, SOME
8	ADDITIONAL TECHNOLOGIES GETTING A LOT OF UPTAKE,
9	INCLUDING SOME WORK BY DR. LORING, WHO'S DEVELOPED A
10	TOOL THAT'S HAD THOUSANDS OF USES SO FAR.
11	WE'VE HAD ANOTHER GRANTEE DEVELOP A DEVICE
12	THAT'S BEEN USED FOR SOME IMAGING. AND AS A RESULT
13	OF THAT TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES I AWARD, WE'VE HAD A
14	CONTRACT WITH THE FDA AND A LARGE PHARMACEUTICAL.
15	JUST REMINDING YOU OF SOME OF THE OUTCOMES PRIOR. I
16	REALLY DO THINK THAT THIS HAS THE POTENTIAL TO HELP
17	THE NEURODEGENERATION EFFORT AND PERSONALLY ALSO THE
18	CARDIOVASCULAR, A NUMBER OF FIELDS.
19	MS. SAMUELSON: THE QUESTION IS GETTING
20	HARDER FOR ME TO ANSWER. WHAT IS THE BEST USE OF
21	THE MONEY? HOW DO WE TRIAGE BECAUSE WE'RE RUNNING
22	OUT OF MONEY? AND MY HUNCH, MY STRONG HUNCH, IS
23	THAT WE WILL BE ABLE TO GET SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING IF
24	WE HAVE MADE PEOPLE BETTER. SOME PEOPLE IN SOME
25	ENVIRONMENT WHERE THEY HAVE BEEN STRUGGLING AND OUR
	143

160 S. OLD SPRINGS ROAD, SUITE 270, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92808 1-800-622-6092 1-714-444-4100 EMAIL: DEPO@DEPO1.COM

1	MONEY GAVE THEM ANOTHER CHANCE. AND SO THAT'S MY
2	QUESTION, AND IT'S SORT OF NOT ON THE POINT, BUT YET
3	IT IS.
4	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: I THINK, JOAN, MY
5	COMMENT WOULD BE THAT I SORT OF VIEW TOOLS AND
6	TECHNOLOGIES AS A CRITICAL ENABLING RFA THAT CAN
7	HAVE IMPACT OVER A WIDE RANGE OF DIFFERENT RESEARCH
8	PROJECTS. AND IT REALLY IS AMONGST THE MOST
9	VALUABLE THAT WE HAVE BECAUSE IT DOES HAVE A LOT OF
10	APPLICATION DOWNSTREAM THAT ALLOWS PEOPLE TO GET
11	INTO TRANSLATION, ETC. SO I THINK THIS IS VERY,
12	VERY VALUABLE.
13	OKAY. OTHER COMMENTS BY MEMBERS OF THE
14	BOARD? COMMENTS BY MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC? COMMENTS
15	BY ANYBODY ON THE PHONE? OKAY. THANK YOU. MARIA,
16	WILL YOU PLEASE CALL THE ROLL.
17	MS. BONNEVILLE: LARS BERGLUND.
18	DR. BERGLUND: AYE.
19	MS. BONNEVILLE: DAVID BRENNER.
20	DR. BRENNER: YES.
21	MS. BONNEVILLE: ANNE-MARIE DULIEGE.
22	DR. DULIEGE: AYE.
23	MS. BONNEVILLE: MARCY FEIT.
24	MS. FEIT: YES.
25	MS. BONNEVILLE: LEON FINE.
	144
	± ' '

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	DR. FINE: YES.
2	MS. BONNEVILLE: MICHAEL FRIEDMAN.
3	DR. FRIEDMAN: YES.
4	MS. BONNEVILLE: MICHAEL GOLDBERG. SAM
5	HAWGOOD.
6	DR. HAWGOOD: YES.
7	MS. BONNEVILLE: STEPHEN JUELSGAARD.
8	SHERRY LANSING. BERT LUBIN. MICHAEL MARLETTA.
9	LLOYD MINOR.
10	DR. MINOR: YES.
11	MS. BONNEVILLE: FRANCISCO PRIETO.
12	DR. PRIETO: AYE.
13	MS. BONNEVILLE: CARMEN PULIAFITO.
14	DR. PULIAFITO: YES.
15	MS. BONNEVILLE: ROBERT QUINT.
16	DR. QUINT: YES.
17	MS. BONNEVILLE: DUANE ROTH. AL ROWLETT.
18	MR. ROWLETT: YES.
19	MS. BONNEVILLE: JOAN SAMUELSON.
20	MS. SAMUELSON: YES.
21	MS. BONNEVILLE: JEFF SHEEHY.
22	MR. SHEEHY: YES.
23	MS. BONNEVILLE: OSWALD STEWARD.
24	DR. STEWARD: YES.
25	MS. BONNEVILLE: JONATHAN THOMAS.
	145

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE 1 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: YES. 2 MS. BONNEVILLE: ART TORRES. 3 MR. TORRES: AYE. 4 MS. BONNEVILLE: KRISTINA VUORI. 5 DR. VUORI: YES. 6 MS. BONNEVILLE: EUGENE WASHINGTON. DIANE 7 WINOKUR. 8 MS. WINOKUR: YES. 9 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. MOTION PASSES. 10 THANK YOU VERY MUCH. 11 ITEM NO. 9, CONSIDERATION OF THE EXTENSION 12 OF AN ALLOCATION OF ADDITIONAL FUNDS FOR RESEARCH 13 LEADERSHIP PROGRAMS. DR. YAFFE. DR. YAFFE: MR. CHAIRMAN, MEMBERS OF THE 14 15 BOARD, MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC, I BRING FOR YOUR 16 CONSIDERATION TODAY AN EXTENSION OF THE RESEARCH 17 LEADERSHIP AWARDS PROGRAM. JUST TO REMIND YOU, AND 18 FOR THOSE NEW BOARD MEMBERS, LET ME BRIEFLY TOUCH ON 19 THE GOALS AND FEATURES OF THAT PROGRAM WHICH HAS 20 BEEN ONGOING. 21 THE GOALS INCLUDE TO FACILITATE THE 22 RECRUITMENT TO CALIFORNIA OF THE MOST PRODUCTIVE AND 23 PROMISING EARLY TO MIDCAREER SCIENTISTS IN STEM CELL 24 BIOLOGY AND REGENERATIVE MEDICINE. AND FOLLOWING 25 THEIR SUCCESSFUL RECRUITMENT, TO SUPPORT THEIR 146

1	ROBUST AND INNOVATIVE RESEARCH PROGRAMS FOCUSED ON
2	FUNDAMENTAL STUDIES OF PLURIPOTENT AND PROGENITOR
3	STEM CELL BIOLOGY AND ON TRANSLATIONAL STUDIES
4	LEADING TO INNOVATIVE STEM CELL-BASED THERAPIES FOR
5	DISEASE AND INJURY.
6	THIS PROGRAM HAS BEEN OPEN TO NONPROFIT
7	CALIFORNIA INSTITUTIONS, HAS HAD THE CONDITION THAT
8	A CANDIDATE OR PI MUST HOLD A POSITION OUTSIDE
9	CALIFORNIA AND HAVE BEEN INDEPENDENT FOR AT LEAST
10	THREE YEARS AT THE TIME OF THE APPLICATION. AND
11	THAT INDIVIDUAL INSTITUTIONS COULD RECEIVE ONLY A
12	SINGLE RESEARCH LEADERSHIP AWARD.
13	THE AWARD FEATURES, THE PREVIOUS AWARDS
14	THAT YOU HAVE MADE HAVE PROVIDED FUNDS TO SUPPORT
15	RESEARCH FOR UP TO SIX YEARS. WE'RE PROPOSING FOR
16	THIS EXTENSION THE AWARDS WILL SUPPORT RESEARCH FOR
17	FIVE YEARS. AWARDEES MUST COMMIT AT LEAST 75
18	PERCENT OF THEIR TIME TO STEM CELL OR REGENERATIVE
19	MEDICINE RESEARCH. AND ELIGIBLE COSTS INCLUDE THE
20	PI'S SALARY, LAB OPERATIONS, LAB RELOCATION COSTS,
21	EQUIPMENT, WHICH MUST BE MATCHED ONE TO ONE BY FUNDS
22	FROM THE INSTITUTION, AND APPROPRIATE FACILITIES AND
23	INDIRECT COSTS.
24	HERE IS OUR SCORECARD ON THIS PROGRAM TO
25	DATE. YOU HAVE APPROVED 11 AWARDS. OF THOSE, FIVE
	147

1	HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED. THREE AWARDS ARE PENDING
2	CURRENTLY. I'LL SAY SOMETHING ELSE ABOUT THAT IN A
3	MOMENT. THREE AWARDS WERE DECLINED.
4	THIS IS A LIST OF THE RESEARCH LEADERSHIP
5	AWARDS MADE TO DATE. THREE OF THESE ARE ACTIVE.
6	TWO OF THEM HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED. THIS IS FROM THE
7	MOST RECENT ROUND THAT YOU APPROVED. AND THOSE
8	AWARDS ARE IN PREFUNDING ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW
9	CURRENTLY, AND FUNDS WILL START FLOWING VERY SOON.
10	AND THEN FOR THREE AWARDS, THE RECRUITMENT IS STILL
11	IN PROGRESS. WE ARE HOPEFUL. WE DON'T KNOW THAT
12	ALL THREE WILL BE LANDED, BUT WE'RE HOPEFUL THAT AT
13	LEAST SEVERAL OF THESE WILL COME TO CALIFORNIA.
14	THIS IS A FAIRLY NEW PROGRAM WITH REGARD
15	TO TRACK RECORD. AS YOU SAW, THERE ARE ONLY THREE
16	ACTIVE AWARDS WHERE FUNDS HAVE BEEN DISBURSED AND
17	PEOPLE ARE ACTUALLY WORKING. BUT I JUST WANT TO
18	REPORT TO YOU SOME PRELIMINARY OUTCOMES ON THOSE
19	THREE AWARDS. THOSE THREE AWARDS HAVE RESULTED IN
20	THE HIRING OF 30 NEW RESEARCH PERSONNEL OR THE
21	RELOCATION OF THESE PERSONNEL TO CALIFORNIA.
22	THEY'VE BROUGHT IN MORE THAN \$2.1 MILLION IN
23	ADDITIONAL RESEARCH FUNDS TO CALIFORNIA. THIS IS
24	GRANTS BROUGHT BY THE SCIENTISTS WHO WERE RECRUITED
25	TO CALIFORNIA FROM AGENCIES AND PRIVATE FOUNDATIONS.
	148

1	THEY'VE LED TO NOVEL RESEARCH DIRECTIONS UNDERTAKEN
2	BY THESE CANDIDATES AND AN INCREASED FOCUS IN
3	PARTICULAR ON TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH. THEY'VE LED
4	TO NEW COLLABORATIONS WITH CALIFORNIA SCIENTISTS AND
5	SUPPORT FOR HIGH RISK, HIGH IMPACT PROJECTS, IN AN
6	ENHANCED LEVERAGING OF INSTITUTIONAL RESOURCES.
7	OUR PROPOSAL TO YOU IS TO EXTEND THE
8	RESEARCH LEADERSHIP PROGRAM FOR ONE ADDITIONAL
9	APPLICATION CYCLE AND TO FUND UP TO FOUR ADDITIONAL
10	AWARDS. THE GOAL OF THIS EXTENSION IS TO BRING
11	ADDITIONAL EXCEPTIONAL STEM CELL SCIENTISTS TO
12	CALIFORNIA TO STRENGTHEN AND SYNERGIZE WITH OTHER
13	EFFORTS TO BUILD UP LOCAL SUSTAINED RESEARCH
14	COMMUNITIES AND TO PROVIDE OPPORTUNITIES FOR
15	ADDITIONAL CALIFORNIA INSTITUTIONS TO PARTICIPATE IN
16	THIS PROGRAM AND RECRUIT LEADERS IN REGENERATIVE
17	MEDICINE.
18	YOU'VE PREVIOUSLY VOTED TO AWARD AND FUNDS
19	ARE PENDING OF UP TO \$46 MILLION. WE'RE ASKING FOR
20	ADDITIONAL FUNDS TO SUPPORT FOUR MORE AWARDS AT $$23$
21	MILLION.
22	A PROVISIONAL TIMETABLE, SHOULD YOU
23	APPROVE THIS, IS THAT THIS ONE APPLICATION ROUND
24	WOULD HAVE APPLICATIONS DUE IN JANUARY, HOPEFULLY
25	GIVING ADEQUATE TIME FOR INSTITUTIONS TO IDENTIFY
	149
	777

1	CANDIDATES AND BEGIN THE RECRUITMENT PROCESS. THE
2	GRANTS WORKING GROUP WOULD REVIEW THESE APPLICATIONS
3	IN MARCH OR APRIL, AND WE WOULD BRING RECOMMENDED
4	APPLICATIONS TO YOU FOR YOUR CONSIDERATION IN MAY.
5	IN SUMMARY, WE REQUEST BOARD APPROVAL FOR
6	AN EXTENSION OF THE RESEARCH LEADERSHIP AWARDS
7	PROGRAM FOR ONE ADDITIONAL APPLICATION CYCLE TO FUND
8	UP TO FOUR ADDITIONAL AWARDS WITH AN INCREASED
9	BUDGET ALLOCATION OF UP TO \$23 MILLION. I'D BE VERY
10	HAPPY TO TAKE YOUR QUESTIONS.
11	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. STEWARD.
12	DR. STEWARD: JUST CURIOUS. WHY ONLY ONE
13	CYCLE?
14	DR. YAFFE: WELL, PART OF IT, I THINK, HAS
15	TO DO WITH THINKING ABOUT HOW LONG THESE AWARDS WILL
16	GO, HOW LONG THE AGENCY MAY CONTINUE FUNCTIONING.
17	WE NEED TO HAVE ADEQUATE ADMINISTRATIVE OVERSIGHT TO
18	MONITOR THE AWARDS. AND I MAY BE THE LAST PERSON
19	OUT THE DOOR IF I'M IN CHARGE OF THIS, BUT HOPEFULLY
20	IT WON'T COME TO THAT. BUT I THINK WE'RE MINDFUL OF
21	THE CONSTRAINTS ON FUNDS AND THE TIMELINE OF THE
22	AGENCY.
23	DR. STEWARD: I ASKED THE QUESTION BECAUSE
24	THE JANUARY TIMELINE IS AWFULLY FAST GIVEN THAT
25	WE'RE JUST ANNOUNCING THIS. AND WE'VE SEEN HOW LONG
	150
	T30

1	IT ACTUALLY TAKES TO MAKE THESE THINGS HAPPEN OVER
2	THE COURSE OF THE EXISTENCE OF WHATEVER, TWO YEARS
3	OF THESE.
4	DR. YAFFE: THREE YEARS.
5	DR. STEWARD: JUST TO SAY THAT SEEMS
6	AWFULLY FAST.
7	DR. YAFFE: APPRECIATE THAT. WERE AN
8	AWARD MADE IN MAY OF NEXT YEAR, IT'S UNLIKELY THE
9	BODY WOULD ACTUALLY BE HERE IN CALIFORNIA BEFORE
10	PERHAPS THE END OF 2014, BEGINNING OF 2015. IF
11	WE'RE TALKING FIVE YEARS, THEN WE'RE OUT TO 2020.
12	YOU CAN SEE THE PROBLEM.
13	DR. TROUNSON: SO, OS, JUST A LITTLE BIT
14	OF CONTEXT AS WELL. WE GOT A LOT TO COME IN THE
15	LAST ROUND, AS YOU RECALL. AND THE INSTITUTIONS
16	HAVE BEEN TALKING TO ME BROADLY, THOSE THAT DON'T
17	HAVE THEM OR THOSE THAT HAVE THEM AND PENDING, AND
18	ESSENTIALLY SAID, WELL, IF YOU HAVEN'T GOT OFF THE
19	BOOKS BY OCTOBER, YOU CAN'T COME IN AT ALL. SO YOU
20	EITHER HAVE TO GET THEM IN OR YOU'RE OUT. BUT
21	THERE'S QUITE A LOT OF THESE INSTITUTIONS WHO HAVE
22	BEEN NEGOTIATING AND SAY WE'RE NEARLY THERE. WE
23	WANT TO COME NOW, AND, YOU KNOW, WE HAVEN'T HAD A
24	CHANCE. AND SO CAN YOU GIVE US ANOTHER CHANCE?
25	THAT'S REALLY WHERE IT ORIGINATES FROM.

151

1	I THINK THERE ARE A NUMBER OF INSTITUTIONS
2	THAT ARE REASONABLY READY TO BRING SOMETHING. SO WE
3	THOUGHT, WELL, WE'VE DONE REASONABLY WELL TO THIS
4	POINT, BUT WE THOUGHT PERHAPS, IF THE BOARD FELT SO,
5	THAT ANOTHER FOUR WOULD REALLY ACCOMMODATE A FEW
6	MORE OF THE INSTITUTIONS THAT ARE REALLY WANTING
7	THESE BADLY, BUT NOT TO SORT OF PROLONG IT TOO LONG.
8	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DEAN BRENNER.
9	DR. BRENNER: SO I'M VERY SYMPATHETIC WITH
10	THE DIFFICULTY IN THIS TYPE OF RECRUITMENT. SO I'M
11	IN FAVOR OF THIS. BUT I'M NOT SURE OF THE MATH.
12	THIS SEEMS LIKE THERE ARE THREE THAT ARE IN PLAY.
13	IF THEY DON'T WORK OUT, ARE YOU ASKING FOR SEVEN?
14	ARE YOU ASKING
15	DR. YAFFE: IT'S A GOOD POINT. IF THOSE
16	THREE DON'T WORK OUT, WE'RE NOT GOING TO SPEND ALL
17	THE MONEY. THE MONEY IS GOING TO COME BACK. THE
18	REQUEST IS MADE AT THIS POINT TODAY WITH OUR
19	UNDERSTANDING RIGHT NOW OF WHERE THINGS ARE. IF
20	NONE OF THOSE THREE COME IN, WE PROBABLY MAY NOT
21	EXCEED THE MONEY THAT'S ALREADY BEEN APPROVED FOR
22	THIS PROGRAM. SO IT'S UNLIKELY WE WILL SPEND ALL
23	THE MONEY, AND THE MONEY IS NOT GOING TO GO AWAY.
24	IT'S GOING TO COME BACK INTO THE RESEARCH POOL.
25	MS. SAMUELSON: IS THAT HUNCH BASED ON
	152
	LJL

1	THE, FOR A WHILE THERE, THE SCARCITY OF APPLICANTS?
2	IT COULD JUST GET BUSY AGAIN, RIGHT? I THINK IT'S A
3	GREAT PROGRAM.
4	DR. YAFFE: MY PERSONAL OPINION IS IT'S
5	GOING TO BE DIFFICULT TO LAND ALL THE CANDIDATES.
6	AS I'M SURE MANY OF THE ADMINISTRATORS AROUND THE
7	ROOM AND DEANS CAN TELL YOU, ACADEMIC RECRUITMENT IS
8	A REALLY FORMIDABLE CHALLENGE. SO THAT'S JUST AN
9	ESTIMATION THAT WE'RE NOT GOING TO LAND EVERYONE
10	WHO'S OFFERED SUCH A POSITION.
11	DR. TROUNSON: THERE'S BEEN SOME
12	TREMENDOUS CO-OFFERS TO THESE PEOPLE TO EITHER KEEP
13	THEM THERE OR MOVE THEM SOMEWHERE ELSE. SO WITHOUT
14	NAMING NAMES, YOU COULD WELL IMAGINE MAYBE WHERE
15	SOME OF THESE COME FROM. SO THE COMPETITION FOR
16	THESE KEY PEOPLE IS VERY, VERY HIGH. SO THAT'S
17	PARTLY WHY IT'S DIFFICULT FOR THE INSTITUTIONS TO
18	LAND THEM BECAUSE ONCE THEY GET TO KNOW THAT THEY'RE
19	INTERESTED IN MOVING, THERE'S A LOT OF COMPETITION
20	FOR THOSE PARTICULAR PEOPLE.
21	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DO WE HEAR A MOTION?
22	MR. TORRES: SO MOVED.
23	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MOVED BY SENATOR TORRES.
24	IS THERE A SECOND?
25	MS. SAMUELSON: I'LL SECOND IT.
	153

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: SECOND BY JOAN.
2	MS. SAMUELSON: AND I HAVE A COMMENT TO
3	MAKE AT WHATEVER POINT THAT'S APPROPRIATE.
4	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. HOLD ON ONE
5	SECOND. MR. SHEEHY.
6	MR. SHEEHY: I JUST WANTED TO SPEAK TO THE
7	MOTION. SO I'M GOING TO VOTE AGAINST THIS. THIS IS
8	EXACTLY I MEAN THESE INDIVIDUALS ARE HONESTLY
9	PROBABLY NOT GOING TO START WORKING TILL SOMETIME IN
10	2015. YOU KNOW, I REALLY THINK WE HAVE TO MAKE SOME
11	DECISIONS ABOUT THEY'RE NOT GOING TO MEANINGFULLY
12	IMPACT THE COURSE OF THIS FIRST PHASE OF PROP 71.
13	AND, YOU KNOW, I THINK THIS IS WE HAVEN'T REALLY
14	HAD THIS DISCUSSION, BUT YOU MAY BE TRADING OFF YOUR
15	TRAINING PROGRAMS FOR ANOTHER ROUND OF RECRUITMENT.
16	WE MAY BE TRADING OUT THE BRIDGES PROGRAM FOR
17	ANOTHER ROUND OF RECRUITMENT.
18	IN THE ABSENCE OF THAT DISCUSSION, IF IT
19	WERE ME, I WOULD PREFER TO SEE OUR TRAINING PROGRAMS
20	CONTINUE. I WOULD PREFER TO SEE OUR BRIDGES PROGRAM
21	CONTINUE MYSELF BECAUSE I THINK THAT WE'RE GOING TO
22	END UP HAVING ALLOCATED ALL THE MONEY THAT WE AT
23	LEAST, AS I UNDERSTAND OUR STRATEGIC PLAN, EVEN
24	UNDER SCENARIO 2, WE HAD PLANNED TO ALLOCATE FOR
25	THIS TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT CATEGORY, AND I
	154

160 S. OLD SPRINGS ROAD, SUITE 270, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92808 1-800-622-6092 1-714-444-4100 EMAIL: DEPO@DEPO1.COM

1	JUST I JUST I DON'T KNOW. WE'RE NOT ADDING
2	ANY NEW CAPACITY TO THE FIELD. THESE INDIVIDUALS
3	ARE ALREADY WORKING IN STEM CELL SCIENCE. SO WE
4	HAVEN'T CREATED ANYTHING NEW.
5	I LOOK AT THIS, WE'RE PROBABLY CREATING A
6	LITTLE BIT OF INFLATION ACROSS THE BOARD IN STEM
7	CELL SCIENTISTS. IT'S LIKE THE NEW YORK YANKEES,
8	RIGHT? AND THE OTHER PART OF IT BUT IF YOU GO
9	TO IF YOU REALLY LOOK AT THIS WITH 30,000 FEET,
10	IN SOME WAYS IT'S NOT EVEN BENEFICIAL TO THE FIELD
11	BECAUSE YOU'RE TAKING THESE FOLKS OUT OF THEIR LABS
12	FOR A YEAR, RIGHT, SO THAT THEY CAN PACK UP AND
13	MOVE. I MEAN TO MY MIND THIS IS ONE OF THE YOU
14	KNOW, THERE WAS A TIME WHEN THIS WAS USEFUL BECAUSE
15	WE BUILT NEW BUILDINGS, WE NEEDED TO POPULATE THOSE
16	BUILDINGS, WE HAD A LOT OF MONEY TO SPEND, AND I
17	THINK WE WERE RUNNING INTO CAPACITY LIMITS AND THE
18	ABILITY TO ABSORB THE FUNDS THAT WE HAD IN TERMS OF
19	GETTING GOOD SCIENCE.
20	NOW WE'RE SITTING ANTICIPATING SCARCITY.
21	AND FOR ME MY BIAS IS TOWARDS SUSTAINING VITAL
22	INFRASTRUCTURE, SO PROGRAMS THAT WE'VE ALREADY
23	DEVELOPED AND SEEING THAT WE CAN CONTINUE THOSE AS
24	FAR AS OUT AS WE CAN PENDING ANOTHER SOURCE OF
25	MONEY, AND IDENTIFYING THE BEST SCIENCE THAT WE HAVE
	155
	LJJ

1	IN THE TRANSLATIONAL AND CLINICAL SPACE, AND MAKING
2	SURE THAT WE CAN SUPPORT THAT ALL THE WAY THROUGH.
3	SO WHERE ALPHA CLINICS SEEMS RIGHT ON THE
4	SPOT, THIS SEEMS LIKE A DISTRACTION. AND THERE ARE
5	OPPORTUNITY COSTS TO REVIEWING THIS. THERE ARE
6	OPPORTUNITY COSTS TO PROGRAMS BEING ENGAGED IN THIS
7	ACTIVITY. SO IT'S NOT LIKE MAYBE NOBODY GETS IT OR
8	WHAT HAVE YOU. SO I JUST I THINK THIS IS KIND OF
9	A DEVIATION FROM OUR MISSION OR WHERE I WOULD HAVE
10	THOUGHT OUR MISSION WOULD BE AT THIS STAGE IN OUR
11	DEVELOPMENT AND WHAT I WOULD HAVE THOUGHT WHAT I
12	TOOK TO BE WHERE WE WERE COMING OUT OF OUR APPROVAL
13	OF THE STRATEGIC PLAN LAST FALL. THIS WAS NOT A
14	PROGRAM I WOULD HAVE THOUGHT WOULD HAVE APPEARED
15	ANYWHERE IN THERE. SO
16	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: JOAN.
17	MS. SAMUELSON: COUNTERPOINT. WE USUALLY
18	AGREE ON EVERYTHING, SO THIS IS SURREAL. I
19	THINK WELL, AND IT COMES FROM MY PERSPECTIVE FROM
20	NEURODEGENERATIVE DISEASES. AND YOU MIGHT NOT BE
21	ABLE TO IMAGINE HOW DEAD IN THE WATER IT FEELS IN
22	THAT AREA. AUTISM, NOTHING. IN PARKINSON'S, ALS.
23	PARKINSON'S WE WERE ALL SAYING FIVE TO TEN YEARS 20
24	YEARS AGO, AND WE COULDN'T GET A DISEASE TEAM GOING.
25	AND I THINK WHAT THE FIELD NEEDS FOR PARKINSON'S,
	156

-	
1	JUST AS ANOTHER EXAMPLE, ARE FRESH IDEAS, BRILLIANT
2	IDEAS THAT MOVE CHANGE THE PARADIGM AND JUST
3	CHANGE AND REENERGIZE THE SCIENCE. AND THAT'S NEW
4	BRILLIANT MINDS COMING IN AND COLLABORATING, I
5	THINK. AND THAT'S WHAT THIS DOES.
6	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. STEWARD.
7	DR. STEWARD: JUST TO ENDORSE, AMPLIFY
8	WHAT JOAN SAYS, I THINK IT'S UNBELIEVABLE WHAT THIS
9	PROGRAM HAS ACCOMPLISHED OVER THE EIGHT PLUS YEARS
10	THAT IT'S BEEN GOING. AND UNBELIEVABLE IN
11	PARTICULAR BECAUSE WHEN YOU THINK ABOUT IT, WHAT
12	EXISTED BACK THEN WAS VERY FEW PEOPLE DOING STEM
13	CELLS, AND WE ESSENTIALLY RETOOLED OUR SCIENTIFIC
14	COMMUNITY HERE IN CALIFORNIA. THERE WERE A LOT OF
15	PEOPLE WHO WERE EXPERTS IN RELATED THINGS, BUT NOT
16	VERY MANY PEOPLE WHO WERE EXPERTS IN STEM CELLS.
17	IT'S NOTEWORTHY THAT ALL THIS HAS BEEN
18	ACCOMPLISHED LARGELY ON THE BACKS OF CALIFORNIA
19	SCIENTISTS WITH ONLY REALLY THREE ADDITIONS THROUGH
20	THIS PROGRAM. BUT CALIFORNIA ISN'T THE WORLD, AND
21	THERE IS A LOT OF TALENT OUT THERE THAT CAN STILL BE
22	RECRUITED AND BROUGHT INTO THIS. AND I THINK IT'S
23	IMPORTANT TO DO THIS IN TIMES OF SCARCITY AS WELL AS
24	IN TIMES OF ABUNDANCE. MAYBE EVEN MORE SO IN TIMES
25	OF SCARCITY BECAUSE THESE EXPERTS OUT IN THE OTHER
	157

1	AREAS ARE NOT GOING TO BE ABLE TO HAVE THE RESOURCES
2	FROM NIH OR OTHER FUNDING SOURCES THAT WE CAN STILL
3	PROVIDE. THE PROGRAMS THAT ARE IN EXISTENCE HERE
4	ARE GOING STRONG ACTUALLY.
5	WE HEARD THAT EACH OF THESE PEOPLE, THESE
6	THREE BROUGHT IN ABOUT AN AVERAGE OF TEN, SO 30
7	PEOPLE NOW ENGAGED IN THESE LABS. THAT'S A HUGE
8	BOOST TO THE ENTERPRISE. SO I THINK IT'S MONEY WELL
9	SPENT. I ALWAYS THINK IT'S MONEY WELL SPENT WHEN
10	YOU'RE BRINGING IN NEW EXPERTISE.
11	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. PRIETO, DID I SEE
12	YOUR HAND UP OVER THERE?
13	DR. PRIETO: YEAH. I FIND IT A LITTLE
14	STRANGE TO FIND MYSELF DISAGREEING WITH JOAN AND OS,
15	BUT I HAVE TO AGREE WITH JEFF HERE, THAT I THINK
16	WE'VE DISCUSSED THIS IN DISCUSSING THE STRATEGIC
17	PLAN IN SORT OF GENERAL TERMS, BUT THIS IS WHERE THE
18	RUBBER MEETS THE ROAD. AND WE'RE LOOKING AT
19	ACTUALLY SPENDING A LARGE CHUNK OF MONEY THAT WILL
20	NOT BE SPENT ON SOMETHING ELSE, AND WE'RE COMING UP
21	AGAINST HARD DEADLINES AND FINITE RESOURCES. SO
22	THIS MONEY IS MONEY THAT WE WILL NOT BE ABLE TO
23	DEVOTE TO OTHER THINGS.
24	I THINK THAT WE HAVE CERTAINLY ATTRACTED
25	SOME OUTSTANDING PEOPLE TO CALIFORNIA, BUT I THINK
	158

1	WE WILL CONTINUE TO DO THAT EVEN WITHOUT THIS
2	PROGRAM. AND I JUST THINK THERE ARE BETTER WAYS
3	RIGHT NOW FOR US TO SPEND OUR MONEY.
4	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DIANE.
5	MS. WINOKUR: WE HAVE RECRUITED
6	SUCCESSFULLY AND WE HAVE ALSO TRAINED A NEW
7	GENERATION OF STEM CELL SCIENTISTS. I THINK IT'S
8	IMPORTANT THAT INSTITUTIONS MAKE USE OF THE ONES
9	WE'VE TRAINED LOCALLY STATEWIDE. AND I'M AWARE THAT
10	THE INSTITUTIONS ARE DOING RECRUITING ON THEIR OWN
11	COMPLETELY WITHIN THE INSTITUTION. AND I ALSO KNOW
12	THAT SCIENTISTS ARE MOVING HERE BECAUSE OF CIRM
13	WITHOUT OUR DOING ANYTHING TO BRING THEM. AND SO I
14	WOULD PREFER THAT WE SPEND THE MONEY ON SOME OF OUR
15	OTHER PROJECTS LIKE INDIVIDUAL RESEARCH PROPOSALS,
16	ANY OF OUR INDIVIDUAL PROJECT PROPOSALS.
17	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DEAN PULIAFITO.
18	DR. PULIAFITO: I STRONGLY ENDORSE
19	EXTENDING THE PROGRAM. I'VE SEEN THIS FIRSTHAND.
20	WE GOT ANDY MCMAHON, WHO IS CHAIRMAN OF THE BIOLOGY
21	DEPARTMENT AT HARVARD, TO LEAVE. NOW USC PUT A LOT
22	OF MONEY INTO THIS RECRUITMENT, BUT YOU KNOW WHAT,
23	THE RESEARCH LEADERSHIP AWARD REALLY HELPED. AND IN
24	THE END, IT REALLY IS ABOUT THE PEOPLE THAT WE HAVE
25	IN THE COMMUNITY. SO IF ALAN TELLS US THAT THERE
	150

159

1	ARE INSTITUTIONS THAT HAVE LINED UP SOME GOOD FOLKS,
2	THEN I THINK THAT THIS IS A GOOD THING TO VOTE FOR.
3	DR. TROUNSON: SO, CHAIR, THE CONTEXT IS
4	THIS IS ONE DISEASE TEAM OR SLIGHTLY MORE, ONE
5	DISEASE TEAM. THESE ARE POWERHOUSE PEOPLE. THEY
6	REALLY ARE. I THINK YOU CAN ASK A LOT OF THE GRANTS
7	WORKING GROUP AND OTHER PEOPLE. THOSE PEOPLE WHO
8	DELIVER IN THIS AREA CONTINUE TO DELIVER. YOU'RE
9	BACKING A PERSON. I JUST ENCOURAGE THE BOARD TO
10	THINK ABOUT THIS BECAUSE I JUST I KNOW IN SEVERAL
11	CASES THAT THIS WILL MAKE A REALLY BIG DIFFERENCE IF
12	THEY CAN GET THESE PEOPLE TO COME. IF NOT, WELL,
13	YOU KNOW, THEY WILL FOREGO IT AND WHATEVER LIFE WILL
14	BE LIFE.
15	BUT THESE ARE POWERHOUSE PEOPLE. IF YOU
16	LOOK AT THEM, ONE OR TWO OF THOSE PEOPLE WHO ARE NOT
17	FAR OFF A NOBEL PRIZE THAT ARE ON THAT LIST. THESE
18	ARE REALLY POWERHOUSE PEOPLE WHO WILL MAKE A HUGE
19	DIFFERENCE FOR A LIFETIME IN CALIFORNIA. SO I THINK
20	IT'S WORTH THINKING ABOUT THAT. I REALLY DO. AND
21	IN THE END WE'RE JUST SAYING, LOOK, WE THINK ONE
22	MORE ROUND, THERE MIGHT ONLY BE SIX OR SEVEN OF THEM
23	UP UNTIL NOW, ONE MORE ROUND OF THIS, THIS IS YOUR
24	LAST CHANCE, FOR EXAMPLE, AND WOULD BE REALLY,
25	REALLY WORTHWHILE FOR CALIFORNIA. SO I'D LIKE YOU
	100

160

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	TO THINK CAREFULLY WHEN YOU COME TO VOTE ON IT
2	BECAUSE I THINK IT'S VERY, VERY IMPORTANT FOR THE
3	LONGEVITY OF CALIFORNIA IN THIS SPACE.
4	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: CARMEN, QUESTION FOR
5	YOU. WHEN ANDY CAME OUT, DID HE BRING OTHERS WITH
6	HIM AND HOW MANY?
7	DR. PULIAFITO: HE BROUGHT HE CLEANED
8	OUT HIS LAB AT HARVARD. SO THERE ARE 15 SCIENTISTS
9	THAT CAME. AND I SHOULD ALSO POINT OUT WE'VE
10	JUST WE MADE SUBSTANTIAL INVESTMENT. SO WE'RE
11	JUST STARTING TO RECRUIT THREE OTHER STEM CELL
12	SCIENTISTS DIRECTLY ASSOCIATED WITH HIM HE'S
13	RECRUITED FROM ACROSS THE COUNTRY AND TURNING DOWN
14	OFFERS AT PRESTIGIOUS PLACES ELSEWHERE. I MEAN THIS
15	IS SHORT MONEY TO ME COMPARED TO THE WAY WE SPEND
16	MONEY HERE.
17	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: SO YOUR POINT WOULD BE
18	THAT YOU'RE NOT ONLY GETTING THE PERSON, BUT THERE'S
19	A BIG MULTIPLIER EFFECT OF SUBSTANTIAL TALENT THAT
20	COMES ALONG WITH THAT PERSON. OKAY.
21	MR. ROWLETT.
22	MR. ROWLETT: ONE OF THE THINGS THAT'S A
23	BIT CONFUSING ABOUT THIS IS JUST THE IMPLICATIONS OF
24	THE LOST OR THE OPPORTUNITY COST ASSOCIATED WITH
25	THIS EFFORT. AND WHAT WE WILL REALIZE, IN ALL DUE
	161

1	RESPECT TO EVERYBODY, WHAT WE REALIZE LONG-TERM FROM
2	THESE RECRUITMENT EFFORTS. SO I'M GOING TO ABSTAIN
3	FROM THE VOTE BECAUSE I DON'T HAVE A FULL
4	APPRECIATION OF THAT.
5	IF I WERE TO MAKE A SUGGESTION, IT WOULD
6	BE VERY HELPFUL FROM AN ADVOCATE'S PERSPECTIVE TO
7	GET TO SOMEHOW INCORPORATE THE PATIENT'S VIEW
8	INTO THESE PRESENTATIONS. IT IS INFLUENTIAL IN
9	MAKING A DECISION WHEN PATIENTS CAN TALK ABOUT WHAT
10	THESE SCIENTISTS THAT YOU FOLKS HAVE BROUGHT IN,
11	WHAT THEY HAVE DONE IN TERMS OF STEM CELL RESEARCH.
12	IT HELPS INFLUENCE, AND TYPICALLY THE PATIENTS SPEAK
13	IN TERMS OF PRACTICAL VALUE THAT THESE FOLKS HAVE
14	BROUGHT TO THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA IN THE AREA OF
15	STEM CELL RESEARCH. SO
16	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU. JOAN.
17	MS. SAMUELSON: AND I'LL TRY TO BE QUICK.
18	THE BOARD HAS ALREADY SPENT A FAIR AMOUNT OF TIME ON
19	THE PROPOSED RESEARCH LEADERSHIP AWARD WHICH WAS
20	AWARDED TO THE PARKINSON'S INSTITUTE AND DENNIS
21	STEINDLER TO RECRUIT HIM. AND AS WE WERE TOLD,
22	WHENEVER IT WAS, THAT AWARD HAS FALLEN APART. I
23	THINK IT'S MOST IMPORTANT THAT THE BOARD BE AS
24	INFORMED ABOUT THAT AS IT WANTS TO BE AND DOESN'T
25	NECESSARILY NEED TO INQUIRE NOW. BUT I AM CONFIDENT
	162

1	THAT, AS I THINK WE ALL SAW AT THE TIME OF THE
2	AWARD, THIS WAS A TREMENDOUSLY EXCITING TEAM EFFORT,
3	AND IT INVOLVED TWO STELLAR A STELLAR INSTITUTION
4	AND A STELLAR INDIVIDUAL CANDIDATE. AND IT'S
5	CERTAINLY MY STRONG HOPE THAT WE CAN ASSIST THEM IN
6	FINDING PLACEMENT FOR BOTH, A RECRUITMENT FOR THE
7	PARKINSON'S INSTITUTE AND SOME OTHER WONDERFUL
8	PERSON TO MATCH THE EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY OF THE
9	PARKINSON'S INSTITUTE AND I CAN FILL YOU IN ABOUT
10	THE DETAILS OF THAT SINCE YOU WEREN'T AROUND IN THE
11	FIRST ROUND PROBABLY LATER AND GET THE LEAPS IN
12	SCIENCE THAT I WAS CONFIDENT WE WOULD GET WITH THAT
13	TEAM.
14	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU. DR. STEWARD.
15	DR. STEWARD: JUST ONE MORE QUICK POINT,
16	AND I REALLY WANTED TO JUST COMMENT ON WHAT DIANE
17	SAID. THE THING THAT IS IMPORTANT TO UNDERSTAND IS
18	THAT THESE PEOPLE ARE ACTUALLY REVIEWED ON THE BASIS
19	OF THEIR SCIENCE. THEY MAKE A PROPOSAL TO THE
20	GRANTS WORKING GROUP, AND IT'S REVIEWED JUST LIKE
21	ANY OF OUR OTHER GRANTS. SO IT IS REALLY FUNDING
22	RESEARCH TO BRING THESE PEOPLE ON, BUT IT'S FUNDING
23	RESEARCH THAT MAY OR MAY NOT BE POSSIBLE UNLESS
24	THOSE PEOPLE ARE ACTUALLY HERE.
25	AND JUST TO MENTION ONE OTHER THING, I
	163

160 S. OLD SPRINGS ROAD, SUITE 270, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92808 1-800-622-6092 1-714-444-4100 EMAIL: DEPO@DEPO1.COM

1	THINK A LOT OF THESE RECRUITS ARE MADE ON THE BASIS
2	OF FILLING A NEED FOR SYNERGY, THAT YOU KNOW YOU
3	SOMETIMES HAVE A GREAT GROUP, BUT THERE'S THAT ONE
4	KEY PIECE MISSING OR SOME CRITICAL ABILITY THAT
5	WOULD JUST LAUNCH YOU IN TOTALLY NEW WAYS. SO
6	AGAIN, JUST TO SAY I THINK THAT THE PEOPLE ARE
7	REALLY THE MOST IMPORTANT RESOURCES.
8	MS. WINOKUR: LET ME BE SURE I UNDERSTAND
9	WHAT YOU SAID. YOU THINK THAT THESE OUTSTANDING
10	PEOPLE WILL NOT CONTINUE TO CONTRIBUTE TO STEM CELL
11	RESEARCH WHERE THEY ARE? THEY'RE MISSING SOMETHING?
12	DR. STEWARD: NO. I WOULDN'T SAY THAT AT
13	ALL. BECAUSE THESE ARE HARDWORKING PEOPLE, THEY'RE
14	GOING TO FIND A WAY TO GET SUPPORT, BUT WE'RE GOING
15	TO BE ABLE TO SUPPORT THEM BETTER FOR AT LEAST A
16	PERIOD OF TIME OUT HERE THAN THEY WOULD OTHERWISE.
17	AGAIN, I THINK THAT WE STILL ARE THE 600-POUND
18	GORILLA IN TERMS OF FUNDING STEM CELL SCIENCE.
19	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. ARE THERE
20	COMMENTS FROM MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC?
21	MR. REED: I SEE HIRING SOMEONE LIKE THIS
22	IS LIKE HIRING AN ENCYCLOPEDIA OF KNOWLEDGE.
23	THEY'RE PEOPLE THAT NOT ONLY KNOW EVERYTHING ABOUT
24	THE FIELD, BUT CAN PUT IT TOGETHER IN NEW WAYS, PLUS
25	THEY'RE BRINGING WITH THEM 15 OR 16 ALSO MINOR
	164

1	EXPERTS.
2	THERE WAS A PROGRAM ON NPR RECENTLY ABOUT
3	THE PRICE OF PROGRESS, AND IT SAID WHEN YOU BRING
4	PEOPLE TOGETHER, THE SYNERGY, THE MIND WAVES, THEIR
5	CONVERSATIONS, EVERYTHING ADDS UP TO PROGRESS, BUT
6	YOU HAVE TO BRING THEM TOGETHER. I THINK WE'RE AT A
7	UNIQUE SPOT IN HISTORY WHEN WE ARE BRINGING PEOPLE
8	TOGETHER. I'D LIKE US TO DO IT.
9	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OTHER COMMENTS BY
10	MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC? HEARING NONE, MARIA, PLEASE
11	TAKE THE ROLL.
12	MS. BONNEVILLE: LARS BERGLUND.
13	DR. BERGLUND: YES.
14	MS. BONNEVILLE: DAVID BRENNER.
15	DR. BRENNER: YES.
16	MS. BONNEVILLE: ANNE-MARIE DULIEGE.
17	DR. DULIEGE: YES.
18	MS. BONNEVILLE: MARCY FEIT.
19	MS. FEIT: YES.
20	MS. BONNEVILLE: LEON FINE.
21	DR. FINE: YES.
22	MS. BONNEVILLE: MICHAEL FRIEDMAN.
23	DR. FRIEDMAN: YES.
24	MS. BONNEVILLE: MICHAEL GOLDBERG. SAM
25	HAWGOOD.
	165

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	DR. HAWGOOD: YES.
2	MS. BONNEVILLE: STEPHEN JUELSGAARD.
3	SHERRY LANSING. BERT LUBIN. MICHAEL MARLETTA.
4	LLOYD MINOR.
5	DR. MINOR: YES.
6	MS. BONNEVILLE: FRANCISCO PRIETO.
7	DR. PRIETO: NO.
8	MS. BONNEVILLE: CARMEN PULIAFITO.
9	DR. PULIAFITO: YES.
10	MS. BONNEVILLE: ROBERT QUINT.
11	DR. QUINT: NO.
12	MS. BONNEVILLE: DUANE ROTH. AL ROWLETT.
13	MR. ROWLETT: ABSTAIN.
14	MS. BONNEVILLE: JOAN SAMUELSON.
15	MS. SAMUELSON: YES.
16	MS. BONNEVILLE: JEFF SHEEHY.
17	MR. SHEEHY: NO.
18	MS. BONNEVILLE: OSWALD STEWARD.
19	DR. STEWARD: YES.
20	MS. BONNEVILLE: JONATHAN THOMAS.
21	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: YES.
22	MS. BONNEVILLE: ART TORRES.
23	MR. TORRES: AYE.
24	MS. BONNEVILLE: KRISTINA VUORI.
25	DR. VUORI: YES.
	166
	100

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	MS. BONNEVILLE: EUGENE WASHINGTON. DIANE
2	WINOKUR.
3	MS. WINOKUR: NO.
4	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MR. HARRISON.
5	MR. HARRISON: THE MOTION PASSES BY A VOTE
6	OF 14 YES, FOUR NO, AND ONE ABSTENTION.
7	DR. YAFFE: THANK YOU.
8	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU, DR. YAFFE.
9	OKAY. ON TO THE NEXT ITEM, WHICH IS
10	CONSIDERATION OF APPOINTMENT OF NEW SCIENTIFIC
11	MEMBERS OF THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP. DR. SAMBRANO.
12	DR. SAMBRANO: THANK YOU, MR. CHAIRMAN,
13	MEMBERS OF THE BOARD, MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC. WE'RE
14	COMING TO YOU TODAY WITH FIVE NOMINEES FOR
15	MEMBERSHIP FOR THE GRANTS WORKING GROUP. THE BIOS
16	AND NAMES OF THESE INDIVIDUALS ARE IN YOUR BOOKS. I
17	WILL NAME THEM FOR CONVENIENCE. THESE ARE BRENDA
18	ANDREWS, JOHN CENTANNI, ROBERT MARCUS, HASSAN
19	MOVAHHED, AND KELLY OTTO. AND THEY'RE BRINGING TO
20	US EXPERTISE IN THE AREAS OF SYSTEMS BIOLOGY,
21	GENOMICS, CLINICAL OPERATIONS, AND REGULATORY
22	AFFAIRS.
23	SO WE'RE SEEKING YOUR APPROVAL OF THESE
24	NOMINEES.
25	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DO I HEAR A MOTION TO
	167

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE 1 THAT EFFECT? 2 DR. HAWGOOD: SO MOVED. 3 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MOVED BY DEAN HAWGOOD. 4 DR. PRIETO: SECOND. 5 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: SECONDED BY DR. PRIETO. COMMENTS FROM MEMBERS OF THE BOARD? HEARING NONE, 6 7 COMMENTS BY MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC? OKAY. I THINK 8 THIS DOES NOT REQUIRE A ROLL CALL VOTE. ALL THOSE 9 IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE. 10 WAIT. WAIT. MR. HARRISON IS FURROWING 11 HIS BROW. IT'S NEVER A GOOD SIGN. 12 MR. HARRISON: FOR THOSE ON THE PHONE YOU 13 HAVE TO TAKE A ROLL CALL. CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. SO IT'S A 14 15 SEMI-FURROW. OKAY. ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE. OPPOSED? ON THE PHONE? 16 17 DR. FINE: AYE. 18 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU, DR. FINE. 19 MOTION CARRIES UNANIMOUSLY. 20 WE WILL NOW MOVE ON TO ITEM NO. 12 -- NO. YES. ITEM NO. 12, CONSIDERATION OF ALLOCATION OF 21 22 ADDITIONAL FUNDS FOR A CONFERENCE GRANT PROGRAM FOR 23 FISCAL YEAR '13-'14. DR. TROUNSON. 24 DR. TROUNSON: THANK YOU VERY MUCH, CHAIR. THE REPORTING ON THE CONFERENCE GRANT PROGRAM, WHICH 25 168

1	WE'RE REQUIRED TO DO FROM TIME TO TIME, SO THIS IS
2	FOR THE TIME, THE APPROPRIATE TIME. SO JUST OVER
3	THE YEARS, IF I CAN GIVE YOU THE BREAKDOWN, 2008-9
4	TO 2012-13, THE NUMBER OF GRANTS THAT WE RECEIVED,
5	THE NUMBER THE AMOUNT OF DOLLARS THAT WERE
6	REQUESTED AND THE AMOUNT OF DOLLARS THAT WERE
7	AWARDED. AND IF YOU REMEMBER, WE HAVE TO REMAIN
8	WITHIN \$300,000.
9	SO THE NUMBER OF GRANTS HAVE BEEN
10	PROGRESSIVELY GOING UP IN TIME, BUT WE'VE REMAINED
11	UNDER THAT \$300,000. LAST YEAR THERE WERE 13
12	GRANTS. AND JUST TO GIVE YOU A BIT OF AN IDEA, THEY
13	WERE REALLY FROM VERY DIFFERENT PLACES WORKING TO
14	WALK SCIENCE AND ADVOCACY, 11TH ANNUAL GENE THERAPY
15	SYMPOSIUM FOR HEART, LUNG, AND BLOOD DISEASES, STEM
16	CELLS AND CRANIOFACIAL DEVELOPMENT OF DISEASE, CELL
17	THERAPIES IN TRAUMA AND CRITICAL CARE, BARRIERS TO
18	TRANSLATION FROM PRECLINICAL TO CLINICAL
19	DEVELOPMENT, THE ISSCR, RODDENBERRY INTERNATIONAL
20	SYMPOSIUM ON CELL REPROGRAMMING, CALIFORNIA ALS
21	SUMMIT, THE SANFORD CONSORTIUM FOR REGENERATIVE
22	MEDICINE, AND INVESTA PARTNERING ON STEM CELLS ON
23	THE MESA, THE 2013 RACHEL LEVINE DIABETES AND
24	OBESITY SYMPOSIUM, THE NEXT BEST STEPS, SETTING A
25	PATH FOR ADVANCING PEDIATRIC NEUROLOGY, USC
	169

-	
1	FRONTIERS OF STEM CELLS AND AGING SYMPOSIUM, 2013
2	MATERIALS RESEARCH SOCIETY, DESIGN OF CELL
3	INSTRUCTIVE MATERIAL, THE 14TH UC SYSTEMWIDE
4	BIOENGINEERING SYMPOSIUM, CELL THERAPY FOR ALS,
5	TESTING THE LIMITS, WHAT SHOULD WE USE AS
6	PRECLINICAL STANDARDS THROUGH INITIATION OF CLINICAL
7	TRIALS.
8	SO THERE'S A REAL SPREAD ACROSS THE WHOLE
9	GAMUT. AND WHAT WE USUALLY DO IS WE MAKE A DECISION
10	ABOUT HOW MUCH STEM CELLS IS REALLY IN THERE, WHAT
11	CONTRIBUTION IT WOULD BE MAKING TO THE FIELD OF
12	INTEREST THAT WE'RE IN, AND THEY ALWAYS, NEARLY
13	ALWAYS, APPLY FOR VERY CLOSE TO \$50,000, WHICH IS
14	THE LIMIT, BUT WE ADJUST IT TO MAKE GOOD SENSE OF
15	WHAT WE THINK THE PROGRAMS HAVE APPLIED FOR. SO
16	IT'S A BUSY PROGRAM AND IT'S BEEN VERY USEFUL AND
17	VERY WELL REGARDED.
18	SO THIS YEAR 2013-14 MOVING FORWARD IS A
19	LITTLE BIT OF A PROBLEM BECAUSE WHAT WE DID WAS WE
20	SAID, WELL, THERE'S A NUMBER OF REALLY KEY MEETINGS,
21	CONFERENCES THIS YEAR, THIS PARTICULAR YEAR. ONE OF
22	THEM IS A KEYSTONE STEM CELL AND REPROGRAMMING
23	CONFERENCE WHICH IS REALLY HEADED UP BY DEEPAK
24	SRIVASTAVA AND SHINYA YAMANAKA. AND SO WE, WITH
25	HELP FROM NATALIE DEWITT, WE ARE GOING TO BE RUNNING
	170
	1/0

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE A SPECIAL SESSION IN THAT. 1 2 THE STEM CELLS ON THE MESA, WHICH IS A 3 REALLY IMPORTANT PROGRAM FOR OUR PARTNERING 4 COMPANIES AND THOSE STEM CELL DISEASE GROUPS THAT ARE WORKING THEIR WAY UP INTO SUPPORT, THERE'S A 5 6 REGENERATIVE MEDICINE FOUNDATION HUMAN ORGAN 7 CONFERENCE EARLY NEXT YEAR. 8 AND THEN THE WORLD STEM CELL SUMMIT, WHICH 9 IS COMING BACK TO CALIFORNIA, WHICH IS A REALLY 10 LARGE CONFERENCE THAT WILL BE HELD IN SAN DIEGO. AND THEN DUANE ROTH REMINDED US BIO WAS GOING TO BE 11 12 IN SAN DIEGO THIS YEAR -- SORRY -- NEXT YEAR. AND 13 SO IN THIS 2013-14 TIME FRAME. AND THAT BIO IS THE BIGGEST MEETING IN BIOTECHNOLOGY IN THE COUNTRY, HE 14 15 FELT VERY STRONGLY WE SHOULD BE PART OF IT. I ENDORSED THAT. I'VE BEEN AT THESE MEETINGS WHERE 16 17 WE'VE HAD A ROLE IN THOSE CONFERENCES, AND WE'VE BEEN ABLE TO HAVE A SESSION WHERE WE'RE ABLE TO 18 19 INVITE A GROUP OF PEOPLE REALLY TO SHOW OFF WHAT 20 WE'RE DOING IN THE AREA. AND SO I'M SUPPORTIVE OF 21 THAT, BUT IT DOES COST US MONEY TO DO THOSE THINGS. 22 SO WITH THOSE KEY CONFERENCES, THERE'S A 23 COMMITMENT, IF WE'RE GOING TO GO FORWARD, OF AROUND 24 ABOUT 225,000, WHICH DOESN'T LEAVE MUCH FOR ALL OF 25 THOSE OTHER ONES I KIND OF DESCRIBED TO YOU. AND SO 171

1	I WAS I THINK IT'S DIFFICULT TO ASK FOR MORE
2	FUNDS AT THIS POINT IN TIME IN THE BOARD MEETING,
3	BUT I THINK A ONE-OFF OF \$50,000 WOULD HELP US MAKE
4	SURE THAT WE GOT SOME OF THOSE OTHER WORTHWHILE
5	CONFERENCES INCLUDED BECAUSE WE'RE REALLY DOWN TO
6	PERHAPS ONLY 75,000 FOR ALL OF THOSE OTHERS. SO I'D
7	LIKE TO RECOMMEND OR PUT A PROPOSAL TO YOU A ONE-OFF
8	EXTENSION TO THE CONFERENCE GRANTS OF \$50,000. SO
9	IT WAS 350,000 FOR 2013-14 IF THERE'RE REALLY
10	MERITORIOUS CONFERENCE GRANT APPLICATIONS RECEIVED
11	IN ADDITION TO THOSE THAT WE THOUGHT ARE A PRIORITY
12	FOR 2013 AND 14.
13	MS. SAMUELSON: SO MOVED.
14	DR. PULIAFITO: SECOND.
15	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MOVED BY JOAN, SECONDED
16	BY DEAN PULIAFITO. COMMENTS FROM MEMBERS OF THE
17	BOARD? DR. FINE, DO YOU HAVE A COMMENT BY ANY
18	CHANCE?
19	DR. FINE: NO COMMENTS.
20	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU. HEARING NO
21	COMMENTS, DO WE HAVE COMMENTS FROM MEMBERS OF THE
22	PUBLIC? NO COMMENTS. MR. HARRISON, CAN WE DO THIS
23	ON A VOICE VOTE? ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE.
24	OPPOSED? ABSTENTIONS? DR. FINE.
25	DR. FINE: AYE.
	172

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE 1 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THANK YOU. MOTION 2 PASSES. 3 OKAY. NOW GOING ON TO -- LET ME ASK A 4 QUESTION. IAN, HOW LONG DO YOU NEED FOR YOUR 5 **PRESENTATION?** MS. BONNEVILLE: THREE HOURS. 6 7 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THREE HOURS DOESN'T WORK FOR ME. WHAT ELSE YOU GOT? 8 9 MR. SWEEDLER: FIFTEEN, 20 MINUTES 10 DEPENDING ON HOW MANY QUESTIONS THERE ARE. 11 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. AND ALEX, HOW 12 LONG -- WE'RE TIMING THIS BECAUSE THERE ARE ICE 13 CREAM SANDWICHES --MS. BONNEVILLE: THEY'RE HERE. 14 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THEY'RE HERE. IT'S A 15 16 VERY IMPORTANT LINE OF QUESTIONING. LET'S PROCEED 17 TO IAN ON ITEM 14, AN UPDATE ON OUR COLLABORATIVE 18 FUNDING PARTNER PROGRAM. 19 DR. FINE: HOW ARE YOU GOING TO GET THE 20 ICE CREAM SANDWICH TO ME? 21 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: MICHAEL FRIEDMAN IS 22 FAXING IT. EVEN BETTER, HE'S 3D PRINTING IT TO YOU. 23 OKAY. 24 DR. FINE: THANK YOU. 25 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: I KNOW. SO IF THEY'RE 173

1	HERE, MARIA, YOU'RE SAYING PEOPLE CAN AT THEIR
2	LEISURE WANDER OVER AND PARTAKE? THERE THEY ARE.
3	AT YOUR LEISURE.
4	MR. SWEEDLER: THANK YOU, MR. CHAIRMAN,
5	MEMBERS OF THE BOARD. IT'S A PLEASURE TO SPEAK WITH
6	YOU THIS AFTERNOON. FIRST, LET ME BE CLEAR I'M NOT
7	GOING TO BE ASKING FOR ANY MONEY. TO THE CONTRARY,
8	THIS IS A PROGRAM THAT BRINGS IN MONEY. AND I'D
9	LIKE TO QUOTE SOMEBODY VERY WISE, DR. STEWARD, FROM
10	ABOUT FIVE MINUTES AGO. CALIFORNIA IS NOT THE
11	WORLD, AND THERE'S A LOT OF TALENT OUT THERE. AND
12	THAT'S CLEARLY A VERY TRUE STATEMENT, AND IT'S ONE
13	OF THE MAIN REASONS THAT WE HAVE THIS PROGRAM.
14	IT'S AN ACTIVE PROGRAM, AND IT'S BEEN
15	QUITE SOME TIME SINCE WE'VE COME TO THE BOARD TO
16	TELL YOU ABOUT IT, WHAT IT'S DOING, AND HOW IT'S
17	DOING. SO OUR CHAIRMAN ASKED ME TO COME AND MAKE
18	THIS PRESENTATION TODAY.
19	AS YOU KNOW, WE FUND RESEARCH IN
20	CALIFORNIA. THERE'S A LOT OF GREAT RESEARCH GOING
21	ON ELSEWHERE. SOMETIMES WE BRING THOSE PEOPLE TO
22	CALIFORNIA, BUT IT'S IMPORTANT FOR RESEARCHERS IN
23	CALIFORNIA TO BE ABLE TO WORK WITH THE BEST PEOPLE
24	IN THE FIELD. SOMETIMES WHAT THEY NEED IS TO WORK
25	WITH SOMEBODY WHO IS THE BEST AT ONE VERY SPECIFIC
	174

1	TECHNOLOGY THAT'S REALLY THE PIECE THAT'S MISSING TO
2	MAKE THEIR PROJECT MOVE FORWARD.
3	AND THIS IS A VERY SCIENTIST DRIVEN
4	PROGRAM. SCIENTISTS TELL US THAT CALIFORNIA
5	SCIENTISTS TELL US THAT THERE ARE PEOPLE OUT THERE
6	WHO THEY WANT TO BE ABLE TO WORK WITH IN DIFFERENT
7	PLACES. SO THIS IS A PROGRAM THAT ALLOWS
8	CIRM-FUNDED PROJECTS IN CALIFORNIA TO ACCESS
9	RESOURCES AND EXPERTISE BEYOND WHAT CIRM PROVIDES.
10	I THINK THEY USED TO SAY IN THE BRITISH
11	EMPIRE THAT THE SUN NEVER SETS ON IT, AND THAT'S
12	MORE OR LESS TRUE OF OUR COLLABORATIVE FUNDING
13	NETWORK. SO AS YOU CAN SEE FROM THIS MAP, WE COVER
14	ALMOST EVERY CONTINENT AND MOST OF THE COUNTRIES
15	THAT ARE PRODUCING SIGNIFICANT RESEARCH IN THIS AREA
16	WITH SOME GAPS. MOST OF OUR COLLABORATIVE FUNDING
17	PARTNERS ARE NATIONAL LEVEL RESEARCH FUNDING
18	AGENCIES. SOME OF THEM ARE LIKE CALIFORNIA,
19	SUBNATIONAL STATE, PROVINCIAL LEVEL.
20	WE ALSO HAVE COLLABORATIVE FUNDING
21	RELATIONSHIPS WITH SOME DISEASE FOUNDATIONS, AND I
22	WILL TALK TO YOU ABOUT HOW ALL OF THOSE DIFFERENT
23	KINDS OF RELATIONSHIPS WORK.
24	OVERALL THE WAY WE WORK WITH OUR PARTNERS
25	IS THROUGH FIRST OF ALL, WE OFFER JOINT FUNDING
	175

1	OPPORTUNITIES. AND I'LL GO INTO MORE DETAILS ABOUT
2	ALL OF THESE. BUT THIS IS ANNOUNCING AN OPPORTUNITY
3	FOR A COLLABORATIVE PROJECT, A COLLABORATIVE
4	PROPOSAL, TO COME TO US. WE WORK WITH OUR PARTNERS
5	TO SUPPORT COLLABORATIONS WHERE AN EXISTING
6	CIRM-FUNDED PROJECT CAN BENEFIT FROM A COLLABORATIVE
7	ELEMENT TO BE ADDED AND SUPPORTED BY AN EXTERNAL
8	RESEARCH AGENCY.
9	WE WORK WITH OUR COLLABORATIVE FUNDING
10	PARTNERS IN WAYS THAT ARE NOT DIRECTLY FUNDING
11	RELATED. THESE ARE MANY OF THE PREMIERE STEM CELL
12	RESEARCH AGENCIES AROUND THE WORLD, AND IT IS AN
13	EXCELLENT WAY TO WORK WITH THEM ON UNDERSTANDING THE
14	SCIENTIFIC LANDSCAPE, SCIENTIFIC PRIORITIES.
15	AND THAT TRANSITIONS INTO THE NEXT
16	SOME OF THE OTHER ITEMS THERE, SHARED EXPERTISE, THE
17	REGULATORY ISSUES THAT WILL ARISE IF THERAPIES
18	DEVELOPED IN ONE COUNTRY ARE TO BE AVAILABLE IN
19	ANOTHER COUNTRY.
20	AND WE ALSO WORK WITH OUR COLLABORATIVE
21	FUNDING PARTNERS AT TIMES TO SPONSOR JOINT
22	SCIENTIFIC WORKSHOPS WHICH ARE OFTEN THE WORKSHOPS
23	THAT BOTH LEAD TO NEW COLLABORATIVE IDEAS,
24	INTERNATIONAL COLLABORATIONS, AND SOMETIMES THEY'VE
25	LED TO SOME EXCELLENT COLLABORATIONS BETWEEN
	176
	110

1	CALIFORNIA SCIENTISTS WHO HAPPEN TO BE AT THESE
2	WORKSHOPS.
3	SO THE PRIMARY WAY THAT WE BRING THIS
4	FUNDING IN IS BY HAVING COLLABORATIVE FUNDING
5	PARTNERS JOIN US IN A PARTICULAR RFA. SO WE HAVE
6	OUR STANDARD RFA PROCESS, AND EACH FUNDING PARTNER
7	DECIDES, BASED ON THE INFORMATION WE PROVIDE AND
8	THEIR PRIORITIES, WHETHER THEY WANT TO JOIN A
9	PARTICULAR RFA.
10	ONCE WE'VE MADE THAT OPPORTUNITY AVAILABLE
11	AND WE PUT THAT IN THE RFA AND THE FUNDING PARTNER
12	AGENCY EXPLAINS HOW THEIR HALF OF THE PROCESS WILL
13	WORK, AND WE DO EVERYTHING WE CAN TO STREAMLINE THIS
14	SO THAT THERE ISN'T A DUPLICATION OF EFFORT BY
15	APPLICANTS, WHERE THERE'S A TEAM OUT THERE THAT HAS
16	A COLLABORATIVE PROPOSAL, THEY PREPARE THE CIRM
17	APPLICATION, WHICH IS SET UP TO ALLOW THOSE
18	COLLABORATIVE POSSIBILITIES TO BE IDENTIFIED, THEY
19	HAVE THEIR FUNDING AND TASKS LAID OUT FOR BOTH THE
20	CALIFORNIA TEAM AND THE EXTERNAL TEAM.
21	THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL IS REVIEWED AS A
22	SCIENTIFICALLY UNIFIED PROJECT BY THE GRANTS WORKING
23	GROUP. AND IF ULTIMATELY BOTH CIRM AND ITS FUNDING
24	PARTNER APPROVE FUNDING FOR A PROJECT, THEN WE FUND
25	THE PART IN CALIFORNIA. THEY FUND THE PART IN THEIR
	177

1	JURISDICTION. WE COORDINATE ON ISSUING THE AWARDS
2	SO THAT THEY START AT THE SAME TIME. EVERYONE CAN
3	BE MOVING FORWARD TOGETHER. WE COOPERATE ON
4	OVERSIGHT OF THESE AWARDS. WE TRY AS MUCH AS
5	POSSIBLE TO ALLOW THE TEAMS TO DO A SINGLE PROGRESS
6	REPORT THAT WORKS FOR BOTH AGENCIES. WE SEE WHAT'S
7	GOING ON WITH THE WHOLE PROJECT. DEPENDING ON THE
8	PARTNER, WE'LL OFTEN GET ON THE PHONE WITH OUR
9	OPPOSITE NUMBERS AT THOSE AGENCIES TO CHECK IN AND
10	SEE WHAT EACH OF US THINKS ABOUT HOW A PROJECT IS
11	GOING OR IF WE HAVE CONCERNS.
12	AT THE DISEASE TEAM STAGE, WHERE WE HAVE
13	THESE VERY INFORMATIVE CLINICAL DEVELOPMENT ADVISORY
14	PANEL MEETINGS, OUR COLLABORATIVE FUNDING PARTNERS
15	LOVE THOSE. THEY WILL COME INTO THE COUNTRY TO
16	ATTEND THOSE OR THEY WILL PARTICIPATE BY PHONE
17	BECAUSE IT IS A LEVEL OF OVERSIGHT AND INPUT THAT IT
18	IS HARD FOR OTHER AGENCIES TO MATCH.
19	THE OTHER WAY THAT THESE COLLABORATIVELY
20	FUNDED PROJECTS COME TOGETHER IS WHAT WE CALL A
21	BOLT-ON, AND THAT'S WHEN CIRM HAS APPROVED AND
22	INITIATED A NEW CALIFORNIA ONLY PROJECT AND A
23	SCIENTIST FROM OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA IN ONE OF OUR
24	FUNDING AREAS CONTACTS THE CALIFORNIA SCIENTIST AND
25	SAYS I WOULD LIKE TO WORK WITH YOU. I HAVE A
	178

1	PROPOSAL THAT COULD ADD VALUE TO WHAT YOU'RE DOING.
2	AND THEY WILL GO TO THEIR FUNDING AGENCY. AND IF
3	THEIR FUNDING AGENCY IS WILLING TO MAKE THE FUNDING
4	AVAILABLE, AND WE AGREE THAT IT SUPPORTS THE GOALS
5	OF THE CIRM-FUNDED PROJECT, THEN WE WILL SUPPORT
6	THAT.
7	SO WHAT THAT MEANS, THEN, IS NEW FUNDING
8	AND NEW RESOURCES ARE BEING BROUGHT TO A PROJECT
9	THAT CIRM HAS ALREADY DECIDED TO GO AHEAD WITH.
10	WE ALSO WORK WITH A GROWING NUMBER OF
11	DISEASE FOUNDATIONS. AND UNLIKE THESE FUNDING
12	AGENCIES, THESE ARE NOT NECESSARILY GEOGRAPHICALLY
13	BASED. AND THEY'RE ABLE TO PROVIDE FUNDING DIRECTLY
14	TO THE VERY SAME RESEARCHERS THAT WE'RE SUPPORTING.
15	SO IT'S AN OPPORTUNITY TO GET ADDITIONAL DOLLARS AND
16	ADDITIONAL RESOURCES OF OTHER KINDS MADE AVAILABLE
17	TO THE RESEARCH TEAMS THAT ARE WORKING ON
18	CIRM-FUNDED AWARDS.
19	WHEN ALAN MENTIONED EARLIER SOME OF THE
20	LEVERAGED FUNDING THAT WE BROUGHT IN LAST YEAR, PART
21	OF THAT WAS A \$3 MILLION GRANT FROM THE JUVENILE
22	DIABETES RESEARCH FOUNDATION THAT WAS PROVIDING
23	MATCHING FUNDS ALONG WITH OUR GRANT TO VIACYTE
24	THROUGH THE STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM.
25	ONE ADVANTAGE THAT WE CAN OFFER TO THESE
	179

I	
1	DISEASE FOUNDATIONS IS THAT WE HAVE A LEVEL OF
2	INTENSIVE SCIENTIFIC REVIEW AT THE FRONT END THAT IS
3	HARD FOR MOST ORGANIZATIONS TO MATCH. WE HAVE AN
4	AMAZING GRANTS WORKING GROUP, AND OUR SCIENCE OFFICE
5	PULLS TOGETHER THE TOP PEOPLE FROM THAT GROUP AND
6	OTHERS TO REVIEW THESE PROPOSALS. SO A DISEASE
7	FOUNDATION HAS THE CONFIDENCE OF KNOWING THAT THIS
8	HAS BEEN VERY WELL VETTED, AND THEY KNOW THAT IT
9	WILL CONTINUE TO BE CAREFULLY MONITORED. SO FOR
10	THOSE ORGANIZATIONS, WHICH LIKE EVERYONE HAVE
11	LIMITED DOLLARS TO SPREAD AROUND, WE'RE PROVIDING
12	SOME VALUE ADDED FOR THEM ON THIS WHEN THEY CAN PUT
13	IN FUNDS THAT EXPAND OUR PROJECTS.
14	AND THEN WE HAVE A UNIQUE RELATIONSHIP
15	WITH THE NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH. PART OF IT
16	WORKS SIMILARLY TO OUR COLLABORATIVE FUNDING
17	PROGRAMS. AND THAT IS WE WILL RECEIVE PROPOSALS IN
18	WHICH THERE IS A CALIFORNIA PI AND AN EXTERNAL PI.
19	AND IN THIS CASE THAT EXTERNAL PI IS AN INTRAMURAL
20	RESEARCHER AT NIH. SO THIS IS NOT NIH GRANT FUNDING
21	TO THEIR FUNDED EXTERNAL RESEARCHERS. THESE ARE THE
22	PEOPLE WORKING ON THAT CAMPUS IN BETHESDA. AND WHEN
23	THESE PROPOSALS ARE REVIEWED AND APPROVED, THE
24	SCIENTIFIC MERIT IS THERE, THEN NIH USES INTERNAL
25	NIH FUNDING AND CHANNELS A BUDGET SPECIFICALLY FOR
	100
	180

THAT PROJECT.

1

2 THE OTHER ADVANTAGE THAT WE GET THROUGH 3 THIS COLLABORATIVE FUNDING RELATIONSHIP IS THAT 4 CIRM-FUNDED RESEARCHERS, WHETHER OR NOT THEY'RE 5 WORKING WITH AN NIH INTRAMURAL RESEARCHER, CAN GET 6 ACCESS TO SPECIALIZED RESOURCES THAT ARE NORMALLY 7 ONLY AVAILABLE TO NIH RESEARCHERS OR NIH-FUNDED 8 RESEARCHERS. AND THAT CAN RANGE FROM INFORMATIONAL 9 RESOURCES, CELL LINES, TRAINING AND SPECIALIZED 10 KINDS OF RESOURCES AVAILABLE AT THE NIH CLINICAL 11 CENTER. AND THESE CAN COME IN AT ANY STAGE OF A 12 PROJECT. THEY CAN BE PART OF THE APPLICATION. THEY 13 CAN COME IN LATER ON IN A PROJECT THAT'S ALREADY 14 UNDER WAY. IT'S A VERY FLEXIBLE RELATIONSHIP THAT 15 IS INTENDED TO RESPOND TO THE NEEDS OF EACH OF OUR 16 **RESEARCH PROJECTS.** 17 SO I MENTIONED THAT PARTNERS PARTICIPATE ONE RFA AT A TIME. SO WHAT I'VE PUT UP ON THIS 18 19 CHART IS A LIST OF OUR DIFFERENT FUNDING PROGRAMS 20 AND A LIST OF WHICH FUNDING PARTNERS HAVE MADE 21 FUNDING AVAILABLE FOR EACH OF THOSE PROGRAMS. AND 22 AS YOU CAN SEE, THERE'S BEEN SUBSTANTIAL 23 PARTICIPATION. AND THAT PARTICIPATION HAS RUN THE 24 FULL RANGE OF THE TYPE OF RESEARCH THAT WE SUPPORT. 25 NUMEROUS COUNTRIES INVOLVED IN BASIC BIOLOGY.

181

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	TRANSLATIONAL, AND THE IND ENABLING AND CLINICAL
2	RESEARCH, AS WELL AS SOME OF THE MORE SPECIALIZED
3	RFA'S WE'VE OFFERED, TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES,
4	TRANSPLANTATION IMMUNOLOGY. SO THE INTEREST IS
5	BROAD.
6	AND THEN THIS CHART SHOWS ACTUAL
7	COLLABORATIVE FUNDING AWARDS THAT HAVE BEEN MADE IN
8	EACH OF OUR RESEARCH PROGRAMS. AND AGAIN, IT'S
9	DISTRIBUTED ACROSS THE CONTINUUM OF THE TYPES OF
10	RESEARCH THAT WE FUND WITH THE LARGEST AMOUNTS IN
11	OUR BIGGEST PROGRAMS, EARLY TRANSLATIONAL AND
12	DISEASE TEAM, AT LEAST BIGGEST PROGRAMS IN TERMS OF
13	AWARD SIZE.
14	AND THEN FINALLY, IN TERMS OF THIS
15	SCORECARD PART OF IT, I JUST WANTED TO HIGHLIGHT FOR
16	YOU JUST IN THE LAST YEAR THESE ARE COLLABORATIVE
17	PROGRAM COLLABORATIONS THAT HAVE COME INTO BEING
18	AND FUNDED THROUGH OUR VARIOUS PROGRAMS. SO THE
19	PROVINCE OF ANDALUCIA HAS JOINED ONE OF OUR DISEASE
20	TEAMS. AUSTRALIA HAS JOINED AN EARLY TRANSLATIONAL
21	PROGRAM. OUR FIRST COLLABORATION WITH FRANCE IS A
22	BASIC BIOLOGY PROGRAM. GERMANY, EARLY
23	TRANSLATIONAL. OUR FIRST COLLABORATION WITH INDIA,
24	BASIC BIOLOGY. ONE OF MANY ONE OF SEVERAL
25	COLLABORATIONS WITH THE MARYLAND STEM CELL RESEARCH
	182

1	PROGRAM IS A BASIC BIOLOGY PROGRAM. AND WE HAVE TWO
2	INVOLVING NIH, A DISEASE TEAM PROGRAM AND A
3	SPECIALIZED IPSC CONSORTIUM THAT WE JOINED.
4	AND WHEN YOU ADD IT ALL UP, WE HAVE 30
5	CIRM PROJECTS THAT HAVE COLLABORATIVE FUNDING
6	PARTICIPATION, AND THE FUNDING PARTNERS HAVE
7	COMMITTED OVER \$70 MILLION TO THOSE PROJECTS. SO
8	THAT IS ALL LEVERAGE THAT'S COMING IN TO EXTEND THE
9	IMPACT OF THE CIRM FUNDING FOR THOSE AWARDS.
10	SO I'M HAPPY TO ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS THAT
11	YOU HAVE.
12	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: DR. BERGLUND.
13	DR. BERGLUND: THANK YOU. I THINK THIS
14	SHOWS THAT THIS CAN BE A VERY POWERFUL PROGRAM GOING
15	FORWARD. I HAVE TO ASK TWO THINGS. I WAS WONDERING
16	WHAT'S THE RATIO SORT OF BETWEEN CIRM FUNDING AND
17	EXTERNAL FUNDING ON AVERAGE?
18	MR. SWEEDLER: YES. IT'S A WIDE RANGE IN
19	PART BECAUSE FUNDERS HAVE DIFFERENT AMOUNTS
20	AVAILABLE, RESEARCH COSTS ARE A DIFFERENT AMOUNT IN
21	DIFFERENT COUNTRIES. THE HIGHEST PARITY IS WITH THE
22	CANCER STEM CELL CONSORTIUM OF CANADA WHO CO-FUNDS
23	TWO OF OUR DISEASE TEAM I PROJECTS WITH US. AND
24	THERE IT'S ONE TO ONE DEPENDING ON THE EXCHANGE
25	RATE, BUT IT'S 20 MILLION U.S. AND 20 MILLION
	183

1	CANADIAN TO EACH OF THOSE PROJECTS. MOST OF THE
2	OTHERS IT'S A LESSER LEVEL OF COMMITMENT, USUALLY
3	AROUND A THIRD OR SO. BUT IT REALLY DEPENDS ON THE
4	TYPE OF PROJECT. AND WHAT I'VE HEARD FROM THE
5	FUNDING PARTNERS IS THAT THEIR PERCEPTION IS THAT
6	THE RELATIVE FUNDING AMOUNT HAS AN IMPACT ON HOW THE
7	PARTNERSHIPS OPERATE.
8	DR. TROUNSON: A LOT OF THESE PLACES DON'T
9	HAVE INDIRECTS EITHER, SO THEY DON'T PAY ANY
10	INDIRECT.
11	DR. BERGLUND: AND THE SECOND QUESTION, I
12	WONDER HAS THIS ACTUALLY COME UP IN THE QUESTION
13	WITH REGARDS TO TRAINING GRANTS? I THINK THIS COULD
14	ACTUALLY BE A VERY INTERESTING OPPORTUNITY TO BRING
15	TRAINEES TOGETHER FROM DIFFERENT CULTURES, DIFFERENT
16	NATIONS, AND ACTUALLY DO OPEN THE EYES OF THOSE
17	TRAINEES FOR OPPORTUNITIES IN CALIFORNIA OVER TIME.
18	MR. SWEEDLER: YOU KNOW, WE'VE LOOKED INTO
19	THE POSSIBILITY OF SORT OF SCHOLAR EXCHANGE
20	PROGRAMS. MY SENSE IS THAT, FIRST OF ALL, A LOT OF
21	THAT IS HAPPENING ALREADY, AND IT WAS A PRETTY
22	TRANSACTIONALLY LABOR INTENSIVE KIND OF THING TO SET
23	UP. BY THE TIME I WAS INTO THE FOURTH PAGE ON THE
24	STATE DEPARTMENT WEB SITE ABOUT THE VISA
25	REQUIREMENTS, I STARTED THINKING THIS MAY NOT BE
	184

WHAT OUR FIRST PRIORITY SHOULD BE.

1

2 DR. YAFFE: I JUST WANTED TO ADD THAT OUR 3 TRAINING GRANTS HAVE NO RESTRICTION WITH REGARD TO 4 CITIZENSHIP OR GREEN CARD STATUS. SO UNLIKE THE NIH 5 TRAINING GRANTS, WE CAN SUPPORT STUDENTS, POST DOCS, 6 AND CLINICAL FELLOWS FROM OTHER COUNTRIES.

7 DR. BERGLUND: I APPRECIATE THAT. WE HAVE 8 HAD AND I'M SURE OTHER UNIVERSITIES HAVE HAD PRETTY 9 GOOD EXPERIENCE OF ACTUALLY HAVING THE TRAINEES BE 10 THE GLUE BETWEEN MENTORS IN ONE ORGANIZATION AND 11 MENTORS IN ANOTHER. THE MENTORS MAY NOT NECESSARILY 12 COMMUNICATE THAT MUCH, BUT THE STUDENTS BRING THEM 13 TOGETHER.

MR. SWEEDLER: AND THIS IS -- IT'S 14 15 CERTAINLY AN AVAILABLE ELEMENT WITHIN THESE AWARDS. 16 CIRM AWARDS PROVIDE SUBSTANTIAL TRAVEL FUNDING WHEN 17 THAT'S AN APPROPRIATE COMPONENT. AND I'M NOT A SCIENTIST, BUT IT'S MY UNDERSTANDING THAT THIS KIND 18 19 OF LABORATORY EXCHANGE IS A PRETTY COMMON FORM OF 20 CROSS TRAINING AND TRANSFER OF TECHNOLOGY. I ALSO DID WANT TO MENTION SOMETHING THAT 21 22 WE'RE PRETTY EXCITED ABOUT. THIS IS A NEW RFA 23 THAT'S BEING ISSUED TODAY. THIS IS A CONCEPT THAT 24 THE BOARD APPROVED LAST YEAR. IT WAS RECOMMENDED BY 25 OUR EXTERNAL ADVISORY PANEL. AND THIS IS KIND OF

185

1	THE FLIP SIDES OF THOSE BOLT-ONS THAT WE TALKED
2	ABOUT.
3	THIS IS A PROGRAM, OUR EXTERNAL INNOVATION
4	PROGRAM, WHERE CALIFORNIA RESEARCHERS CAN COME TO US
5	AND SAY I WOULD LIKE CIRM FUNDING FOR A NEW
6	CALIFORNIA PROJECT THAT'S INTENDED TO COLLABORATE
7	WITH AN EXISTING PROJECT OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA. AND
8	THERE IS GREAT WORK GOING ON OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA.
9	IN SOME CIRCUMSTANCES THERE IS UNIQUE BARRIER
10	BREAKING WORK GOING ON OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA, AND
11	IT'S IMPORTANT FOR THE CALIFORNIA RESEARCH COMMUNITY
12	TO HAVE ACCESS TO THAT.
13	SO THESE AWARDS ALLOW CALIFORNIA
14	INVESTIGATORS TO PROPOSE THESE PROJECTS. AND IT
15	FILLS IN SOME GAPS IN OUR EXISTING PROGRAMS. THAT
16	MAP THAT I SHOWED YOU HAD A LOT OF COUNTRIES ON IT,
17	BUT PEOPLE WHO KNOW THE FIELD SAW A NUMBER OF
18	ABSENCES AS WELL. THERE ARE COUNTRIES WHERE, FOR A
19	VARIETY OF REASONS, WE'VE JUST NOT BEEN ABLE TO
20	ESTABLISH A COLLABORATIVE FUNDING RELATIONSHIP. SO
21	THIS WOULD ALLOW CALIFORNIA RESEARCHERS TO
22	COLLABORATE WITH INVESTIGATORS IN COUNTRIES WHERE WE
23	DO NOT HAVE THOSE COLLABORATIVE FUNDING PARTNERSHIP
24	ARRANGEMENTS IN PLACE.
25	MS. WINOKUR: WHEN YOU LIST THE COUNTRIES
	186

1	WITH WHOM WE HAVE ARRANGEMENTS, WHAT IS THE
2	ORGANIZATION OR STRUCTURE WITHIN THOSE COUNTRIES?
3	MR. SWEEDLER: SURE. I'LL GIVE YOU A FEW
4	EXAMPLES. IN THE UNITED KINGDOM IT'S THE MEDICAL
5	RESEARCH COUNCIL WHICH IS THE PRIMARY LIFE SCIENCES
6	RESEARCH GRANTING AGENCY THERE. SIMILAR WITH THE
7	NATIONAL HEALTH AND MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL IN
8	AUSTRALIA. IN CANADA IT'S THE CANCER STEM CELL
9	CONSORTIUM, SO IT IS A CONSORTIUM THAT'S FOCUSED ON
10	ONE PARTICULAR DISEASE RESEARCH AREA. ANDALUCIA,
11	IT'S FOCUSED MORE AT THE TRANSLATIONAL CLINICAL END
12	OF THINGS. IN GERMANY IT'S THEIR PRIMARY RESEARCH
13	FUNDING AGENCY, THE BMBF. AND PLEASE DON'T ASK ME
14	TO PRONOUNCE
15	MS. WINOKUR: WHAT IS OUR STATE LIKE
16	MARYLAND?
17	MR. SWEEDLER: SO MARYLAND HAS A STEM CELL
18	RESEARCH FUNDING INITIATIVE THAT IS SIMILAR TO CIRM
19	IN ITS AIMS, BUT MUCH SMALLER. SO WE'VE WORKED OUT
20	A PROGRAM WITH THEM. THEY'RE NOT ABLE TO JOIN OUR
21	RFA'S FOR TECHNICAL REASONS. SO WHEN THEY DO THEIR
22	FUNDING ROUND EACH YEAR, THEIR RESEARCHERS ARE GIVEN
23	A LIST OF NEW CIRM AWARDS. AND THEY HAVE A SPECIAL
24	APPLICATION TRACK FOR THOSE WHO ARE PROPOSING TO
25	COLLABORATE WITH CALIFORNIA RESEARCHERS.
	107

187

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: IAN, I GOT A QUESTION OR
2	MAYBE BETTER DIRECTED TO ALAN. ARE THERE ANY OTHER
3	POTENTIAL PARTNERS IN THE OFFING OUT THERE, AND HOW
4	ARE WE DOING IN LANDING THEM?
5	DR. TROUNSON: YEAH. WE'RE IN DISCUSSIONS
6	WITH THE SPACE AGENCY AND CHILE. IN CHILE THEY
7	FORMED A FUND THAT WAS SIMILAR TO THE CANADIAN
8	GENOMICS FUND. SO IT'S PROPOSED THAT I TALK TO
9	CHILE ABOUT DOING SOMETHING TOGETHER. BUT I
10	THINK
11	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: I TRUST YOU WILL RUG UP
12	WHEN YOU GO DOWN THERE.
13	DR. TROUNSON: BUT I ALSO THINK PROBABLY
14	SOME OF THE OTHER DISEASE FOUNDATIONS ARE PROBABLY
15	IMPORTANT AS WE MOVE INTO THE CLINICAL PROGRAMS.
16	THE HIV ASSOCIATION JUST WE JUST JOINED UP WITH
17	THE HIV ASSOCIATION.
18	MR. SWEEDLER: THE AIDS HEALTHCARE
19	FOUNDATION.
20	DR. TROUNSON: RIGHT. AND SO I THINK
21	THERE ARE A NUMBER OF THOSE OTHERS THAT WE CAN SORT
22	OF LINK WITH IN THE SPECIAL PROGRAMS. AND SO WE
23	CONTINUE TO KEEP OURSELVES BRIEFED AND TALKING TO
24	THOSE PEOPLE. SO THEY'RE THERE. AND WE'LL BRING
25	THOSE OPPORTUNITIES FORWARD, I THINK, IN DUE COURSE
	188

1 WHEN IT LOOKS LIKE THEY MIGHT WORK. 2 MR. SWEEDLER: THOSE ARE BOTH EXAMPLES OF 3 SITUATIONS WHERE LEADING CALIFORNIA RESEARCHERS CAME 4 TO US AND SAID THERE'S SOMEONE I WANT TO WORK WITH 5 HERE, AND CAN YOU GET A COLLABORATIVE RELATIONSHIP 6 IN PLACE SO WE CAN MAKE THAT WORK. 7 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OTHER COMMENTS? OKAY. 8 THANK YOU, IAN. 9 WE WILL NOW PROCEED TO AN UPDATE REGARDING 10 THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PERFORMANCE AUDIT 11 RECOMMENDATIONS. HEAR FROM ALEX. 12 MS. CAMPE: CHAIRMAN THOMAS AND MEMBERS OF 13 THE BOARD AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC, THANK YOU FOR 14 LETTING ME SHARE WITH YOU SOME UPDATES ON THE 15 PERFORMANCE AUDIT. FIRST, AS REQUIRED BY LAW, CIRM 16 DID COMMISSION A PERFORMANCE AUDIT OF CIRM'S 17 OPERATIONS. THE AUDITORS FROM THE ACCOUNTING FIRM 18 OF MOSS ADAMS COMPLETED THE AUDIT AND RELEASED THE 19 REPORT AND PRESENTED TO THE ICOC IN MAY OF 2012. 20 CIRM WAS FOUND TO BE IN FULL COMPLIANCE WITH ALL 21 APPLICABLE LAWS AND POLICIES. 22 MOSS ADAMS MADE 24 RECOMMENDATIONS FOR IMPROVING OUR PERFORMANCE, AND OUR GOAL WAS TO 23 24 COMPLETE THEM BY JUNE 30TH OF THIS YEAR. I HAVE 25 PROVIDED UPDATES ON OUR PROGRESS TO THIS BOARD LAST 189

1	DECEMBER AND THE CITIZENS FINANCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY
2	OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE IN FEBRUARY OF THIS YEAR.
3	THE STAFF AT CIRM HAS WORKED EXTREMELY
4	HARD TO ACCOMPLISH AND FULFILL THESE RECOMMENDATIONS
5	FOR IMPROVED PERFORMANCE. I WOULD LIKE TO UPDATE
6	YOU ON OUR ACHIEVEMENTS ON THE RECOMMENDATIONS TO
7	DATE.
8	THE PRESENTATION MATERIALS YOU HAVE IN
9	YOUR BINDER ARE ACTUALLY MORE COMPREHENSIVE THAN
10	WHAT YOU WILL SEE ON THE SCREEN. I'M GOING TO FOCUS
11	ON TIER I, WHICH WERE THE TOP PROPERTIES THAT MOSS
12	ADAMS HAD PROVIDED US, AND THEY WERE ALL COMPLETED.
13	SO LET ME RUN THROUGH THE TIER I
14	RECOMMENDATIONS. ALL 12 HAVE BEEN COMPLETED. THE
15	FIRST ONE WAS THE GRANTS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM. IP
16	MODULE WAS RELEASED. THE IP MODULE ALSO INCLUDED
17	COMMERCIALIZATION ACTIVITY QUESTIONS. WE DEVELOPED
18	A COMMUNICATIONS STRATEGY. THERE WAS A MANDATORY
19	GRANT OUTCOME CLOSEOUT SURVEY THAT WAS ADDED AS WELL
20	TO OUR GRANTS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM. THE FIFTH HERE IS
21	WE INCORPORATED MILESTONES INTO OUR PROJECT
22	MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE, WHICH IS CONNECTED TO OUR
23	GRANTS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM. OUR BOND FORECASTING
24	PROCEDURES WERE IMPLEMENTED. OUR DIGITAL DASHBOARD
25	IS NOW IN USE WITH SENIOR STAFF. WE NOW HAVE A
	100

190

CENTRAL LOCATION FOR PROCUREMENT DOCUMENTATION. AND
 WE ARE MONITORING THE 6-PERCENT ADMINISTRATIVE CAP
 WITH THE USE OF MODELING AND EVALUATION OF STAFFING
 AND RESOURCE NEEDS.

5 THE LAST ONES IN THE TIER I WERE WE ACCELERATED OUR PROGRESS REPORT REVIEWS WITH ONLINE 6 7 ACCESS. WE HAVE PURCHASED AND ARE ROLLING OUT OUR 8 DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM. AND FINALLY, WE HAVE 9 COMPLETED AN HR FORECASTING MODEL, AND WE HAVE FOUR 10 STAFF TRAINED ON THAT. THOSE ARE ALL THE TIER I'S. THE TIER II'S, SIX OF EIGHT HAVE BEEN 11 COMPLETED, AND I'LL RUN THROUGH THOSE. THE OFFICE 12 13 OF THE CHAIR, OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT COOPERATION 14 HAS BEEN ENHANCED TREMENDOUSLY. WE HAVE STREAMLINED 15 OUR STANDING MEETINGS WITHIN THE OFFICE. THE STATE 16 CONTROLLERS, WE NOW HAVE ACCESS TO THEIR SYSTEM. 17 ELONA CAME TO YOU IN DECEMBER WITH A BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT PLAN. WE HAVE A WEB SITE PLAN THAT'S IN 18 19 PLACE, AND WE HAVE A BRAND-NEW WEB SITE THAT'S BEEN 20 ROLLED OUT. AND THERE'S BEEN MANY THINGS IN THE 21 SCIENCE OFFICE THAT HAVE BEEN PRIORITIZED TO 22 STREAMLINE THE VARIOUS WORK THAT THEY DO. 23 THERE ARE TWO THAT ARE STILL IN PROCESS 24 THAT ARE TIER II ITEMS. ONE IS THE FINANCE WORKFLOW 25 DATABASE THAT CHILA MENTIONED EARLIER. THAT'S GOING 191

1	TO BE ROLLED OUT THIS MONTH. AND THEN AN I.T. PLAN
2	WAS RECOMMENDED, AND WE HAVE THAT DRAFT WITH OUR
3	VENDOR CURRENTLY FOR INPUT.
4	FINALLY, THERE WERE FOUR TIER III
5	RECOMMENDATIONS. THEY'VE ALL BEEN COMPLETED. FIRST
6	WAS A FORMAL ON-BOARDING PROGRAM FOR NEW EMPLOYEES
7	TO ENSURE THAT THEY WERE INTEGRATED INTO THE
8	ORGANIZATION AS EFFICIENTLY AS POSSIBLE AND AS
9	EFFECTIVELY AS POSSIBLE.
10	SECOND, THE ICO BOARD CODE OF CONDUCT WAS
11	COMPLETED, AND YOU ALL RECEIVED A COPY OF THAT
12	MEETINGS AGO. WE EVALUATED THE CONFLICT OF
13	INTEREST, CHECKED REDUNDANCIES; AND, FINALLY, WE DID
14	ADDRESS THE RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION TRANSITION
15	PLAN AND WILL CONTINUE TO REVIEW THAT.
16	SO THAT ACTUALLY ENDS MY PRESENTATION ON
17	THE UPDATES ON THE PERFORMANCE REVIEW. DOES ANYBODY
18	HAVE ANY QUESTIONS?
19	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. THANK YOU. VERY
20	GOOD JOB, ALEX AND ALL WHO WERE INVOLVED IN THE
21	IMPLEMENTATION PHASE. GOOD TO BE DOWN TO THE VERY
22	END OF THE HOME STRETCH HERE. SENATOR TORRES.
23	MR. TORRES: ALEX, WE'RE GOING TO SEND
24	THAT UPDATE TO THE LEGISLATURE, CORRECT?
25	MS. CAMPE: I WILL WORK WITH YOU TO DO
	192

	BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE
1	WHATEVER YOU'D LIKE US TO DO, YES.
2	MR. TORRES: WE SHOULD DO THAT. NOT EVERY
3	MEMBER, BUT CERTAIN MEMBERS.
4	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: OKAY. LAST, BUT NOT
5	LEAST, KEVIN IS GOING TO PRESENT US WITH THE
6	COMMUNICATIONS UPDATE.
7	MR. MC CORMACK: CHAIR THOMAS, MEMBERS OF
8	THE BOARD, AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC, IT'S ALWAYS
9	LOVELY TO HAVE A CHANCE TO COME AND TALK TO YOU AND
10	GIVE YOU AN UPDATE ON WHAT WE'VE BEEN UP TO. AND
11	IT'S BEEN A PRETTY BUSY SUMMER SO FAR. I THINK YOU
12	ALL SAW AS YOU CAME IN THE NEW "STORIES OF HOPE."
13	THIS IS THE WHAT WE DID LAST YEAR WHEN WE HAD THE
14	NEW KIND OF ANNUAL REPORT, WE COMBINED THE DETAILS
15	REQUIRED IN THE ANNUAL REPORT BY PROP 71 AND SOME
16	STORIES ABOUT PATIENTS. AND WE DECIDED THIS YEAR TO
17	BREAK THEM OUT BECAUSE THE STORIES OF HOPE ARE WHAT
18	THE PUBLIC ARE REALLY INTERESTED IN. AND SO THIS
19	GIVES US A REALLY POWERFUL COMMUNICATIONS TOOL WHEN
20	WE GO AROUND TO HEALTH FAIRS AND OTHER EVENTS TO
21	SHARE THIS WITH THE PUBLIC. THEY'RE REALLY
22	INTERESTED IN STORIES LIKE THIS. WE'RE GOING TO
23	CONTINUE WITH THIS MODEL FOR A WHILE.
24	AND WHAT'S NICE ABOUT THIS IS THAT WE CAN
25	PRODUCE SEVERAL VERSIONS OF THIS THROUGHOUT THE YEAR
	193

1	SO IT'S NOT JUST ONE STATIC DOCUMENT. IN FACT, OUR
2	NEXT VERSION WILL TRANSLATE INTO SPANISH AND ALSO
3	INCLUDE STORIES THAT ARE ABOUT DISEASES AND
4	CONDITIONS OF PARTICULAR INTEREST TO THE LATINO
5	COMMUNITY. SO WE'RE GOING TO BE WORKING WITH
6	SENATOR TORRES TO KIND OF IDENTIFY INDIVIDUALS,
7	IDENTIFY STORIES THAT WE THINK WILL RESONATE THERE.
8	MR. TORRES: HAVING BEEN A LATINO MOST OF
9	MY LIFE.
10	DR. MC CORMACK: YESTERDAY WE GOT A REALLY
11	GOOD ARTICLE IN THE LOS ANGELES TIMES, WHICH IS A
12	PREVIEW OF THE VOTE THAT YOU TOOK HERE TODAY ON THE
13	ALPHA STEM CELLS CLINIC. AND DRS. MILLAN AND DEWITT
14	DID A GREAT JOB OF EXPLAINING EXACTLY WHAT IT IS,
15	WHY WE'RE DOING THAT, WHAT OUR HOPES AND DREAMS ARE.
16	AND SO I THINK THAT'S THE KIND OF ARTICLE WE WANT TO
17	SEE MORE OF BECAUSE IT REALLY LOOKS AT THE WORK THAT
18	WE DO AND THE POWER THAT IT HAS. SO THAT WAS REALLY
19	GOOD.
20	YESTERDAY WE ALSO FOUND OUT THAT WE CAME
21	THIS CLOSE TO WINNING THE BEST PR EVENT IN A
22	NATIONAL PR COMPETITION FOR OUR ELEVATOR PITCH
23	CHALLENGE. WE LOST TO THE GIRL SCOUTS. THIN MINTS,
24	YOU JUST CAN'T COMPETE WITH THAT STUFF.
25	SO AS MENTIONED EARLIER, ON JULY 15TH WE
	194
	LJ7

1	HELD A PATIENT ADVOCATE MEETING IN SAN FRANCISCO.
2	AND THIS IS THE FIRST OF WHAT'S GOING TO BE A SERIES
3	OF MEETINGS, REGULAR MEETINGS, AROUND THE STATE
4	WHERE WE REACH OUT TO THE PATIENT ADVOCATE COMMUNITY
5	AND GIVE THEM A CHANCE TO MEET US, TALK TO US FACE
6	TO FACE, AND HEAR FROM US WHAT WE'RE DOING, ABOUT
7	THE PROGRESS THAT'S BEING MADE IN RESEARCH, AND GIVE
8	THEM A CHANCE TO ASK QUESTIONS AND FIND OUT AND TELL
9	US WHAT THEY THINK WE CAN DO BETTER.
10	IT WAS A GREAT MEETING. THERE WERE A
11	NUMBER OF VERY INTERESTING PEOPLE THERE. DIANE
12	WINOKUR, OUR PATIENT ADVOCATE FOR ALS AND MS, WAS
13	THERE. WE HAD A NUMBER OF PEOPLE WHO WERE
14	INTERESTED IN STEM CELL RESEARCH IN GENERAL AND ALSO
15	REPRESENTATIVES FROM SOME FAIRLY IMPORTANT GROUPS,
16	LIKE THE ARTHRITIS FOUNDATION AND THE PARKINSON'S
17	INSTITUTE. SO IT WAS A VERY ENGAGED GROUP.
18	CHAIRMAN THOMAS AND SENATOR TORRES BOTH
19	GAVE REALLY THOUGHTFUL PRESENTATIONS ON THE RESEARCH
20	AND THE SCIENCE AND THE WORK THAT'S GOING ON HERE.
21	AND JEFF SHEEHY ALSO GAVE A REALLY THOUGHTFUL AND
22	EXCELLENT, I THOUGHT, DISCUSSION WITH THE WORK WE'RE
23	DOING IN HIV/AIDS, WHICH IS ALL THE MORE IMPRESSIVE
24	BECAUSE IT WAS COMPLETELY IMPROMPTU.
25	THE GROUP WAS ALTOGETHER, I THINK, VERY
	195

1	ENGAGED AND ASKED A LOT OF GOOD QUESTIONS, AND WE
2	GOT SOME REALLY GOOD IDEAS FROM THEM ON HOW WE CAN
3	WORK BETTER IN THE FUTURE. SO NOW WE'RE LOOKING AT
4	HOLDING SIMILAR EVENTS IN SACRAMENTO, L.A., AND SAN
5	DIEGO.
6	ONE OF THE ELEMENTS IN THE MEETING, THERE
7	WAS A LOT OF ENTHUSIASM, WAS WHEN WE TALKED TO THEM
8	ABOUT A WEBCAST THAT WE HELD ON ALS OR LOU GEHRIG'S
9	DISEASE. THE WEBCAST WAS THE FIRST TIME WE'D USED
10	THIS APPROACH TO REACH OUT TO A VERY SPECIFIC
11	PATIENT POPULATION. AND OTHER THAN A FEW TECHNICAL
12	PROBLEMS, IT WENT VERY WELL.
13	WE USED A NEW SERVICE THAT GOOGLE OFFERS
14	CALLED HANGOUT. IT'S QUITE SIMPLE IN MANY WAYS
15	WHERE YOU CAN JUST GET PEOPLE TO LOG ON AND THEY CAN
16	WATCH FROM THEIR COMPUTER, SEE A CONVERSATION, A
17	DISCUSSION GOING ON, AND LISTEN IN AND EVEN KIND OF
18	POSE QUESTIONS THAT CAN THEN GET ANSWERED. IN THIS
19	CASE IT WAS HOSTED BY MY COLLEAGUE AMY ADAMS. DIANE
20	WINOKUR WAS OUR PATIENT ADVOCATE. AND SHE WAS SO
21	GOOD, WE'RE ASKING HER TO STUDY UP ON EVERY OTHER
22	DISEASE SO SHE CAN BE THE PATIENT ADVOCATE FOR EVERY
23	SINGLE OTHER HANGOUT THAT WE DO IN THE FUTURE.
24	IT ALSO FEATURED CLIVE SVENDSEN FROM
25	CEDARS-SINAI WHO HAS A DISEASE TEAM GRANT. AND I
	196
	730

	197
20	MR. MC CORMACK: YES. YES, YOU DO. IT'S
24 25	
23 24	DR. VUORI: DO YOU NEED A GOOGLE PLUS ACCOUNT FOR
22	
21	LEARN ABOUT THE WORK THAT WE'RE DOING.
20	GOES TO LOOK AT IT, THEY LEARN ABOUT CIRM, THEY
20	KIND OF SPREADING THE WORD. SO NOW ANY TIME SOMEONE
19	IT AND PUTTING IT ON THEIR SOCIAL MEDIA SITES AND
18	LOCAL CHAPTERS AND OTHER MEMBERS HAD BEEN TWEETING
17	GOING UP ON YOUTUBE, THE NATIONAL ALS ASSOCIATION
16	CAN BE USED OVER AND OVER AGAIN. WITHIN MINUTES OF
15	POSTED ONTO YOUTUBE. SO IT BECOMES A RESOURCE THAT
14	IS THAT AS SOON AS THE WEBCAST IS COMPLETED, IT'S
13	NICE THINGS ABOUT USING THAT SERVICE, THE HANGOUT,
12	WAS ACTUALLY A LOT OF FUN. AND I THINK ONE OF THE
11	WONDERFUL. SHE WAS GREAT. I MEAN THE WHOLE THING
10	MR. MC CORMACK: TOLD YOU SHE WAS
9	REPORTED NOR HEREIN TRANSCRIBED.)
8	(THE VIDEO WAS THEN SHOWN, BUT NOT
7	LIKE.
6	LIKE TO ACTUALLY SHOW YOU WHAT THIS VIDEO LOOKED
5	BUT RATHER THAN DRONE ON AT LENGTH, I'D
4	JOB. SHE WAS REALLY GREAT.
3	LAST MOMENT FOR LARRY GOLDSTEIN AND DID A TERRIFIC
2	BERRY, A CIRM SCIENCE OFFICER, WHO STOOD IN AT THE
1	WANT TO GIVE A PARTICULAR SHOUT OUT TO DR. KAREN

	BARRISTERS '	REPORTING	SERVICE
--	--------------	-----------	---------

1	VERY EASY TO SET UP. NO, NOT TO WATCH IT. JUST TO
2	BE ONE OF THE GUESTS ON THAT.
3	WE ALSO FOUND THAT THE FORBES NORRIS ALS
4	CLINIC AT CALIFORNIA PACIFIC MEDICAL CENTER TOLD US
5	THAT WHENEVER THEY GET REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION
6	ABOUT STEM CELLS, THEY SIMPLY REFER THEM TO THE
7	VIDEO ON YOUTUBE. SO AGAIN, IT'S A RESOURCE THAT IS
8	USED OVER AND OVER AGAIN. SO IT'S A GREAT TOOL THAT
9	WE'RE GOING TO BE USING LOTS IN THE FUTURE. AND
10	WHAT'S NICE AS WELL IS THAT IT'S FREE. SO WE LOVE
11	THAT.
12	AFTER SHOWING THE VIDEO CLIP AT THE
13	PATIENT ADVOCATE MEETING, A NUMBER OF THE PEOPLE
14	THERE ASKED US TO WORK WITH THEM ON DOING SIMILAR
15	THINGS. AND ULTIMATELY OUR GOAL IS TO HAVE SIMILAR
16	WEBCASTS FOR ALL OUR DISEASE TEAMS AND REALLY ANY
17	GROUP, ANY DISEASE AREA THAT WE PROVIDE SUBSTANTIAL
18	FUNDING TO BECAUSE IT'S SUCH A USEFUL TOOL TO BE
19	ABLE TO KIND OF REACH OUT TO DIFFERENT MEMBERS,
20	DIFFERENT PEOPLE, DIFFERENT AUDIENCES IN A VERY,
21	VERY TARGETED WAY.
22	AS PRESIDENT TROUNSON AND CHAIRMAN THOMAS
23	MENTIONED EARLIER, THERE'S BEEN KIND OF A REAL
24	EMPHASIS ON YOUTH LATELY AS WELL. TWO WEEKS AGO WE
25	HAD THE BRIDGES TRAINING MEETING, WHICH IT'S ALWAYS
	198

1 FUN TO HANG OUT WITH THESE STUDENTS OR THIS KIND OF 2 NEXT GENERATION OF RESEARCHERS. WE ALSO GOT A 3 CHANCE TO DO A WORKSHOP WITH A LOT OF BRIDGES 4 STUDENTS USING OUR ALMOST AWARDING WINNING ELEVATOR 5 PITCH CHALLENGE TO HELP THEM UNDERSTAND HOW TO 6 BETTER COMMUNICATE WITH THE PUBLIC. AND THEY WERE 7 GREAT. THEY WERE REALLY ENTHUSIASTIC, AND IT WAS FUN TO WORK WITH THEM. THEY'RE JUST SO KEEN. SO 8 9 THAT'S ALWAYS INSPIRING.

10 AND THE WEEK BEFORE THAT THERE WAS A 11 WONDERFUL EVENT AT USC FOR OUR CREATIVITY PROGRAM, 12 WHICH OFFERS HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS A CHANCE TO DO 13 INTERNSHIPS, SUMMER INTERNSHIPS, AT SOME WORLD-CLASS LABS. AND DEAN PULIAFITO, WHO WAS HERE EARLIER, WAS 14 15 A GRACIOUS HOST, HONORED BOTH SENATOR TORRES AND THE 16 STEM CELL AGENCY. AND IT WAS GREAT, SOME WONDERFUL 17 SPEECHES. BUT AS ELOQUENT AS MANY OF THE ADULTS 18 WERE, IT WAS THE KIDS, OF COURSE, WHO STOLE THE 19 SHOW. I HAVE NO IDEA WHO THAT WOMAN IN THE MIDDLE 20 IS, BUT SHE KEPT JUMPING INTO ALL THE PHOTOGRAPHS. 21 IT'S MARIA.

I THINK A LOT OF THE KIDS WERE SURPRISED
BECAUSE THEY SAID THEY ASSUMED, BECAUSE THEY WERE
HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS, THAT THEY REALLY WOULDN'T BE
ALLOWED TO DO AN AWFUL LOT. THEY ASSUMED THAT

199

1	THEY'D BE SITTING IN THE LAB AND KIND OF WATCHING,
2	BUT NOT REALLY ENGAGED. AND THEY WERE DELIGHTED TO
3	FIND OUT THAT THEY WERE DOING EXPERIMENTS. THEY
4	WERE GIVEN CELLS TO CULTURE. THEY WERE GIVEN
5	EXPERIMENTS TO DO. AND THEY'RE REALLY ENTHUSIASTIC.
6	THEY REALLY GOT INTO IT.
7	THIS IS DARIEN HARE (PHONETIC). NOW,
8	DARIEN IS A STUDENT AT LIFELINE EDUCATION CHARTER
9	SCHOOL. AND HE SAID, "I HAD NO CLUE THAT WITH ONE
10	CELL YOU CAN GET SO MUCH OUT OF IT. SO IT'S
11	ACTUALLY OPENED MY MIND TO SEE WHAT ELSE I CAN GET
12	OUT OF LIFE." NOW, DARIEN, WHEN HE SIGNED UP FOR
13	THIS, DIDN'T REALLY KNOW AN AWFUL LOT ABOUT STEM
14	CELLS, BUT HE SAID AFTERWARDS HE'S JUST REALLY HE
15	FINDS SCIENCE FASCINATING NOW AND IT'S REALLY
16	CHANGED THE WAY HE THINKS ABOUT SCIENCE IN GENERAL.
17	DARIEN ALSO SAID THAT HE DIDN'T KNOW THAT
18	YOU HAD TO KEEP YOUR WORK SPACE REALLY, REALLY
19	CLEAN. AND HE SAID HE FOUND IT STRANGE THAT HE
20	SPENT PROBABLY AS MUCH TIME TIDYING UP HIS WORK AREA
21	AS HE DID DOING THE EXPERIMENTS. AND AS CHAIRMAN
22	THOMAS SAID, I'D HATE TO SEE HIS BEDROOM.
23	ANOTHER STUDENT, LYNN WANG, LYNN COMES
24	FROM MIRACOSTA HIGH SCHOOL, SAID THE COURSE HAD SOME
25	SURPRISES, SAYING, "NO MATTER WHAT YOUR TEXTBOOK
	200
	200

1	SAYS, CELLS ARE NOT COLOR CODED." SO THAT'S A
2	LITTLE BIT DISAPPOINTING. BUT THEN SHE ADDED THAT
3	THE SECOND THING I LEARNED IS THAT SCIENCE DOES
4	ULTIMATELY IMPACT THE PEOPLE OUTSIDE THE LAB.
5	THE STUDENTS WERE ALL INSPIRING, AND SO
6	ALL SUMMER LONG WHAT WE'RE DOING IS WE'RE TRYING TO
7	ENGAGE THEM AND KIND OF TAP INTO THAT LEVEL OF
8	EXCITEMENT AND ENTHUSIASM BY GETTING THEM TO SEND US
9	PHOTOS AND VIDEOS AND BLOGS SO THAT WE CAN POST THEM
10	ON OUR WEB SITE AND SHARE IT WITH OTHER PEOPLE. AND
11	IF YOU DON'T THINK THEY'RE ALSO HAVING FUN WHILE
12	THEY'RE DOING THAT, I WANT TO SHOW YOU A VIDEO NOW.
13	THIS IS A VIDEO MADE BY TWO CREATIVITY STUDENTS WHO
14	WERE STUDYING AT CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL AND RESEARCH
15	INSTITUTE IN OAKLAND, SO IT'S A SHAME BERT LUBIN
16	ISN'T HERE TO SEE THIS.
17	IN IT THEY MAKE UP THEIR OWN LYRICS FOR A
18	SONG ABOUT THE WORK IN THE LAB. AND WHILE THE
19	LYRICS AREN'T ALWAYS EASY TO MAKE OUT, I THINK THEIR
20	ENTHUSIASM IS.
21	APPARENTLY IT'S A PLAY ON THE CUP SONG BY
22	NANA KENDRICK.
23	(VIDEO WAS THEN SHOWN, NOT REPORTED
24	NOR HEREIN TRANSCRIBED.)
25	MR. MC CORMACK: AMY INFORMS ME THAT'S
	201

1	ALSO FROM THE MOVIE PITCH PERFECT NOW PLAYING AT
2	LOCAL THEATERS. WELL, ACTUALLY IT'S NOT.
3	SO AS YOU CAN SEE, IT'S ALWAYS FUN SEEING
4	THESE KIND OF VIDEOS AND BLOGS COME IN BECAUSE
5	THEY'RE JUST SO ENTHUSIASTIC. AND SO WE'VE BEEN
6	HAVING A GOOD TIME KIND OF SEEING THEM COMING IN AND
7	THEN POSTING THEM ON OUR ALL SOCIAL MEDIA SITES.
8	AND THAT LEADS ME QUITE NEATLY TO WHAT'S
9	COMING UP AT AN UPCOMING BOARD MEETING, WHICH IS AMY
10	ADAMS WHO'S GOING TO BRING AN UPDATE ON ALL THE
11	CHANGES WE'VE MADE TO OUR WEB SITE OVER THE LAST
12	YEAR AND HOW WE'RE USING SOCIAL MEDIA IN DIFFERENT
13	WAYS NOW TO TRY AND GET OUT TO A DIFFERENT AUDIENCE
14	AND TO INCREASE THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE WHO ARE COMING
15	TO OUR WEB SITE AND LEARNING ABOUT THE WORK THAT WE
16	DO.
17	SO THANK YOU. AND WITH THAT, I'M HAPPY TO
18	ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS. SPEECHLESS. I LIKE THAT.
19	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: THAT WAS A GREAT REVIEW
20	OF A LOT OF REALLY GOOD EVENTS.
21	MR. MC CORMACK: YEAH. THEY WERE FUN.
22	CHAIRMAN THOMAS: I THINK IT'S ALL PART OF
23	GETTING THE MESSAGE MORE AND MORE OUT TO THE PUBLIC.
24	SO VERY NICE WORK, KEVIN AND THE REST OF THE
25	COMMUNICATIONS TEAM.
	202

1	ARE THERE ANY OTHER ITEMS THAT ANYBODY
2	WOULD LIKE TO BRING UP HERE, BOARD MEMBERS OR
3	MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC? IN THAT CASE, THE ICE CREAM
4	SANDWICHES HAVE YOUR NAMES ON THEM.
5	JAMES WANTED ME TO POINT OUT THAT IN HONOR
6	OF DUANE, HE'S WEARING A VERY THIN TIE. AND DR.
7	STEWARD WANTED TO POINT OUT THAT HE IS LIKEWISE
8	HONORING DUANE BY BEING EVEN MORE SARTORIAL AND
9	ACTUALLY WEARING A SUIT TO TODAY'S MEETING. FIRST
10	TIME EVER. SO ON THAT NOTE AND OUR CONTINUED BEST
11	WISHES TO DUANE, THANK YOU, EVERYBODY. AND WE WILL
12	SEE YOU LATE AUGUST.
13	(THE MEETING WAS THEN CONCLUDED AT
14	2:34 P.M.)
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	203

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE

I, BETH C. DRAIN, A CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTER IN AND FOR THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING TRANSCRIPT OF THE PROCEEDINGS BEFORE THE INDEPENDENT CITIZEN'S OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE OF THE CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE FOR REGENERATIVE MEDICINE IN THE MATTER OF ITS REGULAR MEETING HELD AT THE LOCATION INDICATED BELOW

HILTON SAN FRANCISCO AIRPORT BAYFRONT 600 AIRPORT BOULEVARD BURLINGAME CALIFORNIA ON

JULY 25, 2013

WAS HELD AS HEREIN APPEARS AND THAT THIS IS THE ORIGINAL TRANSCRIPT THEREOF AND THAT THE STATEMENTS THAT APPEAR IN THIS TRANSCRIPT WERE REPORTED STENOGRAPHICALLY BY ME AND TRANSCRIBED BY ME. I ALSO CERTIFY THAT THIS TRANSCRIPT IS A TRUE AND ACCURATE RECORD OF THE PROCEEDING.

BETH C. DRAIN, CSR 7152 BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE 160 S. OLD SPRINGS ROAD SUITE 270 ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA (714) 444-4100

204